





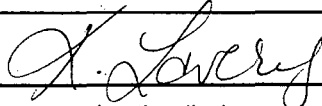
## PERSONAL INFORMATION DISCLOSURE AUTHORIZATION AUTORISATION DE RÉVÉLATION DE RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS

Pursuant to the Privacy Act, any personal information transferred to the National Archives by a government institution for archival or historical purposes, may be disclosed in accordance with the Privacy Act regulations.

To assist National Archives in considering the disclosure of such personal information, this form must be completed and returned as indicated, along with the attached form, Review of files prior to disposal.

En vertu de la Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels, les renseignements personnels versés aux Archives Nationales pour des fins archivistiques ou historiques peuvent être communiqués conformément aux règlements sur la protection des renseignements personnels.

Afin d'aider les Archives Nationales dans la considération de la communication de ces renseignements personnels, veuillez remplir ce formulaire et le retourner tel qu'indiqué avec le formulaire ci-joint; Examen des dossiers en vue de leur disposition.

Return to - Retourner à <b>Daniel Léonard</b> Room: 1227	File no. - N° du dossier <b>E-5855-06175</b>	Volume no. - N° du volume <b>1, 2, 2 encl., 2A encl.</b>
Does the listed file(s) contain personal information Est-ce que le(s) dossier(s) mentionné(s) ci-dessus contient(nent) des renseignements personnels		► <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Non
If so, could the release of personal information contained in the file(s) constitute unwarranted invasion of privacy Si oui, est-ce que la communication des renseignements personnels contenus dans le(s) dossier(s) constituerait(ent) une violation injustifiée de la vie privée		► <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Oui <input type="checkbox"/> No Non
If yes, identify correspondence and state disclosure restrictions Si oui, identifier la correspondance et les restrictions de divulgation		
Signature 		Date 9/5/06/19 Y/A M D/J

For further information concerning the disclosure of personal information, contact the ATIP Secretariat

Pour de plus amples renseignements sur la communication des renseignements personnels, communiquer avec le Secrétariat de l'AIPRP000380

Government of Canada  
Gouvernement du Canada

# CLOSED VOLUME VOLUME COMPLET

Dated From  
À compter du

4/6/58

To  
Jusqu'au

8/12/81

AFFIX TO TOP OF FILE - À METTRE SUR LE DOSSIER

DO NOT ADD ANY MORE PAPERS - NE PAS AJOUTER DE DOCUMENTS

FOR SUBSEQUENT CORRESPONDENCE SEE - POUR CORRESPONDANCE ULTÉRIEURE VOIR

File No. - Dossier n°

E 5855-06175

Volume

3

Indian Minerals (East) Directorate,  
1 Front Street, West, Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

Telephone: (416) 369-4613

December 8, 1981

411/20-6-175-26

Mr. Clayton Shawana,  
Councillor,  
Wikemikong Band Office,  
P.O. Box 112,  
Wikemikong, Ontario,  
P0P 2J0

Dear Mr. Shawana:

Re: Mazon Oil Company Inc. - News Release

Pursuant to our conversation this morning, I have enclosed a copy  
of the news release which you have not yet read.

If you wish to discuss the content of the release, please contact  
me.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed By  
PETER S. CROAL

PSC/al  
encl.

Peter S. Croal,  
Chief, Petroleum Division





Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

OTTAWA, Ontario. K1A 0H4

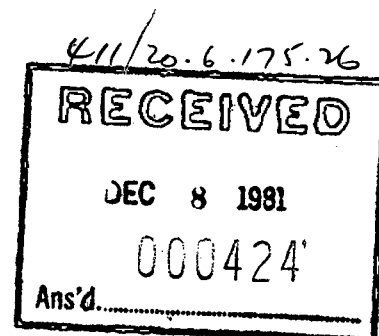
December 3, 1981.

*JS*

Mr. William D. Goldsberry,  
Regional Administrator,  
Chicago Regional Office,  
U.S. Securities and Exchange  
Commission,  
219 South Dearborn Street,  
Chicago, Illinois. 60604

Your file    Votre référence

Our file    Notre référence



Dear Mr. Goldsberry:

Mason Oil Company  
C-2292

The Indian Minerals (East) Directorate, Reserves and Trusts Branch of the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs hereby requests access to the investigative and other non-public files of the Securities and Exchange Commission concerning the captioned matter. If this request is granted, we represent that we will make no public use of these files without prior approval of the Commission's staff. Furthermore, we will provide such other safeguards as are necessary and appropriate to protect the confidentiality of these files, including limiting access to them within our agency to only those persons whose duties and responsibilities require such access and storing them in a separate secure area when not in use. We, of course, recognize that until this matter has been closed, the Commission continues to have an interest and will take further investigatory or other steps as it considers necessary in the discharge of its responsibilities for the protection of investors.

Would you please direct the requested information to our Mr. Peter C. Croal at the sub-scribed address.

It would also be appreciated if you would send copies of your letter of transmittal, for purposes of record, to Mr. Croal's Director and to myself.

.../2

Canada

Recycled paper.  
Conserve energy.  
The future depends on it.

Papier recyclé.  
Économisons l'énergie.  
L'avenir en dépend.

000383

- 2 -

I have shown our respective telephone numbers against the possibility that you may need additional information or authorization.

In conclusion, I wish to thank you for your fine sense of co-operation in this matter. We frequently need this sort of international assistance in attending Her Majesty's trust responsibilities for the natural resources of our Indian Bands.

Yours sincerely,



S.A. Crandall, P.Eng.,  
National Director,  
Natural Resources and  
Environment.  
Room No. 1816  
Telephone (819) 994-1327

c.c.: Mr. Peter C. Croal, ✓  
Chief, Petroleum Division,  
Indian Minerals (East),  
Room 302,  
1 Front Street West,  
Toronto, Ontario.  
M5J 1A4

Mr. J.L. Blais,  
A/Director,  
Indian Minerals (East),  
Room 302,  
1 Front Street West,  
Toronto, Ontario.  
M5J 1A4

Telephone: (416) 369-4615



Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0H4

November 30, 1981.

S.A. Crandall

PA-ES855-06175

Your file    Votre référence

Our file    Notre référence

Wikwemikong Band and Mason Oil

Following our conversation on the telephone on Thursday last, I visited the Toronto Minerals Office and had a long conversation with Peter Croal. He -- provided me with the attached pieces of correspondence in relation to the involvement of the Wikwemikong Band with Mason Oil. He also gave me an oral description of the recent meeting that he had with the Wikwemikong Band and conversations he has had with the President of Mason Oil.

I advised him that I shared his concern that the Department has an obligation to ensure that the Band is getting the best information possible about private entrepreneurs who wish to do business on the Reserve and I agreed that we should get in touch with the Securities and Exchange Commission in Chicago to confirm the business standing of the Mason Oil Company. I suggested that this could best be done from our office and that accordingly, I would like you to write to Mr. Goldsberry, over your signature, requesting available information.

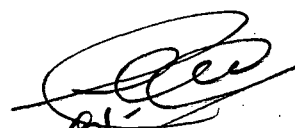
You will note the letter that Peter Croal wrote to Chief Ronald Wakegijik states certain facts in respect to the press release which are not accurate. I think this is an important letter which will serve as the basis for follow-up action at an appropriate time.

ATT.

  
J.D. Leask,  
Director General,  
Reserves and Trusts.

CC: P. Croal,  
Chief, Petroleum Division,  
Indian Minerals (East).

→ MED - info  
- P/A

  
3.12.81  
000385

Indian Minerals (East) Directorate,  
1 Front St. West, Suite, 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

Tel: (416) -369-4615

November 20, 1981

411/20-6-175-26

Chief Ronald Wakegijik,  
Wikwemikong Band Office,  
P.O. Box 112,  
Wikwemikong, Ontario,  
POP 2J0

Dear Chief Wakegijik:

Enclosed is a copy of a news release which was circulated in Salt Lake City, Utah, shortly after the September 3 meeting in the Toronto Regional office.

I am bringing to your attention certain aspects of the release which are not accurate.

1. Mason Oil Co. Inc. has not gained exclusive rights to develop Manitoulin.
2. Oil and gas development can only be pursued on the Wikwemikong Reserve, and not the entire island.
3. The 3,000 barrels of oil per day production figure has never been documented.
4. A well drilled to 1200' would be into PreCambrian basement complex. No oil could ever possibly be found at this depth.
5. It is possible to drill a water well on the island.
6. Seismographic studies can not begin immediately unless Mason Oil Co. Inc. has a licence to conduct geophysical surveys and has obtained a permit.

If you have any questions regarding this news release or any other matter concerning the oil and gas development of your Reserve, please do not hesitate to call me.

Yours sincerely,

PSC/sl  
encl.

P. S. Croal,  
Chief, Petroleum Division

c.c. J.-L. Blais, A/Director,  
Indian Minerals (East) Directorate

000386

Indian and  
Northern Affairs

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord

Indian Minerals (East) Directorate,  
1 Front St. West, Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

November 26, 1981

Your file    Votre référence

194/

Our file    Notre référence

20-6-1

TO:        L. Kolmann  
            Head, Mineral Transactions

FROM:      P. Croal  
            Chief, Petroleum Division

Re: Manitoulin Island Oil and Gas

The following is a suggested plan for getting the Manitoulin Island projects off the ground.

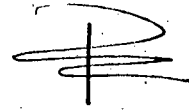
1. Contact Chief Wakekijig and discuss the Mason news release which was sent to him. See how receptive he is to the Department. He may or may not know that Mason Oil Co. Inc. is a business risk so ask him if he is interested in other people developing the oil and gas resources; I believe we should not mention Klenk at all until Mason is out of the picture.
2. Contact the Chiefs of Sucker Creek, West Bay and Sheguiandah to see what reactions and suggestions they have regarding any oil and gas development on the Reserve.
3. See what Bands are prepared to submit a B.C.R. so that public tender and permit negotiations could get underway.
4. Review the land sale information package that is being sent from Indian Minerals (West) Directorate.
5. Submit the following two memos to SAC which he requested on 20 November, 1981:
  - a.) Memo outlining Mason problem; Wiki's stand on the oil and gas rights; Klenk's desire to drill Wiki.
  - b.) Memo outlining Klenk's desire to drill Sucker Creek, West Bay, and Sheguiandah also. Discuss public tender vs. immediate negotiation as Klenk would like to drill Sheguiandah possibly as soon as the New Year.

However, until Klenk has conclusively established his drilling fund, we should not get the Bands prematurely excited about B.C.R.'s, land sales surrenders and negotiations, etc.

....cont.d..2

November 26, 1981

6. Check on the surrenders of the Reserves that Klenk wants to drill. Definitely study the Wiki surrender to see what grounds, if any, the Wiki Band has in dealing independently with Mason Oil Co. Inc. Document these reasons.
7. The Wiki Band should be informed if they are operating under false pretenses so that the issue can be cleaned up before severe complications set in.
8. I believe that the Wiki Band should be informed that Mason Oil Co. Inc. may not be financially credible.
9. No matter what the Band feels about the Department and the status of the surrenders, it is still our trust responsibility to see that the best interests of the Band are maintained.



PSC/sl

c.c. J.-L. Blais, A/Director, Indian Minerals (East) Directorate



UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
REGIONAL OFFICE  
ROOM 1204  
EVERETT MCKINLEY DIRKSEN BUILDING  
219 SOUTH DEARBORN STREET  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60604

IN REPLYING PLEASE QUOTE

November 17, 1981

Mr. Peter Croal  
Department of Indian and Northern Affairs  
Indian Minerals (East) Directorate  
Suite 302  
1 Front Street West  
Toronto, Canada M5J1A4

Re: Mason Oil Company  
C-2292

Dear Mr. Croal:

As we discussed by telephone on November 17, 1981, enclosed please find a sample letter to be used in requesting access to the Commission's investigative files. This letter, or one containing substantially the same representations, on your agency's letterhead, must be signed by an official in a sufficiently senior or supervisory capacity so as to make and enforce the representations contained therein. Please forward your request to me as soon as possible.

If you have any questions, please call me at (312) 353-7418.

Sincerely,

William D. Goldsberry  
Regional Administrator

By:

*Michael W. Schley*  
Michael W. Schley  
Staff Attorney

RECEIVED

NOV 24 1981

Ans'd. ....

November , 1981

Mr. William D. Goldsberry  
Regional Administrator  
Chicago Regional Office  
U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission  
219 South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60604

Re: Mason Oil Company  
C-2292

Dear Mr. Goldsberry:

In connection with an ongoing official investigation, the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, Indian Minerals (East) Directorate, hereby requests access to the investigative and other non-public files of the Securities and Exchange Commission concerning the captioned matter. If this request is granted, we represent that we will make no public use of these files without prior approval of the Commission's staff. Furthermore, we will provide such other safeguards as are necessary and appropriate to protect the confidentiality of these files, including limiting access to them within our agency to only those persons whose duties and responsibilities require such access and storing them in a separate secure area when not in use. We, of course, recognize that until this matter has been closed, the Commission continues to have an interest and will take further investigatory or other steps as it considers necessary in the discharge of its responsibilities for the protection of investors.

If you have any questions or comments, please contact the undersigned at ( )

Sincerely,

The Indian Minerals (East) Directorate,  
Reserves and Trusts Branch of  
the Dep of In ~~Affairs~~  
Northern ~~Affairs~~ Affairs  
hereby requests.





Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

OTTAWA, Ontario. K1A 0H4

December 3, 1981.

Mr. William D. Goldsberry,  
Regional Administrator,  
Chicago Regional Office,  
U.S. Securities and Exchange  
Commission,  
219 South Dearborn Street,  
Chicago, Illinois. 60604

Your file    Votre référence

Our file    Notre référence

Dear Mr. Goldsberry:

Mason Oil Company  
C-2292

The Indian Minerals (East) Directorate, Reserves and Trusts Branch of the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs hereby requests access to the investigative and other non-public files of the Securities and Exchange Commission concerning the captioned matter. If this request is granted, we represent that we will make no public use of these files without prior approval of the Commission's staff. Furthermore, we will provide such other safeguards as are necessary and appropriate to protect the confidentiality of these files, including limiting access to them within our agency to only those persons whose duties and responsibilities require such access and storing them in a separate secure area when not in use. We, of course, recognize that until this matter has been closed, the Commission continues to have an interest and will take further investigatory or other steps as it considers necessary in the discharge of its responsibilities for the protection of investors.

Would you please direct the requested information to our Mr. Peter C. Croal at the sub-scribed address.

It would also be appreciated if you would send copies of your letter of transmittal, for purposes of record, to Mr. Croal's Director and to myself.

.../2

Canada

Recycled paper.  
Conserve energy.  
The future depends on it.

Papier recyclé.  
Économisons l'énergie.  
L'avenir en dépend.

000391

- 2 -

have shown our respective telephone numbers against the possibility that you may need additional information or authorization.

In conclusion, I wish to thank you for your fine sense of co-operation in this matter. We frequently need this sort of international assistance in attending Her Majesty's trust responsibilities for the natural resources of our Indian Bands.

Yours sincerely,



S.A. Crandall, P.Eng.,  
National Director,  
Natural Resources and  
Environment.  
Room No. 1816  
Telephone (819) 994-1327

c.c.: Mr. Peter C. Croal,  
Chief, Petroleum Division,  
Indian Minerals (East),  
Room 302,  
1 Front Street West,  
Toronto, Ontario.  
M5J 1A4

Mr. J.L. Blais,  
A/Director,  
Indian Minerals (East),  
Room 302,  
1 Front Street West,  
Toronto, Ontario.  
M5J 1A4

Telephone: (416) 369-4615



Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

OTTAWA, Ontario. K1A 0H4

December 3, 1981.

Mr. William D. Goldsberry,  
Regional Administrator,  
Chicago Regional Office,  
U.S. Securities and Exchange  
Commission,  
219 South Dearborn Street,  
Chicago, Illinois. 60604

Your file    Votre référence

Our file    Notre référence

Dear Mr. Goldsberry:

Mason Oil Company  
C-2292

The Indian Minerals (East) Directorate, Reserves and Trusts Branch of the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs hereby requests access to the investigative and other non-public files of the Securities and Exchange Commission concerning the captioned matter. If this request is granted, we represent that we will make no public use of these files without prior approval of the Commission's staff. Furthermore, we will provide such other safeguards as are necessary and appropriate to protect the confidentiality of these files, including limiting access to them within our agency to only those persons whose duties and responsibilities require such access and storing them in a separate secure area when not in use. We, of course, recognize that until this matter has been closed, the Commission continues to have an interest and will take further investigatory or other steps as it considers necessary in the discharge of its responsibilities for the protection of investors.

Would you please direct the requested information to our Mr. Peter C. Croal at the sub-scribed address.

It would also be appreciated if you would send copies of your letter of transmittal, for purposes of record, to Mr. Croal's Director and to myself.

.../2

Canada

Recycled paper.  
Conserve energy.  
The future depends on it.

Papier recyclé.  
Économisons l'énergie.  
L'avenir en dépend.

000393

- 2 -

have shown our respective telephone numbers against the possibility that you may need additional information or authorization.

In conclusion, I wish to thank you for your fine sense of co-operation in this matter. We frequently need this sort of international assistance in attending Her Majesty's trust responsibilities for the natural resources of our Indian Bands.

Yours sincerely,



S.A. Crandall, P.Eng.,  
National Director,  
Natural Resources and  
Environment.

Room No. 1816

Telephone (819) 994-1327

c.c.: Mr. Peter C. Croal,  
Chief, Petroleum Division,  
Indian Minerals (East),  
Room 302,  
1 Front Street West,  
Toronto, Ontario.  
M5J 1A4

Mr. J.L. Blais,  
A/Director,  
Indian Minerals (East),  
Room 302,  
1 Front Street West,  
Toronto, Ontario.  
M5J 1A4

Telephone: (416) 369-4615

Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

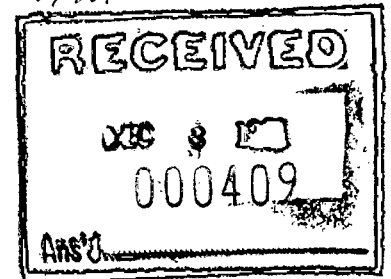
OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0H4

November 30, 1981.

S.A. Crandall

Your file Votre référence

Our file Notre référence



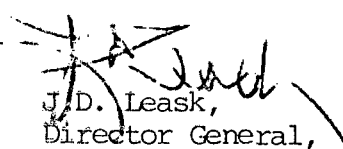
Wikwemikong Band and Mason Oil

Following our conversation on the telephone on Thursday last, I visited the Toronto Minerals Office and had a long conversation with Peter Croal. He provided me with the attached pieces of correspondence in relation to the involvement of the Wikwemikong Band with Mason Oil. He also gave me an oral description of the recent meeting that he had with the Wikwemikong Band and conversations he has had with the President of Mason Oil.

I advised him that I shared his concern that the Department has an obligation to ensure that the Band is getting the best information possible about private entrepreneurs who wish to do business on the Reserve and I agreed that we should get in touch with the Securities and Exchange Commission in Chicago to confirm the business standing of the Mason Oil Company. I suggested that this could best be done from our office and that accordingly, I would like you to write to Mr. Goldsberry, over your signature, requesting available information.

You will note the letter that Peter Croal wrote to Chief Ronald Wakegijik states certain facts in respect to the press release which are not accurate. I think this is an important letter which will serve as the basis for follow-up action at an appropriate time.

ATT.

  
J.D. Leask,  
Director General,  
Reserves and Trusts.

CC: P. Croal  
Chief, Petroleum Division,  
Indian Minerals (East).



Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

→ P.A.

OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0H4

November 30, 1981.

E 5855-6175

S.A. Crandall

Your file: Votre référence

Our file: Notre référence

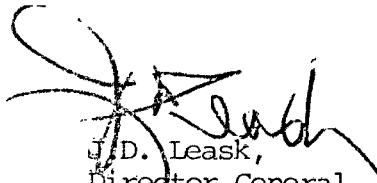
Wikwemikong Band and Mason Oil

Following our conversation on the telephone on Thursday last, I visited the Toronto Minerals Office and had a long conversation with Peter Croal. He provided me with the attached pieces of correspondence in relation to the involvement of the Wikwemikong Band with Mason Oil. He also gave me an oral description of the recent meeting that he had with the Wikwemikong Band and conversations he has had with the President of Mason Oil.

I advised him that I shared his concern that the Department has an obligation to ensure that the Band is getting the best information possible about private entrepreneurs who wish to do business on the Reserve and I agreed that we should get in touch with the Securities and Exchange Commission in Chicago to confirm the business standing of the Mason Oil Company. I suggested that this could best be done from our office and that accordingly, I would like you to write to Mr. Goldsberry, over your signature, requesting available information.

You will note the letter that Peter Croal wrote to Chief Ronald Wakegijik states certain facts in respect to the press release which are not accurate. I think this is an important letter which will serve as the basis for follow-up action at an appropriate time.

ATT.

  
J.D. Leask,  
Director General,  
Reserves and Trusts.

CC: P. Croal,  
Chief, Petroleum Division,  
Indian Minerals (East).



Indian and  
Northern Affairs

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord

Indian Minerals (East) Directorate,  
1 Front St. West, Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

Telephone: (416) 369-4615

*PP Closed Vol. 2.*  
*ES855-06175*

November 27, 1981

E. & O. E.

"WITHOUT PREJUDICE"

Your file    Votre référence

Our file    Notre référence    411/20-6-175-26

Mason Oil Company Inc.,  
P.O. Box 176,  
Robinson, Illinois,  
U.S.A. 62454

Attention: Mr. W. R. Mason, President

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to our recent telephone conversation last week re the Wikwemikong news release, I wish to document where the release is not accurate. (copy enclosed)

- \* 1. Mason Oil Co. Inc. has not gained exclusive rights to develop Manitoulin Island.
2. Development, if any, would only occur on the Wikwemikong Reserve and not on the entire 350 square mile island... *as far as we are concerned*
3. It is true that samples taken from the test well on the Southern tip of Manitoulin Island (Gt. L. Carbon 3 T.D. 1235') contain Silurian reefal material. However, the Silurian section on Manitoulin Island is outcropping and is void of any hydrocarbons. The section does thicken as it dips to the Southwest and it is possible that Silurian pinnacle reefs could be encountered offshore. Notwithstanding, the petroleum rights to the offshore area are currently in dispute and there are the environmental factors to be considered.
4. It is not documented that the Canadian government announced that the potential for oil on the island is promising.
5. The 3000 barrels of oil per day production figure has never been verified.
6. The Gt. L. Carbon 3 well, which has a T.D. of 1235', is the deepest well drilled on the Reserve, however, slightly below that depth, the Pre-Cambrian basement complex would be encountered.
- \* 7. The royalty due the Wikwemikong Band would not be a 1/6th interest of the oil and gas found. These royalties would have to be calculated based on the formulas as set out in the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations. A copy of these Regulations were sent to you on September 8, 1981.

.....cont.d...page 2

Mason Oil Company Inc.  
Attention: Mr. W. R. Mason, President

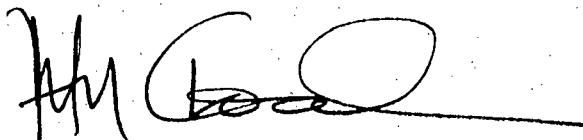
-2-

November 27, 1981  
E. & O. E.  
"WITHOUT PREJUDICE"

- ✕ 8. I do not remember Mr. Macgregor, P. Eng. categorically agreeing to work in conjunction with Dr. Joubin and the petroleum engineering staff of Mason Oil Co. Inc.
9. Water wells have been drilled on Manitoulin Island.
- ✕ 10. Seismographic studies can not begin until one obtains an Ontario licence to conduct geophysical or geochemical exploration as well as a permit from the Department.

Rumours tend to ricochet through the oil industry so it is important that these particular inaccuracies are neutralized.

Yours sincerely,



Peter S. Croal  
Chief, Petroleum Division

PSC/sl  
encl.

c.c. Mr. J.-L. Blais, A/Director, Indian Minerals (East) Directorate  
Mr. S. A. Crandall, Indian Minerals (East) Headquarters

↑  
Make sure that this is corrected in the future  
AB

Comment - This is an excellent letter showing our position regarding management & admin. of resources (O/C) on Indian lands.

OK It is now the time to inform the Band by sending them copies of the release & of this letter.



30 NOV. 81

P.S.: I have seen your letter to the Band dated 20 NOV. '81, This was the logic step to do. Good. JG.



FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

X 1. MASON OIL COMPANY INC. GAINS EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS TO DEVELOP MANITOULIN ISLAND

X 2. (SALT LAKE CITY) The Wikki Indian Nation of Manitoulin Island, Ontario, Canada, has chosen Mason Oil Company Inc., (O.T.C.) Salt Lake City, Utah, and Robinson, Illinois, to develop the known oil and gas reserves on the 350 square mile island.

X Making the September 3rd announcement from the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Toronto, were William R. Mason, President of Mason Oil and representatives from the Wikwemikong unceded Indian Reserve Number 26 from Manitoulin Island, including Chief Ronald Wakegijig and Band Council members Robert Corbiere, Clayton Shawara and David O. Peltier. Also in attendance were J. D. MacGregor, Petroleum Engineer and Franc R. Joubin D.Sc., the consulting geologist.

3. MacGregor and Joubin both concurred that samples taken from a test well on the southern tip of Manitoulin Island contained Silurian reefal material comparable to materials taken from the oil-rich Michigan basin that, up to 1977, produced 8.7 million barrels of oil (16% of the total Ontario oil production) and 744 billion cubic feet of gas (93% of the total Ontario gas production.)

4. Manitoulin Island, located in Lake Huron off the southern tip of Ontario, Canada, has had known oil and gas reserves since 1648. In 1900 the English Crown made tests and recently the Canadian government announced the potential for oil was very promising.

5. Previous tests on the island covered wells producing 3,000 barrels a day or 100 barrels of oil an hour. The deepest well drilled during the testing was only 1200 feet (well below the average depth) so the results were very satisfying.

Because the Wikki Nation was very concerned about Manitoulin Island's natural environment, Mr. Mason invited the Chief and Band Council members to inspect Mason's oil wells spread throughout seven counties in the Illinois Basin with headquarters in Robinson, Illinois. They came away very impressed that Mason Oil could produce oil and gas in complete harmony with the fertile farmland that surrounds the wells.

7. Mr. Mason indicated he has agreed to give the Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve Number 26 one-sixth royalty interest in all of the oil and gas found and sold. He also said that, since Indian unemployment on the island is 75%, Mason Oil will hire as much Indian labor whenever possible.

8. Dr. Joubin and Mr. MacGregor have agreed to work as independent engineer and geologist in conjunction with Mason's staff of Petroleum Engineers. Neil T. Foley, President of Rocky Mountain Petroleum Consultants, Salt Lake City, Utah, heads Mason's staff. Rocky Mountain Petroleum's staff consists of experienced reservoir and petroleum engineers.

X 9. Mr. Mason also announced he hopes to find the motherlode on the island, since, because of it's vast oil richness, no one has ever been able to drill a water well on the entire island.

10. Seismographic studies of the entire island will begin immediately, and the the exploration will follow.

Mr. Mason was recently voted in the top three in a field of 48 nominees as the Illinois Wildcatter of the year to honor his spectacular record in the producing and exploration of natural gas and oil.

Indian Minerals (East) Directorate,  
1 Front St. West, Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

Telephone: (416) 369-4615

November 27, 1981  
E. & O. E.  
"WITHOUT PREJUDICE"

411/20-6-175-26

Macon Oil Company Inc.,  
P.O. Box 176,  
Robinson, Illinois,  
U.S.A. 62454

PA > E5855-06175

Attention: Mr. W. R. Mason, President

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to our recent telephone conversation last week re the Wikwemikong news release, I wish to document where the release is not accurate. (copy enclosed)

1. Mason Oil Co. Inc. has not gained exclusive rights to develop Manitoulin Island.
2. Development, if any, would only occur on the Wikwemikong Reserve and not on the entire 350 square mile island.
3. It is true that samples taken from the test well on the Southern tip of Manitoulin Island (Gt. L. Carbon 3 T.D. 1235') contain Silurian reefal material. However, the Silurian section on Manitoulin Island is outcropping and is void of any hydrocarbons. The section does thicken as it dips to the Southwest and it is possible that Silurian pinnacle reefs could be encountered offshore. Notwithstanding, the petroleum rights to the offshore area are currently in dispute and there are the environmental factors to be considered.
4. It is not documented that the Canadian government announced that the potential for oil on the island is promising.
5. The 3000 barrels of oil per day production figure has never been verified.
6. The Gt. L. Carbon 3 well, which has a T.D. of 1235', is the deepest well drilled on the Reserve, however, slightly below that depth, the Pre Cambrian basement complex would be encountered.
7. The royalty due the Wikwemikong Band would not be a 1/6th interest of the oil and gas found. These royalties would have to be calculated based on the formulas as set out in the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations. A copy of these Regulations were sent to you on September 8, 1981.

.....cont.d....page 2

**Macon Oil Company Inc.**

**Attention: Mr. W. R. Macon, President**

**-2-**

**November 27, 1931**

**E. O. O. E.**

**"WITHOUT PREJUDICE"**

8. I do not remember Mr. Macgregor, P. Eng. categorically agreeing to work in conjunction with Dr. Gubbin and the petroleum engineering staff of Macon Oil Co. Inc.
9. Water wells have been drilled on Manitoulin Island.
10. Seismographic studies can not begin until one obtains an Ontario licence to conduct geophysical or geochemical exploration as well as a permit from the Department.

Dangers tend to ricochet through the oil industry as it is important that these particular insecurities are neutralised.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed By  
**PETER S. CROAL**

**PSC/el**  
encl.

**Peter S. Croal**  
**Chief, Petroleum Division**

c.c. **Mr. J.-L. Blais, A/Director, Indian Minerals (East) Directorate**  
**Mr. S. A. Cromdall, Indian Minerals (East) Headquarters**

Indian Minerals (East) Directorate,  
1 Front St. West, Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

Tel: (416)-369-4613

November 20, 1981

411/20-6-175-26

Chief Ronald Wakegijih,  
Wikwemikong Band Office,  
P.O. Box 112,  
Wikwemikong, Ontario,  
POP 2J0

Dear Chief Wakegijih:

Enclosed is a copy of a news release which was circulated in Salt Lake City, Utah, shortly after the September 3 meeting in the Toronto Regional office.

I am bringing to your attention certain aspects of the release which are not accurate.

1. Mason Oil Co. Inc. has not gained exclusive rights to develop Manitoulin.
2. Oil and gas development can only be pursued on the Wikwemikong Reserve, and not the entire island.
3. The 3,000 barrels of oil per day production figure has never been documented.
4. A well drilled to 1200' would be into Precambrian basement complex. No oil could ever possibly be found at this depth.
5. It is possible to drill a water well on the island.
6. Seismographic studies can not begin immediately unless Mason Oil Co. Inc. has a licence to conduct geophysical surveys and has obtained a permit.

If you have any questions regarding this news release or any other matter concerning the oil and gas development of your Reserve, please do not hesitate to call me.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed By  
PETER S. CROAL  
P. S. Croal,  
Chief, Petroleum Division

PSC/sl  
encl.

c.c. J.-L. Blais, A/Director,  
Indian Minerals (East) Directorate

000403

Indian Minerals (East) Directorate,  
1 Front Street, West, Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

Telephone: (416) 369-4615

December 8, 1991

411/20-6-175-26

Mr. Clayton Shawana,  
Councillor,  
Wikwemikong Band Office,  
P.O. Box 112,  
Wikwemikong, Ontario,  
POB 2J0

Dear Mr. Shawana:

Re: Mazon Oil Company Inc. - News Release

Pursuant to our conversation this morning, I have enclosed a copy  
of the news release which you have not yet read.

If you wish to discuss the content of the release, please contact  
me.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed By  
PETER S. CROAL

PSC/cl  
encl.

Peter S. Croal,  
Chief, Petroleum Division



Indian and  
Northern Affairs

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord

Indian Minerals (East) Directorate,  
1 Front St. West, Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

*Closed Vol. 2*  
*ES855-06175*

November 26, 1981

Your file Votre référence

Our file Notre référence

194/  
20-6-1

*Pete, please  
check the files  
to make sure that  
files are properly  
identified!*  
*AB*

TO: L. Kolmann  
Head, Mineral Transactions

FROM: P. Croal  
Chief, Petroleum Division

Re: Manitoulin Island Oil and Gas

The following is a suggested plan for getting the Manitoulin Island projects off the ground.

1. Contact Chief Wakekijig and discuss the Mason news release which was sent to him. See how receptive he is to the Department. He may or may not know that Mason Oil Co. Inc. is a business risk so ask him if he is interested in other people developing the oil and gas resources; I believe we should not mention Klenk at all until Mason is out of the picture. *psc*
2. Contact the Chiefs of Sucker Creek, West Bay and Sheguiandah to see what reactions and suggestions they have regarding any oil and gas development on the Reserve. *psc*
3. See what Bands are prepared to submit a B.C.R. so that public tender and permit negotiations could get underway. *psc/LK*
4. Review the land sale information package that is being sent from Indian Minerals (West) Directorate. *LK*
5. Submit the following two memos to SAC which he requested on 20 November, 1981:
  - a.) Memo outlining Mason problem; Wiki's stand on the oil and gas rights; Klenk's desire to drill Wiki.
  - b.) Memo outlining Klenk's desire to drill Sucker Creek, West Bay, and Sheguiandah also. Discuss public tender vs. immediate negotiation as Klenk would like to drill Sheguiandah possibly as soon as the New Year.*psc/LK*

However, until Klenk has conclusively established his drilling fund, we should not get the Bands prematurely excited about B.C.R.'s, land sales surrenders and negotiations, etc.

....cont.d...2

*At present it is a typing error  
that should have read JLB*

*AB*

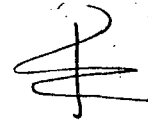
Manitoulin Island Oil and Gas

-2-

November 26, 1981

6. Check on the surrenders of the Reserves that Klenk wants to drill. Definitely study the Wiki surrender to see what grounds, if any, the Wiki Band has in dealing independently with Mason Oil Co. Inc. Document these reasons. | LK
7. The Wiki Band should be informed if they are operating under false pretenses so that the issue can be cleaned up before severe complications set in. | psc/LK
8. I believe that the Wiki Band should be informed that Mason Oil Co. Inc. may not be financially credible. | psc
9. No matter what the Band feels about the Department and the status of the surrenders, it is still our trust responsibility to see that the best interests of the Band are maintained.

*Belant!*



PSC/sl

c.c. J.-L. Blais, A/Director, Indian Minerals (East) Directorate

*Note: LK shall act as a Support to you  
not to make your decision or carry your  
responsibilities.*

*J.B.*

*3. nov. '81*



Indian Minerals (East) Directorate,  
1 Front St. West, Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

November 26, 1981

194/  
20-6-1

TO: L. Kolmann  
Head, Mineral Transactions

FROM: P. Crodl  
Chief, Petroleum Division

Re: Manitoulin Island Oil and Gas

The following is a suggested plan for getting the Manitoulin Island projects off the ground.

1. Contact Chief Wakekijig and discuss the Mason news release which was sent to him. See how receptive he is to the Department. He may or may not know that Mason Oil Co. Inc. is a business risk so ask him if he is interested in other people developing the oil and gas resources; I believe we should not mention Klenk at all until Mason is out of the picture.
2. Contact the Chiefs of Sucker Creek, West Bay and Sheguiandah to see what reactions and suggestions they have regarding any oil and gas development on the Reserve.
3. See what Bands are prepared to submit a B.C.R. so that public tender and permit negotiations could get underway.
4. Review the land sale information package that is being sent from Indian Minerals (West) Directorate.
5. Submit the following two memos to SAC which he requested on 20 November, 1981:
  - a.) Memo outlining Mason problem; Wiki's stand on the oil and gas rights; Klenk's desire to drill Wiki.
  - b.) Memo outlining Klenk's desire to drill Sucker Creek, West Bay, and Sheguiandah also. Discuss public tender vs. immediate negotiation as Klenk would like to drill Sheguiandah possibly as soon as the New Year.

However, until Klenk has conclusively established his drilling fund, we should not get the Bands prematurely excited about B.C.R.'s, land sales currenders and negotiations, etc.

....cont.d..2

000407

Manitoulin Island Oil and Gas

-2-

November 26, 1981

6. Check on the surrenders of the Reserves that Klenk wants to drill. Definitely study the Wiki surrender to see what grounds, if any, the Wiki Band has in dealing independently with Mason Oil Co. Inc. Document these reasons.
7. The Wiki Band should be ~~informed~~ if they are operating under false pretenses so that the issue can be cleaned up before severe complications set in.
8. I believe that the Wiki Band should be informed that Mason Oil Co. Inc. may not be financially credible.
9. No matter what the Band feels about the Department and the status of the surrenders, it is still our trust responsibility to see that the best interests of the Band are maintained.

Original Signed By  
PETER S. CROAL

PSC/el

c.c. J.-L. Blais, A/Director, Indian Minerals (East) Directorate



Indian and  
Northern Affairs

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord

Indian Minerals (East) Directorate,  
1 Front St. West, Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

*Closed Vol. 2  
ES855-06175*

November 25, 1981

DELIVERED

Your file    Votre référence

Our file    Notre référence    411/20-6-175-26

Mr. J. D. Leask,  
Director General,  
Reserves and Trusts,  
Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs,  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière,  
Ottawa, Ontario,  
K1A 0H4

Dear Mr. Leask:

Re: United States Securities and Exchange Commission Investigation  
of Mason Oil Company Inc.

Upon my receipt of the news release that was sent to you on 19 November, 1981, I phoned Mr. B. Klenk to clarify the text of the release, who at which time, mentioned that the financial credibility of Mason Oil Company was being probed by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Mr. Schley of the Commission was then contacted to verify Mr. Klenk's assertion. Mason Oil Co. Inc. is in fact being investigated, however, no information can be released without prior written authorization. Mr. Schley volunteered to forward to the Department a standard "request for information" letter (copy attached with covering letter).

Because of our trust responsibility to the Indian people, it may behoove the Department to see whether or not the interests of the Wikwemikong Band are going to be properly served by Mason Oil Co. Inc.

Yours sincerely,

PSC/sl  
encl.

P. S. Croal  
A/Director  
Indian Minerals (East) Directorate

c.c. Mr. S. A. Crandall, Indian Minerals (H.Q.)

c.c. Mr. J. L. Blais, Indian Minerals (East) Directorate



UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
REGIONAL OFFICE  
ROOM 1204  
EVERETT MCKINLEY DIRKSEN BUILDING  
219 SOUTH DEARBORN STREET  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60604

IN REPLYING PLEASE QUOTE

November 17, 1981

*SAC will follow-up  
E  
7/12/81*

Mr. Peter Croal  
Department of Indian and Northern Affairs  
Indian Minerals (East) Directorate  
Suite 302  
1 Front Street West  
Toronto, Canada M5J1A4

Re: Mason Oil Company  
C-2292

Dear Mr. Croal:

As we discussed by telephone on November 17, 1981, enclosed please find a sample letter to be used in requesting access to the Commission's investigative files. This letter, or one containing substantially the same representations, on your agency's letterhead, must be signed by an official in a sufficiently senior or supervisory capacity so as to make and enforce the representations contained therein. Please forward your request to me as soon as possible.

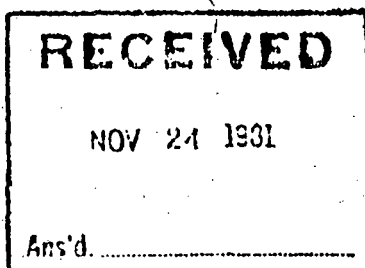
If you have any questions, please call me at (312) 353-7418.

Sincerely,

William D. Goldsberry  
Regional Administrator

By:

*Michael W. Schley*  
Michael W. Schley  
Staff Attorney



November , 1981

Mr. William D. Goldsberry  
Regional Administrator  
Chicago Regional Office  
U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission  
219 South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60604

Re: Mason Oil Company  
C-2292

Dear Mr. Goldsberry:

In connection with an ongoing official investigation, the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, Indian Minerals (East) Directorate, hereby requests access to the investigative and other non-public files of the Securities and Exchange Commission concerning the captioned matter. If this request is granted, we represent that we will make no public use of these files without prior approval of the Commission's staff. Furthermore, we will provide such other safeguards as are necessary and appropriate to protect the confidentiality of these files, including limiting access to them within our agency to only those persons whose duties and responsibilities require such access and storing them in a separate secure area when not in use. We, of course, recognize that until this matter has been closed, the Commission continues to have an interest and will take further investigatory or other steps as it considers necessary in the discharge of its responsibilities for the protection of investors.

If you have any questions or comments, please contact the undersigned at ( ) .

Sincerely,

Indian Minerals (East) Directorate,  
1 Front St. West, Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

November 23, 1981

411/20-6-175-26

Mr. J. D. Leank,  
Director General,  
Reserves and Trusts,  
Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs,  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière,  
Ottawa, Ontario,  
K1A 0H4

Dear Mr. Leank:

Re: United States Securities and Exchange Commission Investigation  
of Mason Oil Company Inc.

Upon my receipt of the news release that was sent to you on 19 November, 1981, I phoned Mr. B. Klenk to clarify the text of the release, who at which time, mentioned that the financial credibility of Mason Oil Company was being probed by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Mr. Schley of the Commission was then contacted to verify Mr. Klenk's assertion. Mason Oil Co. Inc. is in fact being investigated, however, no information can be released without prior written authorization. Mr. Schley volunteered to forward to the Department a standard "request for information" letter (copy attached with covering letter).

Because of our trust responsibility to the Indian people, it may behoove the Department to see whether or not the interests of the Wikwemikong Band are going to be properly served by Mason Oil Co. Inc.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed By  
PETER S. CROAL

PSC/el  
encl.

P. S. Croal  
A/Director  
Indian Minerals (East) Directorate

c.c. Mr. S. A. Grandall, Indian Minerals (H.Q.)

c.c. Mr. J. L. Blais, Indian Minerals (East) Directorate

Indian Minerals (East) Directorate,  
1 Front St. West, Suite, 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

Tel: (416)-369-4615

*Closed Oct. 2,  
ES855-06175*

November 20, 1981

411/20-6-175-26

Chief Ronald Wakegijik,  
Wikwemikong Band Office,  
P.O. Box 112,  
Wikwemikong, Ontario,  
POP 2J0

Dear Chief Wakegijik,

Enclosed is a copy of a news release which was circulated in Salt Lake City, Utah, shortly after the September 3 meeting in the Toronto Regional office.

I am bringing to your attention certain aspects of the release which are not accurate.

1. Mason Oil Co. Inc. has not gained exclusive rights to develop Manitoulin.
2. Oil and gas development can only be pursued on the Wikwemikong Reserve, and not the entire island.
3. The 3,000 barrels of oil per day production figure has never been documented.
4. A well drilled to 1200' would be into PreCambrian basement complex. No oil could ever possibly be found at this depth.
5. It is possible to drill a water well on the island.
6. Seismographic studies can not begin immediately unless Mason Oil Co. Inc. has a licence to conduct geophysical surveys and has obtained a permit.

If you have any questions regarding this news release or any other matter concerning the oil and gas development of your Reserve, please do not hesitate to call me.

Yours sincerely,

PSC/sl  
encl.

c.c. J.-L. Blais, A/Director,  
Indian Minerals (East) Directorate

P. S. Croal,  
Chief, Petroleum Division

000413

Indian Minerals (East) Directorate  
1 Front Street, West, Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4  
Tel: 416-369-4615

November 19, 1981

411/20-6-175-26

Mr. Joe Leach,  
Director General,  
Reserves and Trusts,  
Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs,  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière,  
Ottawa, Ontario,  
K1A 0H4

Re: Mason Oil and Gas Inc. - News Release

Enclosed is a copy of the above-captioned release which was sent to this office yesterday by Mr. Bill Klank of Manitowaning, Ontario. This individual has oil and gas interests on Manitoulin Island. He has expressed a desire to drill on several Reserves and therefore thought it necessary to inform the Department that this release is in existence. The release has been highlighted to indicate the sections that are incorrect or at best very dubious in accuracy.

To back-track briefly, Mr. Mason was present at the technical workshop that was held at the Ontario Regional office on September 3, 1981. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss the results of Mr. Don Macgregor's Stage I Literature Survey and the results of the Sciencem gravimetric survey with the Wikwemikong Band. However, the Band did not wish to discuss the technical aspects of the oil and gas potential of the Reserve, but insisted on arguing that they could proceed independently with oil and gas development without the Department. This belief is maintained because they feel that they have complete autonomy over the oil and gas rights of the Reserve. Mason Oil and Gas Inc. is to be the vehicle that would develop the hydrocarbon resources of the Reserve.

At this meeting, Mr. Mason stated that he would put together an exploration proposal and present it, when completed, to the Band and to the Department.

Upon receiving the release, Mr. Mason was phoned to discuss it. He stated that he was not the sole author and that it was only circulated in trade journals in Salt Lake City, Utah. He did state that the proposal should be ready for our viewing sometime in January, 1982. If the Department is satisfied with the proposal, he will

.....cont.d...page 2



. Jon Leach  
Director General  
Reserves and Trusts

-2-

November 19, 1981

then present it to the Band. When, and if, the Band wishes to proceed with exploration, Mr. Mason will apply to the Department for approval. From this fact, one assumes that he recognizes that the Department will still be an integral part of the oil and gas development of the Wapikong Reserve. Mr. Mason has received copies of the Indian Act, the Indian Oil and Gas Act and the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations.

This Matter requires immediate attention from Headquarters.

Yours sincerely,  
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY

J. L. BLAIS

ORIGINAL SIGNÉ PAR

PSC/ol  
encl.

J.-L. Blais  
A/Director,  
Indian Minerals (East) Directorate

c.c. Mr. S. A. Grandall, Director, Indian Minerals (East) Directorate

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

MASON OIL COMPANY INC. GAINS EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS TO DEVELOP MANITOULIN ISLAND

(SALT LAKE CITY) The Wikki Indian Nation of Manitoulin Island, Ontario, Canada, has chosen Mason Oil Company Inc., (O.T.C.) Salt Lake City, Utah, and Robinson, Illinois, to develop the known oil and gas reserves on the 350 square mile island.

Making the September 3rd announcement from the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Toronto, were William R. Mason, President of Mason Oil and representatives from the Wikwemikong unceded Indian Reserve Number 26 from Manitoulin Island, including Chief Ronald Wakegijig and Band Council members Robert Corbiere, Clayton Shawara and David O. Peltier. Also in attendance were J. D. MacGregor, Petroleum Engineer and Franc R. Joubin D.Sc., the consulting geologist.

MacGregor and Joubin both concurred that samples taken from a test well on the southern tip of Manitoulin Island contained Silurian reefal material comparable to materials taken from the oil-rich Michigan basin that, up to 1977, produced 8.7 million barrels of oil (16% of the total Ontario oil production) and 744 billion cubic feet of gas (93% of the total Ontario gas production.)

Manitoulin Island, located in Lake Huron off the southern tip of Ontario, Canada, has had known oil and gas reserves since 1648. In 1900 the English Crown made tests and recently the Canadian government announced the potential for oil was very promising.

Previous tests on the island covered wells producing 3,000 barrels a day or 100 barrels of oil an hour. The deepest well drilled during the testing was only 1200 feet (well below the average depth) so the results were very satisfying.

-2-

Because the Wikki Nation was very concerned about Manitoulin Island's natural environment, Mr. Mason invited the Chief and Band Council members to inspect Mason's oil wells spread throughout seven counties in the Illinois Basin with headquarters in Robinson, Illinois. They came away very impressed that Mason Oil could produce oil and gas in complete harmony with the fertile farmland that surrounds the wells.

Mr. Mason indicated he has agreed to give the Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve Number 26 one-sixth royalty interest in all of the oil and gas found and sold. He also said that, since Indian unemployment on the island is 75%, Mason Oil will hire as much Indian labor whenever possible.

Dr. Joubin and Mr. MacGregor have agreed to work as independent engineer and geologist in conjunction with Mason's staff of Petroleum Engineers. Neil T. Foley, President of Rocky Mountain Petroleum Consultants, Salt Lake City, Utah, heads Mason's staff. Rocky Mountain Petroleum's staff consists of experienced reservoir and petroleum engineers.

X Mr. Mason also announced he hopes to find the motherlode on the island, since, because of it's vast oil richness, no one has ever been able to drill a water well on the entire island.

Seismographic studies of the entire island will begin immediately, and then the exploration will follow.

Mr. Mason was recently voted in the top three in a field of 48 nominees as the Illinois Wildcatter of the year to honor his spectacular record in the producing and exploration of natural gas and oil.



Indian and  
Northern Affairs

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord

Indian Minerals (East) Directorate,  
1 Front Street, West, Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4  
Tel: 416-369-4615

November 19, 1981

Your file    Votre référence

Our file    Notre référence

411/20-6-175-26

Mr. Joe Leask,  
Director General,  
Reserves and Trusts,  
Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs,  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière,  
Ottawa, Ontario,  
K1A 0H4

Re: Mason Oil and Gas Inc. - News Release

Enclosed is a copy of the above-captioned release which was sent to this office yesterday by Mr. Bill Klenk of Manitowaning, Ontario. This individual has oil and gas interests on Manitoulin Island. He has expressed a desire to drill on several Reserves and therefore thought it necessary to inform the Department that this release is in existence. The release has been highlighted to indicate the sections that are incorrect or at best very dubious in accuracy.

To back-track briefly, Mr. Mason was present at the technical workshop that was held at the Ontario Regional office on September 3, 1981. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss the results of Mr. Don Macgregor's Stage I Literature Survey and the results of the Scintrex gravimetric survey with the Wikwemikong Band. However, the Band did not wish to discuss the technical aspects of the oil and gas potential of the Reserve, but insisted on arguing that they could proceed independently with oil and gas development without the Department. This belief is maintained because they feel that they have complete autonomy over the oil and gas rights of the Reserve. Mason Oil and Gas Inc. is to be the vehicle that would develop the hydrocarbon resources of the Reserve.

At this meeting, Mr. Mason stated that he would put together an exploration proposal and present it, when completed, to the Band and to the Department.

Upon receiving the release, Mr. Mason was phoned to discuss it. He stated that he was not the sole author and that it was only circulated in trade journals in Salt Lake City, Utah. He did state that the proposal should be ready for our viewing sometime in January, 1982. If the Department is satisfied with the proposal, he will

.....cont.d..page 2

Mr. Joe Leask  
Director General  
Reserves and Trusts

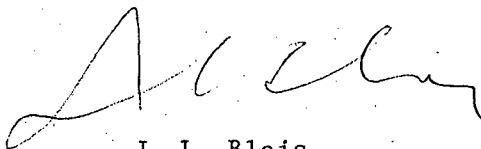
-2-

November 19, 1981

then present it to the Band. When, and if, the Band wishes to proceed with exploration, Mr. Mason will apply to the Department for a permit. From this fact, one assumes that he recognizes that the Department will still be an integral part of the oil and gas development of the Wikwemikong Reserve. Mr. Mason has received copies of the Indian Act, the Indian Oil and Gas Act and the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations.

This matter requires immediate attention from Headquarters.

Yours sincerely,



PSC/sl  
encl.

J.-L. Blais  
A/Director,  
Indian Minerals (East) Directorate

c.c. Mr. S. A. Crandall, Director, Indian Minerals (H.Q.) Directorate  
Marlene Desjardins, Administrative Officer, Indian Minerals (H.Q.) Directorate

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

MASON OIL COMPANY INC. GAINS EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS TO DEVELOP MANITOULIN ISLAND

(SALT LAKE CITY) The Wikki Indian Nation of Manitoulin Island, Ontario, Canada, has chosen Mason Oil Company Inc., (O.T.C.) Salt Lake City, Utah, and Robinson, Illinois, to develop the known oil and gas reserves on the 350 square mile island.

Making the September 3rd announcement from the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Toronto, were William R. Mason, President of Mason Oil and representatives from the Wikwemikong unceded Indian Reserve Number 26 from Manitoulin Island, including Chief Ronald Wakegijig and Band Council members Robert Corbiere, Clayton Shawara and David O. Peltier. Also in attendance were J. D. MacGregor, Petroleum Engineer and Franc R. Joubin D.Sc., the consulting geologist.

MacGregor and Joubin both concurred that samples taken from a test well on the southern tip of Manitoulin Island contained Silurian reefal material comparable to materials taken from the oil-rich Michigan basin that, up to 1977, produced 8.7 million barrels of oil (16% of the total Ontario oil production) and 744 billion cubic feet of gas (93% of the total Ontario gas production.)

Manitoulin Island, located in Lake Huron off the southern tip of Ontario, Canada, has had known oil and gas reserves since 1648. In 1900 the English Crown made tests and recently the Canadian government announced the potential for oil was very promising.

Previous tests on the island covered wells producing 3,000 barrels a day or 100 barrels of oil an hour. The deepest well drilled during the testing was only 1200 feet (well below the average depth) so the results were very satisfying.

-2-

Because the Wikki Nation was very concerned about Manitoulin Island's natural environment, Mr. Mason invited the Chief and Band Council members to inspect Mason's oil wells spread throughout seven counties in the Illinois Basin with headquarters in Robinson, Illinois. They came away very impressed that Mason Oil could produce oil and gas in complete harmony with the fertile farmland that surrounds the wells.

Mr. Mason indicated he has agreed to give the Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve Number 26 one-sixth royalty interest in all of the oil and gas found and sold. He also said that, since Indian unemployment on the island is 75%, Mason Oil will hire as much Indian labor whenever possible.

Dr. Joubin and Mr. MacGregor have agreed to work as independent engineer and geologist in conjunction with Mason's staff of Petroleum Engineers. Neil T. Foley, President of Rocky Mountain Petroleum Consultants, Salt Lake City, Utah, heads Mason's staff. Rocky Mountain Petroleum's staff consists of experienced reservoir and petroleum engineers.

X Mr. Mason also announced he hopes to find the motherlode on the island, since, because of it's vast oil richness, no one has ever been able to drill a water well on the entire island.

Seismographic studies of the entire island will begin immediately, and then the exploration will follow.

Mr. Mason was recently voted in the top three in a field of 48 nominees as the Illinois Wildcatter of the year to honor his spectacular record in the producing and exploration of natural gas and oil.



Indian and  
Northern Affairs

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord

Indian Minerals (East),  
1 Front St. West, Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

November 18, 1981

*P.A.*

Your file    Votre référence

Our file    Notre référence

*J*  
411/20-6-175-26

*SUB*  
TO: S. A. Crandall,  
Director, Indian Minerals (East)

FROM: Peter Croal,  
Chief, Petroleum Division

Re: September 3, 1981 Press Release

This is the press release that Mr. Bill Klenk phoned me about on  
13 November 1981.

I have phoned Mr. Mason re the press release and he said that it was  
circulated in Salt Lake City in trade circulars.

At the moment, he is still planning his proposal and when it is  
completed, he will forward us a copy. He said that if we are satisfied  
with it, the proposal will then be shown to the Wiki Band. If they wish  
to proceed with Oil and Gas exploration, Mr. Mason will apply to this office  
for a permit. He estimates that the proposal will be ready by January 1982.

*[Signature]*

PSC/sl

encl.

*Note: Peter is preparing a letter to JDC for  
my signature describing the situation.*

*[Signature]*  
11 NOV. '81



FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

ASON OIL COMPANY INC. GAINS EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS TO DEVELOP MANITOULIN ISLAND

(SALT LAKE CITY) The Wikki Indian Nation of Manitoulin Island, Ontario, Canada, has chosen Mason Oil Company Inc., (O.T.C.) Salt Lake City, Utah, and Robinson, Illinois, to develop the known oil and gas reserves on the 350 square mile island.

Making the September 3rd announcement from the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Toronto, were William R. Mason, President of Mason Oil and representatives from the Wikwemikong unceded Indian Reserve Number 26 from Manitoulin Island, including Chief Ronald Wakegijig and Band Council members Robert Corbiere, Clayton Shawara and David O. Peltier. Also in attendance were J. D. MacGregor, Petroleum Engineer and Franc R. Joubin D.Sc., the consulting geologist.

MacGregor and Joubin both concurred that samples taken from a test well on the southern tip of Manitoulin Island contained Silurian reefal material comparable to materials taken from the oil-rich Michigan basin that, up to 1977, produced 8.7 million barrels of oil (16% of the total Ontario oil production) and 744 billion cubic feet of gas (93% of the total Ontario gas production.)

Manitoulin Island, located in Lake Huron off the southern tip of Ontario, Canada, has had known oil and gas reserves since 1648. In 1900 the English Crown made tests and recently the Canadian government announced the potential for oil was very promising.

Previous tests on the island covered wells producing 3,000 barrels a day or 100 barrels of oil an hour. The deepest well drilled during the testing was only 1200 feet (well below the average depth) so the results were very satisfying.

-2-

Because the Wikki Nation was very concerned about Manitoulin Island's natural environment, Mr. Mason invited the Chief and Band Council members to inspect Mason's oil wells spread throughout seven counties in the Illinois Basin with headquarters in Robinson, Illinois. They came away very impressed that Mason Oil could produce oil and gas in complete harmony with the fertile farmland that surrounds the wells.

Mr. Mason indicated he has agreed to give the Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve Number 26 one-sixth royalty interest in all of the oil and gas found and sold. He also said that, since Indian unemployment on the island is 75%, Mason Oil will hire as much Indian labor whenever possible.

Dr. Joubin and Mr. MacGregor have agreed to work as independent engineer and geologist in conjunction with Mason's staff of Petroleum Engineers. Neil T. Foley, President of Rocky Mountain Petroleum Consultants, Salt Lake City, Utah, heads Mason's staff. Rocky Mountain Petroleum's staff consists of experienced reservoir and petroleum engineers.

X Mr. Mason also announced he hopes to find the motherlode on the island, since, because of it's vast oil richness, no one has ever been able to drill a water well on the entire island.

Seismographic studies of the entire island will begin immediately, and then the exploration will follow.

Mr. Mason was recently voted in the top three in a field of 48 nominees as the Illinois Wildcatter of the year to honor his spectacular record in the producing and exploration of natural gas and oil.

Indian Minerals (East),  
1 Front St. West, Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

PA → E5855 - 06175

November 18, 1981

411/20-6-175-26

TO: S. A. Crandall,  
Director, Indian Minerals (East)

FROM: Peter Croal,  
Chief, Petroleum Division

Re: September 3, 1981 Press Release

This is the press release that Mr. Bill Klenk phoned me about on  
13 November 1981.

I have phoned Mr. Mason re the press release and he said that it was  
circulated in Salt Lake City in trade circulars.

At the moment, he is still planning his proposal and when it is  
completed, he will forward us a copy. He said that if we are satisfied  
with it, the proposal will then be shown to the Wiki Band. If they wish  
to proceed with Oil and Gas exploration, Mr. Mason will apply to this office  
for a permit. He estimates that the proposal will be ready by January 1982.

Original Signed By  
PETER S. CROAL

PSC/sl

encl.

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

X - MASON OIL COMPANY INC. GAINS EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS TO DEVELOP MANITOULIN ISLAND

X (SALT LAKE CITY) The Wikki Indian Nation of Manitoulin Island, Ontario, Canada, has chosen Mason Oil Company Inc., (O.T.C.) Salt Lake City, Utah, and Robinson, Illinois, to develop the known oil and gas reserves on the 350 square mile island.

X Making the September 3rd announcement from the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Toronto, were William R. Mason, President of Mason Oil and representatives from the Wikwemikong unceded Indian Reserve Number 26 from Manitoulin Island, including Chief Ronald Wakegijig and Band Council members Robert Corbiere, Clayton Shawara and David O. Peltier. Also in attendance were J. D. MacGregor, Petroleum Engineer and Franc R. Joubin D.Sc., the consulting geologist.

? MacGregor and Joubin both concurred that samples taken from a test well on the southern tip of Manitoulin Island contained Silurian reefal material comparable to materials taken from the oil-rich Michigan basin that, up to 1977, produced 8.7 million barrels of oil (16% of the total Ontario oil production) and 744 billion cubic feet of gas (93% of the total Ontario gas production.)

Manitoulin Island, located in Lake Huron off the southern tip of Ontario, Canada, has had known oil and gas reserves since 1648. In 1900 the English Crown made tests and recently the Canadian government announced the potential for oil was very promising.

X Previous tests on the island covered wells producing 3,000 barrels a day or 100 barrels of oil an hour. The deepest well drilled during the testing was only 1200 feet (well below the average depth) so the results were very satisfying.

-2-

Because the Wikki Nation was very concerned about Manitoulin Island's natural environment, Mr. Mason invited the Chief and Band Council members to inspect Mason's oil wells spread throughout seven counties in the Illinois Basin with headquarters in Robinson, Illinois. They came away very impressed that Mason Oil could produce oil and gas in complete harmony with the fertile farmland that surrounds the wells.

Mr. Mason indicated he has agreed to give the Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve Number 26 one-sixth royalty interest in all of the oil and gas found and sold. He also said that, since Indian unemployment on the island is 75%, Mason Oil will hire as much Indian labor whenever possible.

Dr. Joubin and Mr. MacGregor have agreed to work as independent engineer and geologist in conjunction with Mason's staff of Petroleum Engineers. Neil T. Foley, President of Rocky Mountain Petroleum Consultants, Salt Lake City, Utah, heads Mason's staff. Rocky Mountain Petroleum's staff consists of experienced reservoir and petroleum engineers.

X Mr. Mason also announced he hopes to find the motherlode on the island, since, because of it's vast oil richness, no one has ever been able to drill a water well on the entire island.

Seismographic studies of the entire island will begin immediately, and then the exploration will follow.

Mr. Mason was recently voted in the top three in a field of 48 nominees as the Illinois Wildcatter of the year to honor his spectacular record in the producing and exploration of natural gas and oil.

Indian Minerals (East),  
1 Front Street, West,  
Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

November 18, 1981

411/20-6-175-26

Mr. Don Macgregor, P. Eng.,  
Petroleum Exploration Advisor,  
8 Cavalier Crescent,  
Thornhill, Ontario,  
L4J 1K5

Dear Don:

This is the infamous release that Mr. Klenk has kindly forwarded to me. Upon talking to Mr. Mason, he stated that the release got published in trade circulars in Salt Lake City, Utah.

Mr. Klenk highlighted the sections that he was particularly concerned with.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed By  
PETER S. CROAL

PSC/ol  
encl.

Peter S. Croal  
Chief, Petroleum Division

E 3740-5



SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

February 24, 1982

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada  
S.A. Crandall, P. Eng.,  
National Director  
Natural Resources and Environment  
Room No. 1816  
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada KIA 0H4

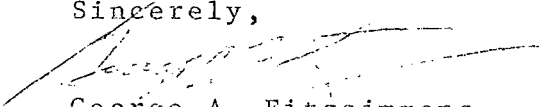
Re: Mason Oil Company (C-2292)

Dear Mr. Crandall:

The purpose of this letter is to acknowledge your letter dated December 3, 1981 and to inform you that your request for access to the investigative and non-public files in the captioned matter has been granted pursuant to delegated authority. In granting access, the Commission is not making any recommendation with respect to investigation or prosecution by your agency. This access request is granted in reliance on your representation that you will make no public use of these files without prior approval of the Commission's staff. Furthermore, you should provide such other safeguards as are necessary and appropriate to protect the confidentiality of these files, including, limiting access to them within your agency to only those persons whose duties and responsibilities require access and storing them in a separate secure area when not in use. Until this matter has been closed, the Commission continues to have an interest and may take further investigatory or other steps as it considers necessary in the discharge of its responsibilities for the protection of investors.


The files to which access has been granted are being retained by the Chicago Regional Office of the Commission. Your representatives should contact Michael Schley, Staff Attorney, at (312) 353-7418 to make arrangements to review these files.

Sincerely,

  
George A. Fitzsimmons  
Secretary

info cc - JLB

HQ action  
only

  
9.2.82  
7.000429

MAR 8 9 58 AM '82

600104



Indian and Northern Affairs

1981 NOV 18

Affaires indiennes et du Nord

11 47

*Mr. Potts*  
*[Signature]*  
*try*

Indian Minerals (East),

1 Front St. West, Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act -  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

RECU PAR - RECD. BY  
DEX / TELEX

November 18, 1981

CDV

*→ D L COMCEN*  
*I'm getting details and will advise*  
*[Signature]*

TO: S. A. Crandall,  
Director, Indian Minerals (East)

FROM: Peter Croal,  
Chief, Petroleum Division

Re: September 3, 1981 Press Release

This is the press release that Mr. Bill Klenk phoned me about on 13 November 1981.

I have phoned Mr. Mason re the press release and he said that it was circulated in Salt Lake City in trade circulars.

At the moment, he is still planning his proposal and when it is completed, he will forward us a copy. He said that if we are satisfied with it, the proposal will then be shown to the Wiki Band. If they wish to proceed with Oil and Gas exploration, Mr. Mason will apply to this office for a permit. He estimates that the proposal will be ready by January 1982.

*[Handwritten symbol]*

PSC/sl

encl.

*SDC } this should  
MED } be brought  
to the attention of the  
appropriate people -*  
*[Signature]*

*- comparison of royalty required  
i.e. 46 vs regulations prescribed  
rates to determine difference  
- 46 = approx 16 2/3 %*

*8-19-11*



OR IMM. DATE RELEASE

MASON OIL COMPANY INC. GAINS EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS TO DEVELOP MANITOULIN ISLAND

(SALT LAKE CITY) The Wikki Indian Nation of Manitoulin Island, Ontario, Canada, has chosen Mason Oil Company Inc., (D.T.C.) Salt Lake City, Utah, and Robinson, Illinois, to develop the known oil and gas reserves on the 350 square mile island.

Making the September 3rd announcement from the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Toronto, were William R. Mason, President of Mason Oil and representatives from the Wikwemikong unceded Indian Reserve Number 26 from Manitoulin Island, including Chief Ronald Wakegijig and Band Council members Robert Corbiere, Clayton Shawara and David D. Peltier. Also in attendance were J. D. MacGregor, Petroleum Engineer and Franc R. Joubin D.Sc., the consulting geologist.

MacGregor and Joubin both concurred that samples taken from a test well on the southern tip of Manitoulin Island contained Silurian reefal material comparable to materials taken from the oil-rich Michigan basin that, up to 1977, produced 8.7 million barrels of oil (16% of the total Ontario oil production) and 744 billion cubic feet of gas (93% of the total Ontario gas production.)

Manitoulin Island, located in Lake Huron off the southern tip of Ontario, Canada, has had known oil and gas reserves since 1648. In 1900 the English Crown made tests and recently the Canadian government announced the potential for oil was very promising.

Previous tests on the island covered wells producing 3,000 barrels a day or 100 barrels of oil an hour. The deepest well drilled during the testing was only 1200 feet (well below the average depth) so the results were very satisfying.

1000  
APR 10 1978  
F-101

Because the Wikki Nation was very concerned about Manitoulin Island's natural environment, Mr. Mason invited the Chief and Band Council members to inspect Mason's oil wells spread throughout seven counties in the Illinois Basin with headquarters in Robinson, Illinois. They came away very impressed that Mason Oil could produce oil and gas in complete harmony with the fertile farmland that surrounds the wells.

Mr. Mason indicated he has agreed to give the Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve Number 26 one-sixth royalty interest in all of the oil and gas found and sold. He also said that, since Indian unemployment on the island is 75%, Mason Oil will hire as much Indian labor whenever possible.

Dr. Joubin and Mr. MacGregor have agreed to work as independent engineer and geologist in conjunction with Mason's staff of Petroleum Engineers. Neil T. Foley, President of Rocky Mountain Petroleum Consultants, Salt Lake City, Utah, heads Mason's staff. Rocky Mountain Petroleum's staff consists of experienced reservoir and petroleum engineers.

Mr. Mason also announced he hopes to find the motherlode on the island, since, because of its vast oil richness, no one has ever been able to drill a water well on the entire island.

Seismographic studies of the entire island will begin immediately, and the exploration will follow.

Mr. Mason was recently voted in the top three in a field of 48 nominees as the Illinois Wildcatter of the year to honor his spectacular record in the producing and exploration of natural gas and oil.

18/11/81  
C-30

000433



Indian and  
Northern Affairs

1981 NOV 18

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord

11 47

4-1327  
Mr. Crandall  
Mr. Leask  
Mr. Potts  
Mr. [unclear]  
Mr. [unclear]  
try

Indian Minerals (East),  
1 Front St. West, Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

Mr. Crandall  
Mr. Leask  
has noted

REC'D PAR - REC'D. BY  
DEX / TELEX

November 18, 1981

NOV 18

COMCEN

View file: View reference

On file: Note reference

411/20-6-175-26

TO: S. A. Crandall,  
Director, Indian Minerals (East)

FROM: Peter Croal,  
Chief, Petroleum Division

Re: September 3, 1981 Press Release

This is the press release that Mr. Bill Klenk phoned me about on  
13 November 1981.

I have phoned Mr. Mason re the press release and he said that it was  
circulated in Salt Lake City in trade circulars.

At the moment, he is still planning his proposal and when it is  
completed, he will forward us a copy. He said that if we are satisfied  
with it, the proposal will then be shown to the Wiki Band. If they wish  
to proceed with Oil and Gas exploration, Mr. Mason will apply to this office  
for a permit. He estimates that the proposal will be ready by January 1982.

≡

PSC/el

encl.

ADL  
MED  
Info for  
Holo

this should  
be brought  
to the atten-  
tion of the  
appropriate  
people

18.19.11  
8.19.11

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

MASON OIL COMPANY INC. GAINS EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS TO DEVELOP MANITOULIN ISLAND

(SALT LAKE CITY) The Wikki Indian Nation of Manitoulin Island, Ontario, Canada, has chosen Mason Oil Company Inc., (O.T.C.) Salt Lake City, Utah, and Robinson, Illinois, to develop the known oil and gas reserves on the 350 square mile island.

Making the September 3rd announcement from the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Toronto, were William R. Mason, President of Mason Oil and representatives from the Wikwemikong uncaded Indian Reserve Number 26 from Manitoulin Island, including Chief Ronald Wakegijig and Band Council members Robert Corbiere, Clayton Shawara and David D. Peltier. Also in attendance were J. D. MacGregor, Petroleum Engineer and Franc R. Joubin D.Sc., the consulting geologist.

MacGregor and Joubin both concurred that samples taken from a test well on the southern tip of Manitoulin Island contained Silurian reefal material comparable to materials taken from the oil-rich Michigan basin that, up to 1977, produced 8.7 million barrels of oil (16% of the total Ontario oil production) and 744 billion cubic feet of gas (93% of the total Ontario gas production.)

Manitoulin Island, located in Lake Huron off the southern tip of Ontario, Canada, has had known oil and gas reserves since 1648. In 1900 the English Crown made tests and recently the Canadian government announced the potential for oil was very promising.

Previous tests on the island covered wells producing 3,000 barrels a day or 100 barrels of oil an hour. The deepest well drilled during the testing was only 1200 feet (well below the average depth) so the results were very satisfying.

Because the Wikki Nation was very concerned about Manitoulin Island's natural environment, Mr. Mason invited the Chief and Band Council members to inspect Mason's oil wells spread throughout seven counties in the Illinois Basin with headquarters in Robinson, Illinois. They came away very impressed that Mason Oil could produce oil and gas in complete harmony with the fertile farmland that surrounds the wells.

Mr. Mason indicated he has agreed to give the Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve Number 26 one-sixth royalty interest in all of the oil and gas found and sold. He also said that, since Indian unemployment on the island is 75%, Mason Oil will hire as much Indian labor whenever possible.

Dr. Joubin and Mr. MacGregor have agreed to work as independent engineer and geologist in conjunction with Mason's staff of Petroleum Engineers. Neil T. Foley, President of Rocky Mountain Petroleum Consultants, Salt Lake City, Utah, heads Mason's staff. Rocky Mountain Petroleum's staff consists of experienced reservoir and petroleum engineers.

X Mr. Mason also announced he hopes to find the motherlode on the island, since, because of it's vast oil richness, no one has ever been able to drill a water well on the entire island.

Seismographic studies of the entire island will begin immediately, and the exploration will follow.

Mr. Mason was recently voted in the top three in a field of 48 nominees as the Illinois Wildcatter of the year to honor his spectacular record in the producing and exploration of natural gas and oil.

Indian Minerals (East) Directorate,  
1 Front St. West, Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

Tel: (416)-369-4615

November 20, 1981

411/20-6-175-26

Chief Ronald Wakegijig,  
Wikwemikong Band Office,  
P.O. Box 112,  
Wikwemikong, Ontario,  
POB 2J0

Dear Chief Wakegijig:

Enclosed is a copy of a news release which was circulated in Salt Lake City, Utah, shortly after the September 3 meeting in the Toronto Regional office.

I am bringing to your attention certain aspects of the release which are not accurate.

1. Mason Oil Co. Inc. has not gained exclusive rights to develop Manitoulin.
2. Oil and gas development can only be pursued on the Wikwemikong Reserve, and not the entire island.
3. The 3,000 barrels of oil per day production figure has never been documented.
4. A well drilled to 1200' would be into PreCambrian basement complex. No oil could ever possibly be found at this depth.
5. It is possible to drill a water well on the island.
6. Seismographic studies can not begin immediately unless Mason Oil Co. Inc. has a licence to conduct geophysical surveys and has obtained a permit.

If you have any questions regarding this news release or any other matter concerning the oil and gas development of your Reserve, please do not hesitate to call me.

Yours sincerely,  
Original Signed By  
PETER S. CROAL

PSC/sl  
encl.

c.c. J.-L. Blais, A/Director,  
Indian Minerals (East) Directorate

P. S. Croal,  
Chief, Petroleum Division

000437

Indian Minerals (East),  
1 Front St. West, Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

November 18, 1981

411/20-6-175-26

TO: S. A. Crandall,  
Director, Indian Minerals (East)

FROM: Peter Croal,  
Chief, Petroleum Division

Re: September 3, 1981 Press Release

This is the press release that Mr. Bill Kienk phoned me about on 13 November 1981.

I have phoned Mr. Mason re the press release and he said that it was circulated in Salt Lake City in trade circulars.

At the moment, he is still planning his proposal and when it is completed, he will forward us a copy. He said that if we are satisfied with it, the proposal will then be shown to the Wiki Band. If they wish to proceed with Oil and Gas exploration, Mr. Mason will apply to this office for a permit. He estimates that the proposal will be ready by January 1982.

Original Signed By.  
PETER S. CROAL

PSC/cl

encl.



FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

MASON OIL COMPANY INC. GAINS EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS TO DEVELOP MANITOULIN ISLAND

(SALT LAKE CITY) The Wikki Indian Nation of Manitoulin Island, Ontario, Canada, has chosen Mason Oil Company Inc., (O.T.C.) Salt Lake City, Utah, and Robinson, Illinois, to develop the known oil and gas reserves on the 350 square mile island.

Making the September 3rd announcement from the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Toronto, were William R. Mason, President of Mason Oil and representatives from the Wikwemikong unceded Indian Reserve Number 26 from Manitoulin Island, including Chief Ronald Wakegijig and Band Council members Robert Corbiere, Clayton Shawara and David O. Peltier. Also in attendance were J. D. MacGregor, Petroleum Engineer and Franc R. Joubin D.Sc., the consulting geologist.

MacGregor and Joubin both concurred that samples taken from a test well on the southern tip of Manitoulin Island contained Silurian reefal material comparable to materials taken from the oil-rich Michigan basin that, up to 1977, produced 8.7 million barrels of oil (16% of the total Ontario oil production) and 744 billion cubic feet of gas (93% of the total Ontario gas production.)

Manitoulin Island, located in Lake Huron off the southern tip of Ontario, Canada, has had known oil and gas reserves since 1648. In 1900 the English Crown made tests and recently the Canadian government announced the potential for oil was very promising.

Previous tests on the island covered wells producing 3,000 barrels a day or 100 barrels of oil an hour. The deepest well drilled during the testing was only 1200 feet (well below the average depth) so the results were very satisfying.

-2-

Because the Wikki Nation was very concerned about Manitoulin Island's natural environment, Mr. Mason invited the Chief and Band Council members to inspect Mason's oil wells spread throughout seven counties in the Illinois Basin with headquarters in Robinson, Illinois. They came away very impressed that Mason Oil could produce oil and gas in complete harmony with the fertile farmland that surrounds the wells.

Mr. Mason indicated he has agreed to give the Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve Number 26 one-sixth royalty interest in all of the oil and gas found and sold. He also said that, since Indian unemployment on the island is 75%, Mason Oil will hire as much Indian labor whenever possible.

Dr. Joubin and Mr. MacGregor have agreed to work as independent engineer and geologist in conjunction with Mason's staff of Petroleum Engineers. Neil T. Foley, President of Rocky Mountain Petroleum Consultants, Salt Lake City, Utah, heads Mason's staff. Rocky Mountain Petroleum's staff consists of experienced reservoir and petroleum engineers.

X Mr. Mason also announced he hopes to find the motherlode on the island, since, because of its vast oil richness, no one has ever been able to drill a water well on the entire island.

Seismographic studies of the entire island will begin immediately, and then the exploration will follow.

Mr. Mason was recently voted in the top three in a field of 48 nominees as the Illinois Wildcatter of the year to honor his spectacular record in the producing and exploration of natural gas and oil.

Indian Minerals (East),  
1 Front Street, West,  
Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1A4

November 18, 1981

411/20-6-175-26

Mr. Don Macgregor, P. Eng.,  
Petroleum Exploration Advisor,  
8 Cavalier Crescent,  
Thornhill, Ontario,  
L4J 1K5

Dear Don:

This is the infamous release that Mr. Klenk has kindly forwarded to me. Upon talking to Mr. Mason, he stated that the release got published in trade circulars in Salt Lake City, Utah.

Mr. Klenk highlighted the sections that he was particularly concerned with.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed By  
PETER S. CROAL

PSC/ol  
encl.

Peter S. Croal  
Chief, Petroleum Division



UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
REGIONAL OFFICE  
ROOM 1204  
EVERETT MCKINLEY DIRKSEN BUILDING  
219 SOUTH DEARBORN STREET  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60604

IN REPLYING PLEASE QUOTE

November 17, 1981

Mr. Peter Croal  
Department of Indian and Northern Affairs  
Indian Minerals (East) Directorate  
Suite 302  
1 Front Street West  
Toronto, Canada M5J1A4

Re: Mason Oil Company  
C-2292

Dear Mr. Croal:

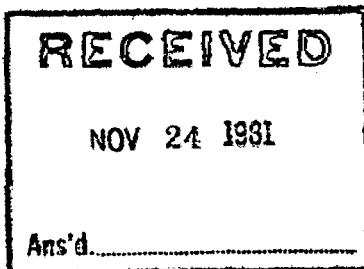
As we discussed by telephone on November 17, 1981, enclosed please find a sample letter to be used in requesting access to the Commission's investigative files. This letter, or one containing substantially the same representations, on your agency's letterhead, must be signed by an official in a sufficiently senior or supervisory capacity so as to make and enforce the representations contained therein. Please forward your request to me as soon as possible.

If you have any questions, please call me at (312) 353-7418.

Sincerely,

William D. Goldsberry  
Regional Administrator

By: *Michael W. Schley*  
Michael W. Schley  
Staff Attorney



November , 1981

Mr. William D. Goldsberry  
Regional Administrator  
Chicago Regional Office  
U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission  
219 South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60604

Re: Mason Oil Company  
C-2292

Dear Mr. Goldsberry:

In connection with an ongoing official investigation, the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, Indian Minerals (East) Directorate, hereby requests access to the investigative and other non-public files of the Securities and Exchange Commission concerning the captioned matter. If this request is granted, we represent that we will make no public use of these files without prior approval of the Commission's staff. Furthermore, we will provide such other safeguards as are necessary and appropriate to protect the confidentiality of these files, including limiting access to them within our agency to only those persons whose duties and responsibilities require such access and storing them in a separate secure area when not in use. We, of course, recognize that until this matter has been closed, the Commission continues to have an interest and will take further investigatory or other steps as it considers necessary in the discharge of its responsibilities for the protection of investors.

If you have any questions or comments, please contact the undersigned at ( ) .

Sincerely,



UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
REGIONAL OFFICE  
ROOM 1204  
EVERETT MCKINLEY DIRKSEN BUILDING  
219 SOUTH DEARBORN STREET  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60604

IN REPLYING PLEASE QUOTE

E 5855-6175

November 17, 1981

Mr. Peter Croal  
Department of Indian and Northern Affairs  
Indian Minerals (East) Directorate  
Suite 302  
1 Front Street West  
Toronto, Canada M5J1A4

Re: Mason Oil Company  
C-2292

Dear Mr. Croal:

As we discussed by telephone on November 17, 1981, enclosed please find a sample letter to be used in requesting access to the Commission's investigative files. This letter, or one containing substantially the same representations, on your agency's letterhead, must be signed by an official in a sufficiently senior or supervisory capacity so as to make and enforce the representations contained therein. Please forward your request to me as soon as possible.

If you have any questions, please call me at (312) 353-7418.

Sincerely,

William D. Goldsberry  
Regional Administrator

By:

*Michael W. Schley*  
Michael W. Schley  
Staff Attorney

RECEIVED

NOV 24 1981

Ans'd. ....

November , 1981

Mr. William D. Goldsberry  
Regional Administrator  
Chicago Regional Office  
U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission  
219 South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60604

Re: Mason Oil Company  
C-2292

Dear Mr. Goldsberry:

In connection with an ongoing official investigation, the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, Indian Minerals (East) Directorate, hereby requests access to the investigative and other non-public files of the Securities and Exchange Commission concerning the captioned matter. If this request is granted, we represent that we will make no public use of these files without prior approval of the Commission's staff. Furthermore, we will provide such other safeguards as are necessary and appropriate to protect the confidentiality of these files, including limiting access to them within our agency to only those persons whose duties and responsibilities require such access and storing them in a separate secure area when not in use. We, of course, recognize that until this matter has been closed, the Commission continues to have an interest and will take further investigatory or other steps as it considers necessary in the discharge of its responsibilities for the protection of investors.

If you have any questions or comments, please contact the undersigned at ( ) .

Sincerely,

Nov. 12/81  
Closed Vol. 2  
E5855-06175

- call from Bill Kent 313 226 6321  
313 885 1900 (A.S.)
- news release out - 1 month old
- Bill is sending me a copy.
- It is all wrong and covered by libelous
- Craig Carpenter (801-486-0901) has sunk some  
(\$5M?) money into Mann oil (underwritten by  
Mel Olsen 801-383-6771, of Olsen +  
Company) - Sonic was underwritten by Olsen  
and Sonic is Carpenter's company
- Bob Hunt (geologist for Kent) of Bob  
Hunt and Associates (London) 519 433 1055

Nov. 17

- talk to Mr. Michael Shley (Shli.)  
312-353-7390
- he is sending access request for Mason

Nov. 24

- arrived today - letter to look on it

50/100 wiki



Cancel Surrender

- no rights at all
- the defn Reserve
- the 57(c) 1A
- Surrender is legal  
→ read. = legal
- see page 235 for  
both

- 
- Talk w Tim Wells 16/11/81
- 1835 → General Surrender
  - 1832 → Surrender, East Wk included but  
still tied in to 1835
  - may test Treaty 45
  - may go back to Proclamation of 1763

closed Vol. 2  
E5858-06175  
6/11/81

- talk to Bill Muson
- he is putting together a proposal and will present to Board Council hopefully by the end of this year.

9/11/81

- talk to Stephen O'neil - he stalled by contacting the Board soon, at this point he does not have any info except for what I found out on Friday from Muson.



Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

Indian Minerals (East)  
1 Front Street West, #302  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4

(416) 369-4615

*Closed Vol 2*

*E 5855-06175*

September 10, 1981

TO: S.A. Crandall  
Director  
Indian Minerals (East)

FROM: Peter Croal  
Chief, Petroleum Division

Your file Votre référence

Our file Notre référence

411/20-6-175-26

RE: Don Macgregor's report on the Wikwemikong Workshop -  
September 3, 1981, Regional Office, Toronto

Mr Macgregor's analysis of the workshop is accurate. With respect to his advice, my comments are as follows:

1. I agree with Suggestion 1. Mr. O'Neill has been contacted.
2. I conditionally agree with Suggestion 2. I suggest, however, that before this approach is taken, the status of the mineral rights of the Wikwemikong Reserve be firmly established so that the Band and Indian Minerals (East) recognize their respective positions.
3. I do not agree with Suggestion 3. I feel that we should let the Band come to us first. If we were to now flatly inform the Band that there are no further monies available for resource development, the Band could possibly come back on us with a case for negligence of trust responsibility. Just because the Band acted improperly in a meeting is not solid enough reason to hold back funds. This could only be done for budgeting reasons. This risk could be amplified since emotions are currently running high.
4. I agree with Suggestion 4. Mr. Mason has been supplied with all necessary Acts and Regulations. I have requested that he send me a copy of his exploration/development proposal when it has been completed.
5. I agree with Suggestion 5. Chief Wakegijig has been sent a letter from me, with regards to this suggestion.



Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

Indian Minerals (East)  
1 Front Street West, #302  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4

(416) 369-4615

TO: S.A. Crandall  
Director  
Indian Minerals (East)

FROM: Peter Croal  
Chief, Petroleum Division

September 10, 1981

Your file Votre référence

Our file Notre référence

411/20-6-175-26

RE: Don Macgregor's report on the Wikwemikong Workshop -  
September 3, 1981, Regional Office, Toronto

Mr Macgregor's analysis of the workshop is accurate. With respect to his advice, my comments are as follows:

1. I agree with Suggestion 1. Mr. O'Neill has been contacted.
2. I conditionally agree with Suggestion 2. I suggest, however, that before this approach is taken, the status of the mineral rights of the Wikwemikong Reserve be firmly established so that the Band and Indian Minerals (East) recognize their respective positions.
3. I do not agree with Suggestion 3. I feel that we should let the Band come to us first. If we were to now flatly inform the Band that there are no further monies available for resource development, the Band could possibly come back on us with a case for negligence of trust responsibility. Just because the Band acted improperly in a meeting is not solid enough reason to hold back funds. This could only be done for budgeting reasons. This risk could be amplified since emotions are currently running high.
4. I agree with Suggestion 4. Mr. Mason has been supplied with all necessary Acts and Regulations. I have requested that he send me a copy of his exploration/development proposal when it has been completed.
5. I agree with Suggestion 5. Chief Wakegijig has been sent a letter from me, with regards to this suggestion.



Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

Indian Minerals (East)  
1 Front Street West, #302  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4

(416) 369-4615 *Closed Vol. 2*

*E5855-06175*

September 9, 1981

Chief Wakegijig  
Wikwemikong Indian Band  
P.O. Box 112  
Wikwemikong, Ontario  
POP 2J0

Your file    Votre référence

Our file    Notre référence

411/20-6-175-26

Dear Chief:

It was a pleasure to meet you, various council members, Mr. O'Neill and Mr. Mason at the technical workshop that was held at Regional Office on September 3rd.

Please rest assured that Indian Minerals (East) has your best interests in mind and will continue to be at your disposal to provide advice on matters pertaining to the mineral resources of the Reserve.

Yours truly,

Peter Croal  
Chief, Petroleum Division

c.c.: Councillor Andrew Manitowabi  
" Alphonse Antoine  
" David Peltier  
" Ivan Eshkawkogan  
" Wilfred Mahgagahbow  
" Emerick Shigwadja  
" Boniface Wassengeso  
" Joseph P. Trudeau  
" Clayton Shawanaga  
" Marina Pitawanakwat  
" Robert A. Corbiere  
" Alphonse Ignatius Trudeau  
" Loretta Peltier



Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

Indian Minerals (East)  
1 Front Street West, #302  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4

(416) 369-4615

*closed Vol. 2*  
*ES855-06175*  
September 8, 1981

Mr. Stephen O'Neill  
Miller, Maki  
Barristers, Solicitors, Notaries  
176 Elm Street West  
P.O. Box 490  
Sudbury, Ontario  
P3E 4P6

Your file    Votre référence

Our file    Notre référence

411/20-6-175-26

Dear Mr. O'Neill:

RE: Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve

Pursuant to our telephone conversation today, I have enclosed a copy of the various Acts and Regulations that are pertinent to the Band's case, as well as a copy of the Surrender of 1898 and the Huron-Robson Treaty of 1862.

If the Band wants to cancel the Surrender of 1898, a referendum on this would have to be held. The enclosed copy of the Indian Referendum Regulations should be of help to you with regards to referendum procedures.

Cancellation of the surrender would require the same process as the surrender itself, but in reverse.

I understand that you are planning a meeting with Mr. Howard Fanjoy of the Sudbury District to discuss the status of the mineral rights of the Wikwemikong Reserve. I would like to attend this meeting with you and Howard at a mutually convenient time and place.

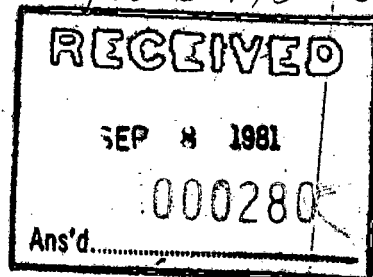
If you have any questions with regard to the information that I have sent you, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours truly,

Peter Croal  
Chief, Petroleum Division

Encs.

411/20-6-175-26(23) ←



J.D. Macgregor  
Petroleum Exploration Advisor  
8 Cavalier Crescent  
Thornhill, Ontario  
L4J 1K5

September 8, 1981

Mr. S.A. Crandall  
Director, Indian Minerals (East)  
1 Front Street West  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4

Dear Mr. Crandall:

You have undoubtedly been informed by Don Borton and Peter Croal of our meeting on September 3 with the Wikwemikong Band Council.

The Chief, Ron Wakegijig, continuously interrupted proceedings with hostile outbursts of disapproval concerning the administration of mineral resources on the Wikwemikong Reserve by the Government of Canada. He announced categorically (with nodded approval from council members) that the Wikwemikong Band will rescind all previous/existing agreements between the Band and the Government of Canada concerning mineral rights on the Reserve and the islands and offshore adjacent to the Reserve and will assume proprietary ownership and responsibility for exploration and development of the respective mineral resources.

Mr. Stephen O'Neill, a lawyer from Sudbury, has been retained by the Band and accompanied the Chief and Council at the September 3 meeting. Mr. O'Neill impressed me as a competent and intelligent representative of the legal profession, capable of evaluating the Band's accusations and complaints and advising them with respect to their best interests, according to the provisions of the Indian Act, Indian Oil and gas Regulations and the advice and recommendations of Indian Minerals (East).

Also in attendance at the meeting was Dr. Franc Joubin, long time friend and advisor to the Wikwemikong Band. I was very impressed and gratified with Dr. Joubin's performance. He was not only responsible for soothing the antagonistic Council members but he tried very hard, and I think succeeded to a degree, to convince the Council that 'Indian Minerals (East)' is on their side and is prepared to assist them in every reasonable manner to assess and develop their resources. He also supported me 100%, with no reservations, concerning my evaluation of the petroleum potential of the Reserve. He did not relate any specific results or conclusions of the 'Scintrex' G.M. survey nor did he propose any follow-up program.

.....2/

8-9-81 000453

RECEIVED

-2-

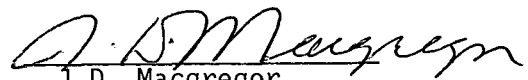
In the meantime, the Wikwemikong Band has contacted Mason Oil Co. Inc. of Robinson, Illinois to assess investment prospects in oil/gas exploration and development on the Reserve. Mr. William R. Mason, President of Mason Oil attended the meeting. Mr. Mason, by his own admission, is a practical oil man 'with no long string of degrees after his name', who relies on 'itches in his britches' for oil and gas exploration investment strategies. He told the meeting he feels a distinct itching inclination to invest in Manitoulin Island and can provide up to \$25 million for this purpose.

I offer the following advice:

1. Indian Minerals (East) keep in touch with Mr. O'Neill, possibly through Indian Affairs' legal staff in Ottawa.
2. In line with current 'Departmental' policies for granting greater autonomy to individual Bands, return the titles for all mineral rights on the Wikwemikong Reserve to the Band together with all corresponding responsibilities; and encourage the Council to continue to pursue private interests, interested in investing in oil and gas and other minerals on the Reserve.
3. Advise the Band that I & N.A. and I.M. (East) have no plans for providing additional funds for oil/gas or other minerals exploration/development expenditures, including fees for legal disputes, in the Wikwemikong Reserve.
4. Advise the Wikwemikong Band Council to provide Mason Oil Co. Inc. with copies of all Oil and Gas Regulations concerning Indian lands in Canada. Also, advise the Band Council to inform Mason Oil Co. that regardless of the jurisdictional administration of oil and gas rights on the Wikwemikong Reserve (whether Government of Canada or Band autonomy), Band Council would like, at Mr. Mason's early convenience, a written proposal from Mason Oil Co. concerning the company's plans for exploring/development oil and gas on the Wikwemikong Reserve, together with verification of the company's financial capabilities respecting the proposed program.
5. Advise Band Council that Indian Minerals (East) will continue to be at their disposal to provide advice on all matters pertaining to mineral resources on the Reserve.

If you so desire, I shall be glad to discuss the foregoing with you and your staff at a mutually convenient time and place.

Yours truly,

  
J.D. Macgregor

JDM:se

000454



Indian Minerals (East)  
1 Front Street West, #302  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4

(416) 369-4615

Mr. Stephen O'Neill  
Miller, Maki  
Barristers, Solicitors, Notaries  
176 Elm Street West  
P.O. Box 490  
Sudbury, Ontario  
P3E 4P6

September 8, 1981

411/20-6-175-26

Dear Mr. O'Neill:

RE: Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve

Pursuant to our telephone conversation today, I have enclosed a copy of the various Acts and Regulations that are pertinent to the Band's case, as well as a copy of the Surrender of 1898 and the Huron-Robson Treaty of 1862.

If the Band wants to cancel the Surrender of 1898, a referendum on this would have to be held. The enclosed copy of the Indian Referendum Regulations should be of help to you with regards to referendum procedures.

Cancellation of the surrender would require the same process as the surrender itself, but in reverse.

I understand that you are planning a meeting with Mr. Howard Fanjoy of the Sudbury District to discuss the status of the mineral rights of the Wikwemikong Reserve. I would like to attend this meeting with you and Howard at a mutually convenient time and place.

If you have any questions with regard to the information that I have sent you, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours truly,  
Original Signed By  
PETER S. CROAL

Peter Croal  
Chief, Petroleum Division

Encs.

Indian Minerals (East)  
1 Front Street West, #302  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4

(416) 369-4615

Mr. W. Mason  
President  
Mason Oil Co. Inc.  
P.O. Box 176  
Robinson, Illinois  
U.S.A.  
62454

September 8, 1981

411/20-6-175-26

Dear Mr. Mason:

RE: Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve

It was a pleasure to meet you at the Wikwemikong meeting held in Toronto on September 3. I wish you success in your venture with the Band.

I understand that you will be drafting an exploration-development program for the Reserve. When this is complete, I would appreciate it if I could receive a copy.

During the interim, if you have any questions regarding the Indian Act, the Indian Oil and Gas Act or the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations which are enclosed, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed By  
PETER S. CROAL

Peter Croal  
Chief, Petroleum Division

Encls.



Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

September 4, 1981

Mr. S.A. Crandall  
Director  
Indian Minerals (East)

Your file    Votre référence

Our file    Notre référence

411/20-6-175-26

Subject:        Report on Technical Workshop -  
                 Wikwemikong Band  
                 September 3, Regional Office D.I.N.A.  
                 Toronto, Ontario

Purpose:        The purpose of this meeting was to --

1. Have Mr. Don Macgregor, Petroleum Consultant,  
review his Stage 1 Literature Report of the  
Wikwemikong Reserve;
2. Have Dr. Franc Joubin, Geological Consultant,  
review the Scintrex Gravimetric/Magnetic survey that  
was conducted on the Murry Hill prospect,  
Wikwemikong Reserve; and
3. Discuss the necessary steps to be taken in  
order to develop the potential petroleum  
resources of the Reserve.

Participants:

Don Borton	Indian Minerals (East)
Peter Croal	Indian Minerals (East)
Don Macgregor	Petroleum Consultant
Dr. Franc Joubin	Geological Consultant
Howard Fanjoy	D.I.N.A., Sudbury District Office
Jim Wells	D.I.N.A., Toronto Regional Office
Chief Wakegijig	Wikwemikong Band
Robert Corbiere	Band Manager
Clayton Shawana	Councillor
Alphonse Antoine	Councillor
Emerick Shignadja	Councillor
Bonface George	Councillor
David Peltier	Councillor
Stephen O'Neill	Band Solicitor
Bill Mason	Mason Oil Co.

. . . . 2

### Summary

The meeting quickly digressed from that of a technical review to one of a somewhat heated discussion centering on mineral rights ownership. It is the opinion of the Chief that the mineral rights belong to the Band. To complement this, Chief Wakegijig wants to cancel the surrender of 1898 and proceed with petroleum development without D.I.N.A. Mr. Mason is willing to front \$25 million to develop the petroleum resources of the Reserve. The Band would realize 1/6 of production. Mr. Mason stated that this is consistent with Indian Bands in the United States.

Mr. Macgregor does not believe that the Reserve warrants further exploration activity; however, he feels that the offshore potential is encouraging.

Dr. Joubin does want to see further onshore exploration activity and concurs with Mr. Macgregor's views regarding the offshore potential.

It was resolved that Mr. O'Neill would investigate the current mineral rights dispute that the Wikwemikong Band has with D.I.N.A. Regardless of the outcome, the Band has postured that they want to pursue development negotiations independently with Mr. Mason.

### Results

Don Macgregor

- reviewed his Stage 1 Literature Report
- expressed his opinion to the Band that onshore exploration activity should not be pursued; however, the offshore potential for encountering oil and gas is good.

Dr. Joubin

- reviewed his 1976 report and 1981 Scintrex Study
- wants further onshore exploration activity, possibly in the form of another Scintrex survey.
- wants to conduct a seismic survey too and drill any anomalies
- would like to drill Duck Island
- wants Band to investigate what is happening in Lake Erie with respect to offshore rights so that they can apply knowledge to the offshore problem of the Reserve.

B. L. Mason

- willing to put up to \$25 million into the Reserve. Two million dollars would be spent on a comprehensive seismic survey and \$10 - \$15 million for follow-up development
- wants to know if Band can sell oil independently
- Band would receive 1/6 of production
- Mason is going to submit a program that outlines what he wants to do on the Reserve and how much it would cost

Don Borton

- explained the process of going from an exploration licence to a lease according to the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations as well as the Royalty framework
- read the letter confirming that Dr. Joubin had approved the Scintrex proposal
- stated that the \$15,000 used for the Scintrex Report was for professional services and was not intended as a Band contribution

Chief Wakegijig

- wants to cancel Oil and Gas Surrender No. 401, reference X 14137 of June 8, 1898, because there was no referendum held with respect to the surrender
- believes the 1898 surrender is illegal and that the Band has full control of the mineral rights
- referred to Fitzwilliam Island problem
- feels that the Government had in effect "stolen" the island from the Band
- may consider a law suit
- believes the mineral rights of the Great Duck Islands belong to the Band
- would like to drill these islands
- wants to develop petroleum resources with Mr. Mason's help

- 4 -

Clayton Shawana

- concurred with Chief Wakegijig
- concerned about SAC approving the Scintrex contract even though Joubin was not pleased with it
- however, DJB had read the above mentioned letter to him (Joubin to SAC, Jan. 21, 1981)

Stephen O'Neill

- wants to keep Government on Band's side
- will investigate status of mineral rights on Wikwemikong Reserve
- will keep in touch with Indian Minerals (East) and Jim Wells of Regional Office

Suggested Plan of Action

1. Liaise regularly with Mr. O'Neill in order to monitor his progress regarding mineral rights ownership.
2. Contact Mr. Mason and inform him that Indian Minerals (East) will assist him, when requested, in answering his questions concerning the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations and matters concerning the possible petroleum development of the Wikwemikong Reserve.
3. Have Jim Wells research the mineral rights ownership issue.

Original Signed By  
**PETER S. CROAL**

Chief, Petroleum Division

c.c.: D.J. Borton

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada  
Affaires indiennes et du Nord Canada

*N. Potts*  
Please provide me  
with your observations.  
Indian Minerals (East)  
1 Front Street West  
Suite 302  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4  
*AP*  
*J. D. LEASK*  
*29-7-81*

RESTRICTED - TECHNICAL DATA

July 23, 1981

Chief Ronald Wakegijig  
Wikwemikong Band Office  
P. O. Box 112  
Wikwemikong, Ontario  
POP 2J0

Your file    Votre référence

Our file    Votre référence

~~41-28-6-175-26~~

*JA* *E-5855-06175*

Re: Stage 1 Evaluation of Petroleum Potential  
Wikwemikong I. R. No. 26

Dear Chief Wakegijig:

Attached is the report on the subject evaluation as made by our Petroleum Consultant, Mr. J. D. Macgregor, P. Eng., through the medium of literature research.

For your quick reference, the following is a summary of his conclusions and recommendations, from Page 2 of his report:

- "1. Wikwemikong Indian Reserve occupies 165 square miles at the eastern end of Manitoulin Island.
2. It corresponds to the northern rim of the Michigan Basin with mean thickness of 800 feet of Paleozoic-age rocks, including Ordovician and Silurian Systems only.
3. 35 wells were drilled between 1863 and 1958 on the Reserve. Oil and gas showings were common. Some oil was produced. Well drilling and production records are very poor. Unlikely that the total oil produced exceeded 20,000 barrels.
4. All oil showings and produced oil were from the Ordovician-age Trenton limestone/dolomite (now called Lindsay Formation). Reservoir characteristics are poor. Porosity is low-grade and sporadic and permeability seems non-existent.
5. Oil source was the Lower Whitby black shale (Collingwood-Utica equivalent) which overlies the Trenton.
6. Inadequate reservoir facilities and absence of effective traps on the Wikwemikong Reserve downgrade petroleum prospects. Rated - 'Poor'.
7. Silurian pinnacle reefs are expected to underlie the offshore area. Prospects for offshore petroleum (oil and/or gas) are rated - 'Very Good'. Examination of ownership and administration of offshore petroleum rights are recommended on behalf of the Indian Bands of Manitoulin Island. "

*Card Made, Report on Indian Minerals*

.....2

Chief R. Wakegijig

Page 2

Recommendations 1 through 5 are clear enough. In Recommendation 6 you will note that Mr. Macgregor has rated the petroleum prospects as "poor". As you know, some oil showings are present around the Murray Hill area. However, these are very small local showings that should not lead one to think that the whole of the Wikwemikong Indian Reserve has good petroleum prospects. Hence, on the larger scale that Mr. Macgregor's report was designed, the petroleum prospects for the Reserve have been rated as poor.

With respect to Recommendation 7, there is the possibility for the existence of pinnacle reef formations underlying the southern offshore area of Wikwemikong Indian Reserve.

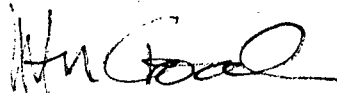
The petroleum rights to the offshore area are currently in dispute. Irrespective of the outcome of these disputes, when an exploration license is issued for offshore exploratory work it would have to come from the Provincial authorities.

I would suggest that you and your Councillors review this data and contact me if you have any questions about it. A workshop is recommended to review the report, and Mr. Macgregor should be invited to attend. His inclusion would require a lead time of two to three weeks in the scheduling of a meeting since he is almost totally committed to another client.

Copies of the report itself are being sent to each Councillor, to the Band Administrator, and to the Departmental officers listed at the end. Although most of the informational sources researched by Mr. Macgregor are available to anyone, still public monies paid for his report and we regard it as privileged information for the Band and our Department. Hence the "Restricted" classification.

I look forward to hearing from you.

Yours very truly,



Peter S. Croal  
Chief, Petroleum Operations  
Indian Minerals (East)

PSC/ab  
Encl.

c.c. Report and maps:

Mr. Robert Corbiere, Band Administrator

→ Mr. J. D. Leask, Director General, Reserves and Trusts, Headquarters

c.c. Report only:

All Band Councillors

Mr. E. G. Morton, Director, Reserves and Trusts, Ontario Region

c.c. Letter only, for information:

Mr. Eugene Harrigan, Director General, Ontario Region

Mr. V. Boulton, Director of Operations, Ontario Region

Mr. J. Conduit, Director, Economic & Employment Development, Ontario Region

Mr. H. McMorow, Manager, Sudbury District

Mr. E. A. Moore, Director, Indian Minerals (West)

000462



13.7.81 - Flu to my telex WIKI PET  
Cheney team asks to Chief re  
Surrender

- can a Band or B.C.  
do anything with "its"  
oil and gas without  
Departmental approval?"

DJB - I'll get around to  
this one of these days -

- I investigated this &  
superficially with Gordon  
Poupart in the Samia  
context without getting  
a clear answer - so -

cc b  
DJB  
10/8/81

SAC

7.8.81

1AND SBY  
IANDMIN TOR

CHIEF RON WAKEGEJIG  
WIKWEMIKONG BAND  
C/O HOWARD FANJOY  
SUPT. OF RESERVES AND TRUSTS  
SUDBURY DISTRICT

JUNE 30, 1981

HOWARD FANJOY PASSED ON TO ME THE CONCERN EXPRESSED BY YOU AND YOUR COUNCILLORS WITH RESPECT TO THE SURRENDERED STATE OF YOUR OIL AND GAS RIGHTS AND TO THE POSSIBILITY THAT THEY COULD BE DISPOSED OF BY THE DEPARTMENT WITHOUT COUNCIL'S CONSENT.

PLEASE REST ASSURED THAT FULL COUNCIL CONSULTATION AND CONSENT ARE REQUIRED BEFORE ANY PERMIT, LEASE, OR OTHER AGREEMENT OF DISPOSAL CAN BE LEGALLY ISSUED BY THE DEPARTMENT. TO BACK UP MY VARIOUS PERSONAL ASSURANCES ON THIS POINT, I WOULD INVITE YOUR ATTENTION TO THE INDIAN OIL AND GAS ACT AND ITS REGULATIONS AND THEIR PROVISIONS FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL OF SUCH TRANSACTIONS.

IN PASSING, I NOTE THAT BCR 936 OF 12 AUGUST 1980 AND SIGNED BY CHIEF HENRY PELTIER AND THE THEN COUNCILLORS CALLED FOR A CANCELLATION OF THE OIL AND GAS SURRENDER NO. 401, REFERENCE X 14137 OF 8 JUNE 1898 AS ACCEPTED BY ORDER IN COUNCIL NO. 1677 OF 27 JUNE 1898.

I WOULD RECOMMEND TO YOU AND YOUR COUNCILLORS THAT YOU CANCEL THIS BCR AND LEAVE THE OIL AND GAS RIGHTS IN THEIR SURRENDERED STATE. NO ONE CAN DO ANYTHING WITH THEM WITHOUT YOUR APPROVAL.

MY REASONS ARE:

1. CANCELLATION OF A SURRENDER REQUIRES THE SAME PROCESS AS THE SURRENDER ITSELF BUT IN REVERSE - BAND VOTE, SUBMISSION TO PRIVY COUNCIL, ETC., PLUS THE USUAL RISK OF A 'NO' VOTING MAJORITY.
2. THE SURRENDER PROVIDES YOU AND YOUR COUNCILLORS WITH FLEXIBILITY AND WOULD ENABLE YOU TO MOVE QUICKLY AND WITHOUT LEGAL ENCUMBRANCE IF YOU SHOULD EVER WANT TO PUT YOUR OIL AND GAS RIGHTS INTO PLAY.

S. A. CRANDALL,  
DIRECTOR, INDIAN MINERALS (EAST).

T



Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

CONFIRMATION OF TELEX MESSAGE

Indian Minerals (East)  
1 Front Street West  
Suite 302  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4

1981-06-30

Chief Ronald Wakegijig  
Wikwemikong Band Office  
P. O. Box 112  
Wikwemikong, Ontario  
POP 2J0

Your file    Votre référence

Our file    Notre référence

411/20-6-175-26 ←

Dear Chief Wakegijig:

Howard Fanjoy passed on to me the concern expressed by you and your Councillors with respect to the surrendered state of your oil and gas rights and to the possibility that they could be disposed of by the Department without Council's consent.

Please rest assured that full Council consultation and consent are required before any permit, lease, or other agreement of disposal can be legally issued by the Department. To back up my various personal assurances on this point, I would invite your attention to the Indian Oil and Gas Act and its Regulations and their provisions for Council approval of such transactions.

In passing, I note that B.C.R. No. 936 of 12 August 1980 and signed by Chief Henry Peltier and the then Councillors called for a cancellation of the Oil and Gas Surrender No. 401, reference X 14137 of 8 June 1898 as accepted by Order-in-Council No. 1677 of 27 June 1898.

I would recommend to you and your Councillors that you cancel this B.C.R. and leave the oil and gas rights in their surrendered state. No one can do anything with them without your approval.

My reasons are:

1. Cancellation of a surrender requires the same process as the surrender itself but in reverse - Band vote, submission to Privy Council, etc., plus the usual risk of a "no" voting majority.
2. The surrender provides you and your Councillors with flexibility and would enable you to move quickly and without legal encumbrance if you should ever want to put your oil and gas rights into play.

Yours sincerely,

S. A. Crandall  
Director  
Indian Minerals (East)

SAC/ab



Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

c.c. All Band Councillors

Mr. H. McMorrow, Sudbury District Manager, Attn: Mr. H. Fanjoy

Mr. Eugene Harrigan, Ontario Regional Director General

Mr. V. Boulton, Ontario Regional Director of Operations

Mr. E. G. Morton, Ontario Regional Director, Reserves and Trusts

Mr. J. D. Leask, Director General, Reserves and Trusts, Headquarters

bcc: Mr. D. J. Borton

Mr. P. S. Croal

411/20-6-175-26

1AND SBY  
IANDMIN TOR

CHIEF RON WAKEGEJIG  
WIKWEMIKONG BAND  
C/O HOWARD FANJOY  
SUPT. OF RESERVES AND TRUSTS  
SUDBURY DISTRICT

JUNE 30, 1981

HOWARD FANJOY PASSED ON TO ME THE CONCERN EXPRESSED BY YOU AND YOUR COUNCILLORS WITH RESPECT TO THE SURRENDERED STATE OF YOUR OIL AND GAS RIGHTS AND TO THE POSSIBILITY THAT THEY COULD BE DISPOSED OF BY THE DEPARTMENT WITHOUT COUNCIL'S CONSENT.

PLEASE REST ASSURED THAT FULL COUNCIL CONSULTATION AND CONSENT ARE REQUIRED BEFORE ANY PERMIT, LEASE, OR OTHER AGREEMENT OF DISPOSAL CAN BE LEGALLY ISSUED BY THE DEPARTMENT. TO BACK UP MY VARIOUS PERSONAL ASSURANCES ON THIS POINT, I WOULD INVITE YOUR ATTENTION TO THE INDIAN OIL AND GAS ACT AND ITS REGULATIONS AND THEIR PROVISIONS FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL OF SUCH TRANSACTIONS.

IN PASSING, I NOTE THAT BCR 936 OF 12 AUGUST 1980 AND SIGNED BY CHIEF HENRY PELTIER AND THE THEN COUNCILLORS CALLED FOR A CANCELLATION OF THE OIL AND GAS SURRENDER NO. 401, REFERENCE X 14137 OF 8 JUNE 1898 AS ACCEPTED BY ORDER IN COUNCIL NO. 1677 OF 27 JUNE 1898.

I WOULD RECOMMEND TO YOU AND YOUR COUNCILLORS THAT YOU CANCEL THIS BCR AND LEAVE THE OIL AND GAS RIGHTS IN THEIR SURRENDERED STATE. NO ONE CAN DO ANYTHING WITH THEM WITHOUT YOUR APPROVAL.

MY REASONS ARE:

1. CANCELLATION OF A SURRENDER REQUIRES THE SAME PROCESS AS THE SURRENDER ITSELF BUT IN REVERSE - BAND VOTE, SUBMISSION TO PRIVY COUNCIL, ETC., PLUS THE USUAL RISK OF A 'NO' VOTING MAJORITY.
2. THE SURRENDER PROVIDES YOU AND YOUR COUNCILLORS WITH FLEXIBILITY AND WOULD ENABLE YOU TO MOVE QUICKLY AND WITHOUT LEGAL ENCUMBRANCE IF YOU SHOULD EVER WANT TO PUT YOUR OIL AND GAS RIGHTS INTO PLAY.

S. A. CRANDALL,  
DIRECTOR, INDIAN MINERALS (EAST).

FRANC. R. JOUBIN

170 BLOOR ST. WEST, STE. 418  
TORONTO, ONTARIO M5S 1T9  
CANADA

June 29, 1981

Mr. Peter S. Croal,  
Chief, Petroleum Operations  
Indian Minerals (East)  
1 Front St. West, Ste. 302  
Toronto M5J 1A4

Re.: Your File 411/20-6-175-26(23)

Dear Sir,

I wish to thank you for the two copies  
of the Scintrex Report of work performed on the  
Wikwemikong Reserve and hand-delivered to my  
office last week.

Yours very truly,

*Franc. R. Joubin*  
Franc. R. Joubin *[Signature]*

411/20-6-175-26(23)

RECEIVED
AUG 11 1981
000210
Ans'd.....

*cat*

FRANC. R. JOUBIN

170 BLOOR ST. WEST, STE. 418  
TORONTO, ONTARIO M5S 1T9  
CANADA

June 29, 1981

*Closed Vol. 2*  
*E 5855-06175*

Mr. Peter S. Coad,  
Chief, Petroleum Operations  
Indian Minerals (East)  
1 Front St. West, Ste. 302  
Toronto M5J 1A4

Re.: Your File 411/20-6-175-26(23)

Dear Sir,

I wish to thank you for the two copies  
of the Scintrex Report of work performed on the  
Wiwemikong Reserve and hand-delivered to my  
office last week.

Yours very truly,

*Francis R. Joubin*

Franc. R. Joubin *[Signature]*

*411/20-6-175-26(23)*

<b>RECEIVED</b>
AUG 11 1981
000210
Ans'd.....

*cel & ✓*

Indian Minerals (East)  
1 Front Steeet West  
Suite 302  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4

1981-06-26

411/20-6-175-26 ←

Ian M. Johnson, Ph. D., P. Eng.  
Scintrex Limited  
222 Snidercroft Road  
Concord, Ontario  
L4K 1B5

Dear Ian:

This will acknowledge receipt of eight full copies of your report on a gravity and magnetic survey in the Wikwemikong area of Manitoulin Island (our contract #MIN 80/16, your job #T2090). Sixteen copies of the report without maps have also been received.

I trust we will receive the original working materials in the near future.

Yours very truly,

Original Signed By  
PETER M. CROAL

Peter M. Croal  
Chief, Petroleum Operations

PSC/ab





Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

Indian Minerals (East)  
1 Front Street West  
Suite 302  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4

1981-06-19

Dr. Franc R. Joubin  
170 Bloor Street West  
Suite 418  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5S 1T9

Your file    Votre référence

Our file    Notre référence    411/20-6-175-26 (23) ←

Dear Dr. Joubin:

- Please find enclosed two copies of the report on a gravity and magnetic survey undertaken by Scintrex during March, 1981 on the Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve as you requested and specified. Copies of the report and maps are being sent to Chief Ronald Wakegijig, to Mr. Bob Corbiere, Band Administrator, to Mr. Clayton Shawana, Project Co-ordinator, and to Mr. J. D. Leask, Director General, Reserves and Trusts, Headquarters. Copies of the report itself are being sent to each Councillor, to Mr. E. G. Morton, Director, Reserves and Trusts, and to Mr. J. Conduit, Director, Economic and Employment Development, both at Ontario Region.

I trust that the geophysical data obtained from the survey and the methods by which they were obtained are satisfactory to you and will allow you to consider the next stage of this project.

As I am new with Indian Minerals (East) I would appreciate knowing how the Wikwemikong project progresses.

I look forward to hearing from you.

Yours truly,

Peter S. Croal  
Chief, Petroleum Operations

PSC/ab  
Encl.

c.c. Chief Ronald Wakegijig  
Mr. R. Corbiere  
Mr. C. Shawana  
Mr. J. D. Leask

All Band Councillors  
Mr. E. G. Morton  
Mr. J. Conduit

c. (letter only, for information):

Mr. S. A. Crandall, Director, Indian Minerals (East)  
Mr. D. J. Borton, Chief, Transactions & Support Services, Indian Minerals (East)  
Mr. Hugh McMorow, Manager, Sudbury District  
Mr. V. Boulton, Director of Operations, Ontario Region  
Mr. Eugene Harrigan, Director General, Ontario Region  
Mr. E. A. Moore, Director, Indian Minerals (West)

WIKI PET

19.6.81

A. Clayton Schowana called  
- could he have a copy of the Scintrex report?  
- he hinted that Dr. Joubin was not totally satisfied - (how come - we didn't send out copies of report - we got it last week - PSC is still reviewing it, etc)

B. Chief Ron Wakegejig called  
- same question  
- fears Band is "caught in the middle"  
- members are pressing him  
- I told him Joubin is their adviser and leader of their project - he asked for Scintrex and through input in the Scintrex contract (see the document) would ensure that he got what he wanted/needed

30?

PSC/I agreed  
cc Pres } Hr. only  
cc Dist }  
cc JDL - Hr + report.  
① send copy + Hr. to Joubin  
② cc's of all to B. Comm. special (note Schowana & Corbiere by titles)  
marked "info"  
ec → PSC -  
DJB.

000473

RA 4/20.6.175.25  
WIKI PET

13.3.81

José Seara called. 669-2280

- he's the Proj. Leader
- " assembling gear & will be testing on 16-17 Mar
- needs ground data, maps, etc, etc
- needs PSC guidance

F/O

cc.

PSC. Please call José first thing Mon. 16th

- he'll come here to see available data
- you may wish to visit his shop too!

SAC

P.A. 411/20-6-175-26(23)  
WIKI PET

- Scintrex progress?

9.3.81 - P.D.A.

- talked Mike ~~La~~ Lewis  
(+ Paul LaFleche) 669-2280

- Project not yet started
- expect to: - start 16.3.81  
- complete by 31.3.81

cc DIB - info -  
PSC - F/U on 16.3.81 pls.

## SCINTREX

222 Snidercroft Road  
Concord Ontario Canada  
L4K 1B5

Telephone: (416) 669-2280  
Cable: Geoscint Toronto  
Telex: 06-964570

Paul LaFleche M.Sc.

Geophysicist  
Geophysical Surveys Division

## SCINTREX

222 Snidercroft Road  
Concord Ontario Canada  
L4K 1B5

Telephone: (416) 669-2280  
Cable: Scintrex Toronto  
Telex: 06-964570

Michael Lewis M.Sc., P.Eng.

Manager  
Geophysical Surveys Division

- 10.3.81
- talked Dr. Joubin
  - gave him this  
time schedule
  - he professes  
happiness

250

WIKI-PET.

27.2.81

[ Maurice Dr. A. Foster (MP) called (OK I guess)  
- how is the project coming?  
- has drilling started? (NO)

- I told him - Geophysical 1st  
- Drill 2nd

- he wondered about Macgregor Report

- I told him - Completed -  
- adverse -  
- being held until completion of  
Laurier Project.

→ query prompted by Shegunadah chief

→ I advised that I've been dealing with All Chiefs' Council -

→ this points up urgency in getting Stage I done on rest of Island especially re:

Shegunadah & Shesheganung.

Q - tackle globally, but produce Reserve Segments progressively for individual release.

PA cc - DJB  
SAC

 000476

Closed Vol. 2  
E 5855-06175  
May 21, 1981

Re Wiki Reserve.

- talked to José Sava re results of gravity survey on Wiki
- the report is written but draughting has to be completed.
- the magnetics do not show anything at all - some minor anomalies  $\rightarrow$  fault?
- Gravity does have anomaly - Lobs GN6 + GN7 were drilled on the flank of the anomaly - could be reef
- anomaly is .3 mgals (C.P. .7 mgals for a reef!)
- could extend survey before you go to Kismic
- 10 - 20 lines 100m apart on grid
- maybe 2 reefs there, south + west of drill holes.

JUNE 5/81

- reviewed report w J.S.
- will send to I.M.E 10/6/81

J. D. Macgregor, P. Eng.  
Petroleum Exploration Advisor

8 Cavalier Crescent,  
THORNHILL, Ontario  
L4J 1K5

February 16, 1981

Mr. S. A. Crandall  
Director, Indian Minerals (East)  
Department of Indian and Northern Affairs  
1 Front Street West  
TORONTO  
M5J 1A4

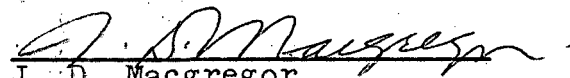
Dear Mr. Crandall:

RE - Petroleum Evaluation of Wikwemikong  
Unceded Indian Reserve No. 26 - Contract  
No. MIN 80/06

In accordance with Clause 9 of the above contract, I submit herewith six (6) copies of my final report on the petroleum evaluation of Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve No. 26 in Manitoulin District, Province of Ontario.

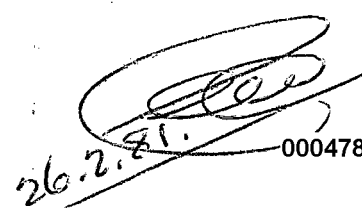
Original drawings of all of the illustrations in the report have been placed in the map file in the Indian Minerals (East) office for permanent retention by that office.

Yours very truly,

  
J. D. Macgregor

PA

+cc- PSC  
SAC wlf

  
26.2.81. 000478



Indian Minerals (East)  
1 Front Street West  
Suite 302  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4

1981-01-27

411/20-5-175-26 (23)

P.A.

Michael Lewis, M. Sc., P. Eng.  
Manager - Geophysical Surveys Division  
Scintrex Limited  
222 Snidercroft Road  
CONCORD, Ontario  
L4K 1B5

Dear Mr. Lewis:

Re: Contract No. MIN 80/16  
Gravity and Magnetic Survey  
Wikwemikong I. R. No. 26

I am pleased to enclose herewith an approved copy of subject contract.  
A requisition has been issued for your cheque in amount of \$1,000.00,  
which will be forwarded in due course.

Yours very truly,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
D. J. BORTON  
D. J. Borton  
A/Director  
Indian Minerals (East)

BAUM/  
Encl.

FRANC. R. JOUBIN

418 - 170 Bloor Street West  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5S 1T9

January 21, 1981

Mr. S. A. Crandall  
Director, Indian Minerals (East)  
Indian and Northern Affairs Canada  
One Front Street West, Suite 302  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4

Dear Sir:

SCINTREX GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS  
WIKWEMIKONG I. R. NO. 26  
File 411/20-6-175-26 (23)

Your letter with enclosures of January 15, 1981 in regard to the above reached me today.

The drafted plan and script, which I had not earlier seen, of the Scintrex proposal appear to be in order and should cover the target area earlier discussed with the Band and petroleum consultant Allan Boyshuk. No change to the Scintrex proposal would appear necessary.

Yours very truly,

*Franc R. Joubin*  
*per s.*

Franc R. Joubin  
Geological Consultant to the Band

411/20-6-175-26  
(23)

<b>RECEIVED</b>
JAN 23 1981
005258
Ans'd.....

cc SAC.

*P/B*  
81-01 000480

Indian Minerals (East)  
1 Front Street West  
Suite 302  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4

1981-01-15

Dr. Franc R. Joubin  
170 Bloor Street West  
Suite 418  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5S 1T9

Dear Doctor:

Re: Scintrex Geophysical Surveys  
Wikwemikong I. R. No. 26

P.A. →

411/20-6-175-26 (23)

You asked me about these surveys yesterday, specifically as to whether the technical specifications of our proposed contract with Scintrex were in line with those which you had developed earlier with Scintrex.

- I attach a copy of the Scintrex proposal to us, which we have embodied in the proposed Scintrex contract as Schedule "A". As far as I can tell, our Departmental identity has merely been substituted for yours therein. There may be some confusion in my mind as to which location map pertains - the drafted or the freehand - so I am attaching both for your information. The former forms part of the proposed contract.

Did I detect some concern in your question as to what area was specified? Or in reaction to my advice that a square tract of land was laid out for the survey - a tract measuring about one and one-half miles on a side (2½ square miles) and embracing the concentration of about 9 wells drilled in the Murray Hill Area?

This delineation of survey area would appear to be consistent with your recommendations. However, if you feel that it may become excessively restrictive, I would not hesitate to authorize Scintrex to spread its survey pattern a little to accommodate your opinion, provided that its total costs do not exceed the prescribed maximum of \$15,000.00.

I expect ministerial approval of this contract within a week or so, and shall promptly advise the Band, Scintrex, and yourself of same.

With warmest personal regards to your staff and yourself,

Sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
S.A. CRANDALL

S. A. Crandall  
Director  
Indian Minerals (East)

SAC/ab  
Encl.

c.c. Chief Ronald Wakegijig, Wikwemikong Band

Mr. Michael Lewis, Manager, Geophysical Surveys Division, Scintrex Limited

Mr. D. G. Borton, Chief, Transactions and Support Services, Indian Minerals (East)

000481

5.4.2

Indian Minerals (East)  
1 Front Street West  
Suite 302  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4

Dr. Franc R. Joubin  
170 Bloor Street West  
Suite 418  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5S 1T9

1981-01-15

Dear Doctor:

411/20-6-175-26 (23)

Re: Scintrex Geophysical Surveys  
Wikwemikong I. R. No. 26

You asked me about these surveys yesterday, specifically as to whether the technical specifications of our proposed contract with Scintrex were in line with those which you had developed earlier with Scintrex.

- I attach a copy of the Scintrex proposal to us, which we have embodied in the proposed Scintrex contract as Schedule "A". As far as I can tell, our Departmental identity has merely been substituted for yours therein. There may be some confusion in my mind as to which location map pertains - the drafted or the freehand - so I am attaching both for your information. The former forms part of the proposed contract.

Did I detect some concern in your question as to what area was specified? Or in reaction to my advice that a square tract of land was laid out for the survey - a tract measuring about one and one-half miles on a side (2½ square miles) and embracing the concentration of about 9 wells drilled in the Murray Hill Area?

This delineation of survey area would appear to be consistent with your recommendations. However, if you feel that it may become excessively restrictive, I would not hesitate to authorize Scintrex to spread its survey pattern a little to accommodate your opinion, provided that its total costs do not exceed the prescribed maximum of \$15,000.00.

I expect ministerial approval of this contract within a week or so, and shall promptly advise the Band, Scintrex, and yourself of same.

With warmest personal regards to your staff and yourself,

Sincerely,

SAC/ab  
Encl.

S. A. Crandall  
Director  
Indian Minerals (East)

c.c. Chief Ronald Wakegijig, Wikwemikong Band

Mr. Michael Lewis, Manager, Geophysical Surveys Division, Scintrex Limited

Mr. D. G. Borton, Chief, Transactions and Support Services, Indian Minerals

(Eac+)  
000482

1  
Marice ~~Marice~~ Foster - MP Algoma E.  
Secy. Linda Price 52291  
give her the Scitrex story

JAN 15/81  
4.10 pm

ADVISED CONTRACT IN OTTAWA FOR  
APPROVAL & WE EXPECT IT TO BE RETURNED  
SHORTLY

CONTRACT TO BE COMPLETED BY MARCH 31/81

DR FOSTER HAD BEEN TOLD THEY WERE PROMISED  
75,000<sup>00</sup> FOR PROJECT & WANTED TO KNOW WHEN  
IT WOULD BE RELEASED TO THE BAND

REFERRED TO THE BAND REPRESENTATIVES  
AND THEIR CONSULTANT, DR. JOUBAN WHO  
MET WITH D.R.E.E. OFFICIALS ON JUNE 5/6/80

TOTAL BUDGET LISTED \$50,000

B.C.R. REQUESTED 15,000 FROM  
INDIAN MINERALS (EAST)

E/B

Indian Minerals (East)  
1 Front Street West  
Suite 302  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4

1980-12-24

Mr. Loc Tranqui  
Chief, Contract Services Division  
Contract and Services  
Engineering and Architecture Branch

112/8-5  
411/20-6-175-26 ←

Attention: Mr. Kevin J. Henry  
Service Contract Officer

SUBJECT: Request for Approval - Contract No. MIN 80/16  
(Scintrex Limited)  
Geophysical Survey, Murray Hill,  
Wikwemikong Unceded I. R. No. 26, Ontario

Approval of this proposed contract is recommended and requested. Two  
-- copies, signed by the proposed contractor, are attached. Return of one  
(1) copy of an approved document is requested.

The price of the contract would have a ceiling of \$15,000.00. The Contractor's proposal cites an estimated cost of \$10,350.00, but this is a minimum providing for only a ten-day period with travel included. Unexpectedly severe winter conditions could prolong this period, as could an unforeseeable need for additional geophysical readings as fill-in detail to the survey. Therefore, a ceiling price of \$15,000.00 is considered advisable.

-- A copy of Commitment Certificate No. 70040 is attached.

No competitive proposals were solicited. Dr. Joubin recommended Scintrex; the Band Council is reported to favour it. The Director has known and employed Scintrex to good advantage in similar situations since its incorporation in 1960.

-- Copies of the requesting Band Council Resolutions Nos. 862 and 959 are attached as our authorities for this work.

-- A Project Profile, with a location map, is also attached for your additional information.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
S.A. CRANDALL

S. A. Crandall, Director  
Indian Minerals (East)

SAC/ab See  
Encl. 112/8-5. Scintrex for enclosures.

c.c. Mr. D. J. Borton, Chief, Transactions and  
Support Services, Indian Minerals (East)

c.c. Mr. J. D. Leask, Director General, Reserves and Trusts

**William Klenk**

000485

P. O. Box 36446

Grosse Pointe Farms, Ill. -----

OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0H4  
November 21, 1980

Mr. Clayton Shawana  
Community Development Officer  
Wikwemikong Unceded Reserve  
P.O. Box 112  
Wikwemikong, Ontario  
POP 2J0

411/20-6-175-26

Dear Mr. Shawana:

Re: Band Council Resolution No. 936  
1898 Surrender for oil and gas rights  
Wikwemikong Unceded Reserve No. 26

We refer to your letter of November 7, 1980 in which you asked what procedure should be followed in order to effect the revocation of the 1898 Surrender for oil and gas rights.

- Attached please find a copy of our letter dated November 4, 1980 to Chief Henry J. Peltier advising him how he should deal with this matter.

Yours sincerely,


Original signé

Original Signed

**FRED SINGLETON**

F. J. Singleton,  
A/Director,  
Lands Branch.

Attach.

  
MCNAMARA/dmj  
994-3030

c.c. Regional Director General  
Ontario Region - Attention: Mr. E. Morton



OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0K4  
November 4, 1980

Henry J. Peltier,  
Chief,  
Wikwemikong Unceded  
Indian Reserve No. 26,  
P.O. Box 112,  
WIKWEMIKONG, Ontario  
PCP 2J0

411/20-6-175-26

Dear Mr. Peltier:

Band Council Resolution No. 936  
1898 Surrender of oil and gas rights  
WIKWEMIKONG Unceded Indian Reserve No. 26

I refer to my letter dated September 18, 1980.

After researching the background to this Surrender, there would appear to be no problem in recommending the acceptance of the Band's request to cancel the Surrender of the oil and gas rights on Wikwemikong Reserve.

The Band Council Resolution dated August 12, 1980, however is not sufficient documentation to achieve the cancellation.

Over the years several permits were granted for the exploitation of oil and gas as a result of this Surrender. There are no permits in effect at the present time. Therefore the proper action to take is to amend the original Surrender. The Amendment of Surrender document will then be accepted by the Governor General in Council.

In order to do this a general meeting of the band members, eligible to vote should be called to vote on this amendment.

Please call on the District Manager, Sudbury, who will advise and assist you in this matter. We will retain the subject resolution on our file in anticipation of receiving the results of the vote to amend the Surrender.

...2

-2-

If you are still unclear about anything in this connection  
I will be pleased to help you.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY

H. J. Ryan

7/11/80

F.J. Singleton,  
A/Director,  
Lands Branch.

*W. Leach*  
O'REILLY/la

c.c. Regional Director General  
Indian and Inuit Affairs  
Toronto, Ontario

c.c. District Manager,  
Sudbury District.

20.11.80

Wiki

PET

→ Morris Foster. MP Algoma.

① had talked Dave Graham - Re: Wiki PET project

- lots of talk  
no \$

lots of enthusiasm

- curious about Morris agrees nature of project, \$, times, etc
- genuinely interested in PET & AIC
- he knows Don W. opposed

② → which led to quarry delay + Arnill's Meldrum Bay quarry.  
- he says Arnill got \$250K's from it  
Out - ODC?

③ lawyer - Don Nixie

St. Joseph Isl.

} Someone taking options all over island - probably PET?

see

411/20-6  
175-26

Wiki

1.6.58 - Permit to Imp. Oil

2yr rental = \$9,502.25

— 1/2 to Bond


— 1/2 to Suspense re: Oest. share

(see Kehoe letter, 13.8.68) file 401/20-6.

- what happened to the 1/2 in  
Suspense?

SAC - 14.8.78

DJB - ??

  
11.12.80

November 14, 1980

MEMO TO FILE 411/20-6-175-26

From: J. D. Macgregor

RE: WIKWEMIKONG INDIAN RESERVE

On November 4, 1980, Clayton Showana (member of Wikwemikong Band Council) called S. A. Crandall and asked for information concerning Mr. William Klenk of Grosse Pointe, Michigan, who has been enquiring of the Wikwemikong Band about securing oil and gas leases of certain Wikwemikong Reserve lands. See attached record of telephone conversation.

I called Mr. Klenk who told me he planned to be in Toronto on November 14, and would be pleased to call on Indian Minerals (East). In anticipation of Mr. Klenk's visit I called Clayton Showana and recommended inviting Mr. Klenk to file an application for an exploratory license as provided for in Clause 5 of the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations. Clayton turned down this recommendation on the grounds that the Band Council wants to negotiate on their own behalf and not through Indian Minerals (East).

On November 14 Mr. Klenk called at the Indian Minerals (East) office. See attached card. Coincidental with Mr. Klenk's arrival, Mr. Robert Corbiere (Band Manager of Wikwemikong) arrived. Meeting ensued involving all three and the undersigned.

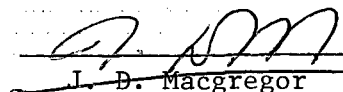
Mr. Klenk is a well-intentioned, seemingly honest man who has acquired a profound fondness for Manitoulin Island and its people as a result of many private visits over the past ten years. He has been involved in many varied pursuits, none of which has had more than a remote relationship to oil exploration-production. Also, he has no funds.

Mr. Klenk wants to enter into an agreement with Wikwemikong Band, authorizing him to rework various old wells on the Reserve in an attempt to establish a sustainable oil production operation. He would spend some \$360,000 which he says he can raise from various sources.

SAC and I recommended to Robert Corbiere that Wikwemikong Band invite Mr. Klenk to submit his proposal in writing to Wikwemikong Band Council, complete with identification of program, timing, costs, share of proceeds to Indian Band and verification of financial capability. Band Council was invited to seek advice of Indian Minerals (East) concerning proposal.

JDM/ab

cc: S. A. Crandall

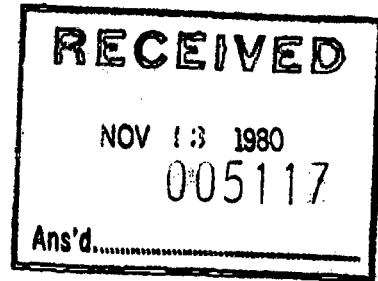
  
J. D. Macgregor

FRANC. R. JOUBIN

cc to Ste ✓

418 - 170 Bloor Street West  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5S 1T9

November 11, 1980



Mr. Norman Zlotkin  
Solicitor  
202 - 280 Bloor Street West  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5S 1W1

Dear Mr. Zlotkin:

WIKEMIKONG RESERVE NO. 26 SURVEYS

Attached is a copy of the service contract proposal in regard to the above project which was submitted initially to us September 10, 1980.

It is probable that the estimate of project costs indicated on pages five and six of the agreement may now be increased somewhat owing to the more severe winter working conditions for the work performance.

My understanding from Clayton Shawana for the Chief is that the proposed service agreement will be between Scintrex Limited and the Indian Minerals Section, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs (S. A. Crandall, Manager).

Yours truly,

*Franc R. Joubin*  
*per J. J. Joubin*

FRJ:js

Attachment

cc S. A. Crandall ✓  
Chief R. Wakegijig  
File

17.11. *[Signature]*  
000492

411/20-6-175-26

# Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve

P.O. BOX 112, WIKWEMIKONG, ONTARIO

POP 2JO

November 7, 1980

411/20-6-175

Nov 19 9 01 AM '80

*G. Oreilly*  
10-9-80

Glenda Oreilly  
10 Wellington Street  
Hull Quebec  
OTTAWA, Ontario

Re: Band Council Resolution #936  
Surrender Registration #X014137  
Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve No. 26  
File No. 411/20-6-175-26

---

Dear Ms. Oreilly:

I have been informed by Mr. F. J. Singleton's office in Lands Branch, that any further information required by our band concerning the above, can be obtained from your office. Further to the letter of September 18, 1980 and our phone conversation of October 29, 1980, I am requesting information as to proper procedures of effecting either a cancellation, a rescindment, a revocation or an amendment to the Wikwemikong Band's surrender of 1898, regarding the administration of its gas and oil.

A prompt response would be appreciated.

Sincerely,

*Clayton Shawana*

Clayton Shawana  
Community Development Officer  
Wikwemikong Unceded Reserve

CS/bf

OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0H4  
November 4, 1988

Henry J. Poltior,  
Chief,  
Wikwemikong Unceded  
Indian Reserve No. 26,  
P.O. Box 112,  
WIKWEMIKONG, Ontario  
P0P 2J0

411/20-6-175-26

Dear Mr. Poltior:

Band Council Resolution No. 936  
1988 Surrender of oil and gas rights  
Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve No. 26

I refer to my letter dated September 18, 1988.

After researching the background to this Surrender, there would appear to be no problem in recommending the acceptance of the Band's request to cancel the Surrender of the oil and gas rights on Wikwemikong Reserve.

The Band Council Resolution dated August 12, 1988, however is not sufficient documentation to achieve the cancellation.

Over the years several permits were granted for the exploitation of oil and gas as a result of this Surrender. There are no permits in effect at the present time. Therefore the proper action to take is to amend the original Surrender. The Amendment of Surrender document will then be accepted by the Governor General in Council.

In order to do this a general meeting of the band members, eligible to veto should be called to vote on this amendment.

Please call on the District Manager, Sudbury, who will advise and assist you in this matter. We will retain the subject resolution on our file in anticipation of receiving the results of the vote to amend the Surrender.

...2



-2-

If you are still unclear about anything in this connection  
I will be pleased to help you.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
H. J. Ryan

7.11.80

F.J. Singleton,  
A/Director,  
Lands Branch.

*lib. Kelly*  
O'REILLY/la  
c.c. Regional Director General  
Indian and Inuit Affairs  
Toronto, Ontario

c.c. District Manager,  
Sudbury District.

WIKI PET

4.11.80 Clayton Schowana

Wm. Kleuk contacted Tipperary (Co.)  
PO Box ? Bond. Grosse Pointe Farms

home 4119 Buckingham  
Detroit - 48224.

313/886-6321  
~~313/886-6321~~

- Dow Chemical re: cancer cure.

no acre fee  
25% of net op. profit  
50% employment  
25% royalty

25 yrs old  
Marian  
Nota

→ run a H.S. petro engg/geol-course  
on I.R.

31 well logs - Qt. Northern Oil →  
Imp. Oil

Prodic - geophys. 032 - 15 Jan 80  
- produce 044  
to lease O/G 003  
rites -

DIB - info

→ ADM - Could you track down & advise  
Clayton & me?



Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

55 St. Clair Avenue East  
TORONTO, Ontario M4T 2P8  
November 3, 1980.

Mr. Sy Crandall  
Manager  
Indian Minerals  
1 Front Street West  
Suite 302  
TORONTO, Ontario.  
M5J 1A4.

Your file    Votre référence

Our file    Notre référence 411/20-6 (cc)  
411/20-5-175 (L1)

411/20-5-175

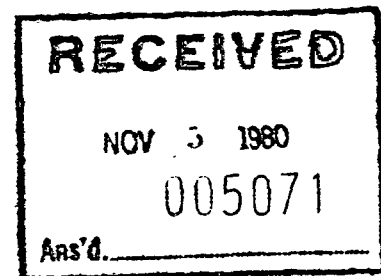
Re: Mining Permits and Leases  
Wikwemikong Band

The Chief and 2 Councillors from the Wikwemikong Band were in Regional office this morning and wish it be known that under no circumstances do they desire any Permits or Leases to be issued for Reserve land previously surrendered for mineral or oil and gas exploration.

They are worried about old surrenders granting this right and do not wish to proceed at this time to entertain any applications for exploration.

K. R. Brown  
A/Director  
Reserves and Trusts  
ONTARIO REGION.

105,300 acres



D/B 83-11-29

000497

Accepted by the Governor in Council on the 24th June 1898.

H. G. LA MOTHE

*Asst. Clerk of the Privy Council.*

Recorded 20th July 1898

Liber 148 Folio 523.

P. PELLETIER

*Acting Dep Registrar General of Canada.*

No. 401.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT WE, the undersigned Chief and Principal men of The Wikwemikong Band of Indians resident on our Reserve on the unceded portion of Manitoulin Island in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in Council assembled, Do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady The Queen, her Heirs and Successors forever, ALL AND SINGULAR, the petroleum oil and gas within the unceded portion of the Manitoulin Island, together with all the mining privileges necessary for the proper working and extracting from the ground and carriage of the said oil and gas off the Reserve, and also with permission to erect and maintain buildings and other structures necessary for the prosecution of mining the said oil and gas.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto Her said Majesty THE QUEEN, her Heirs and Successors forever, in trust to dispose of the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

AND upon the further condition that all moneys received from the disposal of said oil and gas, shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be paid to us and our descendants as to the Department may seem best in our interest

AND WE, the said Chief and Principal men of the said Band of Indians do on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the disposal of the said oil and gas and of the moneys to be derived therefrom.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this eighth day of June in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety eight

Signed, Sealed and Delivered, in the presence of

B. W. ROSS

*V. Supt.*

CHARLES WABIGIJIG

Chief WM. KINOSHAMEG SR. [L.S.]

Councillor JOSEPH ASAWANIMIK [L.S.]

Councillor JOSEPH PELTUS [L.S.]

Councillor ISAAC JAWANA [L.S.]

Councillor WM. KINOSHAMEG JR. [L.S.]

PETER BEGONEIASONG [L.S.]

his  
AMABLE x WENIGWANS [L.S.]

mark

his

JOHN BAPTIST x OWESAOMIK [L.S.]

mark

his

THOMAS x SAGANAKI [L.S.]

mark

DOMINION OF CANADA,  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO  
DISTRICT OF ALGOMA  
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me, Benjamin W. Ross of the Village of Manitouwaning in the Province of Ontario Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs and William Kinoshameg Chief of the said Band of Indians of the unceded part of the Manitoulin Islands.

AND the said Benjamin W. Ross for himself saith:—

That the annexed Release or Surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the unceded part of the Manitoulin Island of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their Rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said Release or Surrender.

And the said Chief William Kinoshameg says:

That the annexed Release or Surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their Rules, and held in the presence of the said Benjamin W. Ross and myself

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not a habitual resident on the Reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said Release or Surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council

SWORN before me by the Deponents

at the  
Town of Sault Ste. Marie in the  
District of Algoma this 11th day of  
June A.D. 1898.

B. W. ROSS  
V. Supt.  
Chief WM. KINOSHAMEG SR.

FRED. W. JOHNSTON  
Judge, Algoma.

Accepted by the Governor in Council on the 27th June 1898.

JOHN J. MCGEE

Clerk of the Privy Council

Recorded, 30th July, 1898.

Lib: 149, Fol. 527.

P. PELLETIER

Acting Dep. Registrar General of Canada.



Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

55 St. Clair Avenue East  
TORONTO, Ontario M4T 2P8  
November 3, 1980.

Mr. Sy Crandall  
Manager  
Indian Minerals  
1 Front Street West  
Suite 302  
TORONTO, Ontario.  
M5J 1A4.

Your file    Votre référence

Our file    Notre référence

411/20-6 (cc)  
411/20-5-175 (L1)

411/20-6/175

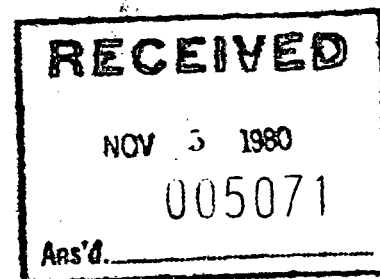
Re: Mining Permits and Leases  
Wikwemikong Band

The Chief and 2 Councillors from the Wikwemikong Band were in Regional office this morning and wish it be known that under no circumstances do they desire any Permits or Leases to be issued for Reserve land previously surrendered for mineral or oil and gas exploration.

They are worried about old surrenders granting this right and do not wish to proceed at this time to entertain any applications for exploration.

K. R. Brown  
A/Director  
Reserves and Trusts  
ONTARIO REGION.

105,300 ACRES



Accepted by the Governor in Council on the 24th June 1898.

H. G. LA MOTHE

*Asst. Clerk of the Privy Council.*

Recorded 20th July 1898

Liber 148 Folio 523.

P. PELLETIER

*Acting Dep Registrar General of Canada.*

No. 401.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT WE, the undersigned Chief and Principal men of The Wikwemikong Band of Indians resident on our Reserve on the unceded portion of Manitoulin Island in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in Council assembled, Do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady The Queen, her Heirs and Successors forever, ALL AND SINGULAR, the petroleum oil and gas within the unceded portion of the Manitoulin Island, together with all the mining privileges necessary for the proper working and extracting from the ground and carriage of the said oil and gas off the Reserve, and also with permission to erect and maintain buildings and other structures necessary for the prosecution of mining the said oil and gas.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto Her said Majesty THE QUEEN, her Heirs and Successors forever, in trust to dispose of the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

AND upon the further condition that all moneys received from the disposal of said oil and gas, shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be paid to us and our descendants as to the Department may seem best in our interest.

AND WE, the said Chief and Principal men of the said Band of Indians do on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the disposal of the said oil and gas and of the moneys to be derived therefrom.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this eighth day of June in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety eight

Signed, Sealed and Delivered, in the presence of

B. W. ROSS

V. Supt.

CHARLES WABIGIJIG

Chief WM. KINOSHAMEG SR. [L.S.]

Councilor JOSEPH ASAWANIMIK [L.S.]

Councilor JOSEPH PELTUS [L.S.]

Councilor ISAAC JAWANA [L.S.]

Councilor WM. KINOSHAMEG JR. [L.S.]

PETER BEGONEIASONG [L.S.]

his

ANABLE x WEMIGWANS [L.S.]

mark

his

JOHN BAPTIST x OWESAOMIK

mark

his

THOMAS x SAGANAKI

[L.S.]

mark

DOMINION OF CANADA,  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO  
DISTRICT OF ALGOMA  
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me, Benjamin W. Ross of the Village of Manitowaning in the Province of Ontario Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs and William Kinoshameg Chief of the said Band of Indians of the unceded part of the Manitoulin Islands.

AND the said Benjamin W. Ross for himself saith:—

That the annexed Release or Surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the unceded part of the Manitoulin Island of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their Rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said Release or Surrender.

And the said Chief William Kinoshameg says:

That the annexed Release or Surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their Rules, and held in the presence of the said Benjamin W. Ross and myself

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not a habitual resident on the Reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said Release or Surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

SWORN before me by the Deponents

at the } B. W. Ross  
Town of Sault Ste. Marie in the } V. Supt.  
District of Algoma this 11th day of } Chief WM. KINOSHAMEG SR.  
June A.D. 1898.

FRED. W. JOHNSTON  
Judge, Algoma.

Accepted by the Governor in Council on the 27th June 1898.

JOHN J. MCGEE  
Clerk of the Privy Council

Recorded, 30th July, 1898.

Lib: 149, Fol. 527.

P. PELLETIER

Acting Dep. Registrar General of Canada.



Chesed Vol. 2  
E8858-06175

WIKI PET

9.10.80 - Bob Corbriere called

10.10.80 - called him 705/859-3122  
- Clayton <sup>I waited 2 1/2 hrs - 1300-1530</sup> NO SHOW last Fri

A. Election results

- Ronny pro. devel? <sup>we'll see</sup>
- what is Henry doing?

Bob didn't know this

contesting election

B. PET:

1. Dree - \$70K?

- Dave Graham?
- on what report?
- Loubin's '76?

3 wells?  
still not where?  
clear

2. What has Loubin done this year?

- any reports? YES

I asked Bob to send us copies - he said he would

3. JDM's schedule -

- visit now? no
- not free until 23-24 Oct and tied up following week
- ~~can't say for 29th~~

JDM to contact Clayton or Bob ASAP on return to office

- SAC away then - back in Nov -

cc - JDM  
DJB

○ = post-talk note

- what Bob really wanted was some expert to translate BC's in-hand PET data for <sup>the</sup> Councillors - they don't believe him or Clayton.

Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information  
ES855-06175  
MONDAY  
80-09-29  
10 40 AM

PA. → 411/20-6-175-24

Call FROM <sup>Concatted</sup> Clayton SHANANA  
WIKWEMIKONG BAND

2 JAS INQUIRING RE OIL & GAS  
STUDY ON WIKY RESERVE

STATED NEW CHIEF IS INTERESTED  
IN DEVELOPMENT & HAS PLACED CLAYTON  
IN CHARGE TO REPORT WEEKLY TO CHIEF.

PLANNING A MEETING FOR OCT 29  
TO INCLUDE DOCTER JUBAN, TREE ETC

HAVE WELL DRILLER FROM LONDON LINED  
UP & PLAN TO LOOK AT 3 HOLES

~~THE CH~~ CONCERNED RE TREE'S ABILITY TO  
FINANCE - 70,000<sup>00</sup> SMALL PROJECT  
ASKED ABOUT SAC FINANCING - I  
STATED ONLY 15,000<sup>00</sup> COMMITTED TO  
STUDY AT PRESENT & NO SURPLUS FUNDS.

WANTS you & MACGREGOR & ANYONE ELSE  
YOU DESIRE TO ATTEND MEETING (Oct 29, 1980)  
SAC in Attentio

CLAYTON WILL BE IN TORONTO WEDNESDAY &  
FRIDAY THIS WEEK - THURSDAY AT A  
DEVELOPMENT MEETING IN LONDON, ONT.  
WILL BE IN ON WED. OF FRIDAY TO SEE  
you.

CLAYTON IS AT A BAND COUNCIL MEETING  
TUESDAY SEPT 30/80 IN THE MORNING &  
WILL BE DISCUSSING OIL & GAS TO MAKE  
THE NEW COUNCIL AWARE OF THE SITUATION

cc. J.D. Macgregor - Consult.

D.J. Borton - Co-ord, Out. Reg.

Comment: -

- ① It's good news that new Chief R.W. is interested in Development.
- ② Also, that Clayton is his Co-ord.
- ③ JDM/DJB/SAC unable to attend 29 Oct. meeting regretfully.
- ④ Will evaluate idea of drilling  
3 wells - what's basis?
  - (a) Dr. Joubin report? May we have all data please?
  - (b) our procedure is:
    - (i) St. I Lit Research
    - (ii) St. II - Geol. Recon.
    - (iii) St. III Explor. Seismicthen drill.
- ⑤ Our 80/81 budget is committed; 81/82 is 90% so.  
- may be able to work something in in 81/82.
- ⑥ It would be nice if DREE could fund it all.

30.9.



Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

Indian Affairs Branch,  
1760 Regent St. S.,  
SUDBURY, Ontario. P3E 3Z8

October 30, 1980.

Mr. S.A. Crandall,  
Manager,  
Indian Minerals (Oil & Gas),  
Suite 302,  
1 Front St. W.,  
TORONTO, Ontario.  
M5J 1A4

Your file    Votre référence

Our file    Notre référence    411/20-6-175 (D1)

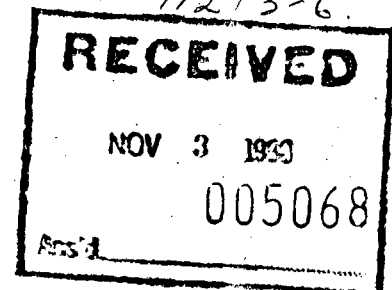
RE:    B.C.R. 959 DATED OCTOBER 23, 1980  
      WIKWEMIKONG BAND - MANITOULIN ISLAND

The Wikwemikong Band wish to proceed with a geophysical survey to determine the best area to re-open or drill a new well in developing the gas/oil potential of this Reserve.

--  
In reference to the above please find attached Band Council Resolution 959 requesting assistance from your office in conducting this study.

M.H. Smith,  
A/District Superintendent,  
Economic and Employment  
Development,  
Sudbury District.

Encl.



→ CC 411/20-6-175-26

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada  
Affaires indiennes et du Nord Canada  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Affaires indiennes et inuit

Chronological No. - Numéro consécutif

959

File Reference - N° de réf. du dossier

411/20-6-175

cc: 411/20 5-175

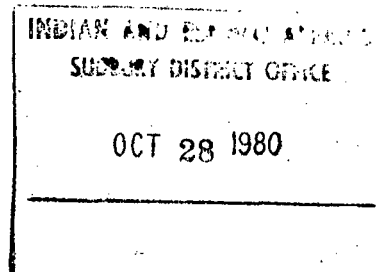
**BAND COUNCIL RESOLUTION**  
**RÉSOLUTION DE CONSEIL DE BANDE**

NOTE: The words "From our Band Funds" "Capital" or "Revenue", which ever is the case, must appear in all resolutions requesting expenditures from Band Funds  
NOTA: Les mots "des fonds de notre bande" "Capital" ou "revenu" selon le cas doivent paraître dans toutes les résolutions portant sur des dépenses à même les fonds des bandes

THE COUNCIL OF THE LE CONSEIL DE LA BANDE INDIENNE	WIKWEMIKONG	Current Capital Balance Solde de capital	\$
AGENCY DISTRICT	MANITOULIN ISLAND	Committed - Engagé	\$
PROVINCE	ONTARIO	Current Revenue balance Solde de revenu	\$
PLACE NOM DE L'ENDROIT	WIKWEMIKONG	Committed - Engagé	\$
DATE	23 October AD 19 80 DAY - JOUR MONTH - MOIS YEAR - ANNÉE		

DO HEREBY RESOLVE:  
DÉCIDE, PAR LES PRÉSENTES:

THAT WE REQUEST INDIAN MINERALS TO PROVIDE THE GEO-PHYSICAL  
SURVEYS RECOMMENDED BY DR. JOUBIN ON SEPTEMBER 25, 1980  
AT A COST NOT TO EXCEED \$15,000.00, in CLOSE CO-ORDINATION  
WITH OUR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT OFFICER, CLAYTON SHAWANA.



A quorum for this Bande  
Pour cette bande le quorum est

consists of  
fixé à

Council Members  
Membres du Conseil

David O. Peltier  
(Councillor - conseiller)

Loretta Peltier  
(Councillor - conseiller)

John E. Peltier  
(Councillor - conseiller)

W. W. W. W. W.  
(Chief - Chef)

(Councillor - conseiller)

Alphonse Antoine  
(Councillor - conseiller)

(Councillor - conseiller)

Arthur E. Manitowali  
(Councillor - conseiller)

(Councillor - conseiller)

Clayton Shawana  
(Councillor - conseiller)

(Councillor - conseiller)

Robert C. C. C.  
(Councillor - conseiller)

(Councillor - conseiller)

**FOR DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY - RÉSERVÉ AU MINISTÈRE**

1. Band Fund Code Code du compte de bande	2. COMPUTER BALANCES - SOLDES D'ORDINATEUR A. Capital \$	B. Revenue - Revenu \$	3. Expenditure Dépenses \$	4. Authority - Autorité Indian Act Sec Art. de la Loi sur les Indiens	5. Source of Funds Source des fonds <input type="checkbox"/> Capital <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue Revenu
6. Recommended - Recommandable Date Recommending Officer - Recommandé par			Approved - Approuvable Date Approving Officer - Approuvé par		

000507



Indian and Northern Affairs    Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord

OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0H4  
October 29, 1980

Mr. F.J. Singleton,  
A/Director,  
Lands Branch

Your file    Votre référence    411/20-6-175-26  
*New No.*    1.18.0.2065  
Our file    Notre référence    1-35.7.302

1898 Surrender of Oil and Gas rights on the  
Wikwemikong Indian Reserve No. 26 Ontario

On September 19, 1980 you requested advice on a recent request by the Wikwemikong Band to have the surrender of June 8, 1898 revoked. The surrender in question reads in part:

"...said Band, in Council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, her heirs and Successors forever, all and singular, the petroleum oil and gas within the uncaded portion of Manitoulin Island...to have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen her heirs and Successors forever, in trust to the disposition of same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem conducive to our welfare."

The legal issue, as I see it, is whether the surrender in question was an absolute or a conditional one. If a surrender is absolute the Indian burden or interest is removed from the land in question. Consequently, in Ontario, it then passes to the provincial Crown under section 109 of the B.N.A. Act, unless this situation is modified by the 1924 federal - provincial Agreement. However, if a surrender is conditional, then the land retains its Indian interest and remains entirely within the administration and control of the federal Crown. Where the surrender is conditional the federal Crown can probably accept later revocation of the surrender from the affected band and thereby allow the land to return to unsurrendered reserve status.

...2

- 2 -

The difficulty in deciding whether a particular surrender is absolute or conditional is that the courts have only rarely dealt with the issue and, where they have, they have not clearly defined the difference between the two. Therefore, the advice in this memorandum cannot be free from doubt.

When analyzing the 1898 surrender quoted above, it does read as though the interests in question were surrendered absolutely and forever. However, it must be remembered that the surrender is only of oil and gas rights and that otherwise (as I understand it) the land remained as a reserve. In this sense the Indian burden was not removed from the title to the land, but only from these oil and gas rights. Since these rights are inextricably bound to the land, and the land remained an Indian reserve, I do not believe that the surrender can be termed 'absolute'. Rather it is a conditional surrender with the administration and control of these rights remaining with the federal Crown. Therefore, I do not consider that it is necessary to obtain a release from the Province of Ontario in order for the 1898 surrender to be revoked, since these rights never passed into provincial control.



Martin Freeman, counsel,  
(for) Director, Legal Services.

MF/df1

Indian and Northern  
Affairs CanadaAffaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

ACTION REQUEST  
FICHE DE SERVICE

To - À

Date

29-10-80

☐ Approval  
Approbation☐ Signature☐ Comments  
Commentaires☐ Information☐ Draft Reply  
Projet de réponse☐ May we discuss  
Discussion avec nous☐ As Requested  
Selon indications☐ Note and Forward to  
Noter et faire  
suivre à☐ Action  
Donner suite☐ Note and Return  
Noter et retourner☐ Note and File  
Noter et classer☐ Please call  
Prière d'appeler☐ Will call again  
Doit rappeler☐ Wants to see you  
Désire vous voir☐ Returned your call  
Retourne votre appel

Name - Nom

Tel. No. N° de tél.

Ext.  
Poste

Time-Heure

Call ~~1772~~

Clayton Shawna

205-859-3122

or

Jean Manitawabi



OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0H4  
October 22, 1980.

Director,  
Legal Services.

1.35.7.302

Attention: Martin Freeman

411/20 6-175-26

1898 Surrender of Oil and Gas  
Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve No. 26  
Ontario

-- I refer to your memorandum dated October 1, 1980, and enclose  
herewith a typed copy of the subject noted surrender and  
Ontario Order in Council 2071/49.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
H. J. Ryan

28.10.80

F.J. Singleton,  
A/Director,  
Lands Branch.

Encl.


McKEILLY/fk

McKeilly

334858

Indian Minerals  
Suite 302 14 9 03 AM '80  
1 Front Street West  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4

October 8, 1980

 411/20-6-175-26


Chief Ronald Wakegijig:  
Wikwemikong Band  
P.O. Box 112  
Wikwemikong, Ontario  
POP 2J0

Dear Chief Wakegijig:

Band Council Resolution No. 935 dated August 12, 1980 was forwarded to this office by former Chief Henry J. Peltier re previous oil and gas leases, and permits on the Reserve.

We have reviewed our files and there are no active oil or gas leases, or permits on the Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve.

Sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
 D. J. GORTON

D.J. Borton  
Chief,  
Transactions & Support  
Services

DJB/bp

06.15000512

Indian Minerals  
Suite 302  
1 Front Street West  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4

October 8, 1980

411/20-6-175

Chief Ronald Wakegijig:  
Wikwemikong Band  
P.O. Box 112  
Wikwemikong, Ontario  
POP 2J0

Dear Chief Wakegijig:

Band Council Resolution No. 935 dated August 12, 1980 was forwarded to this office by former Chief Henry J. Peltier re previous oil and gas leases, and permits on the Reserve.

We have reviewed our files and there are no active oil or gas leases. or permits on the Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve.

Sincerely,



D.J. Borton  
Chief,  
Transactions & Support  
Services

DJB/bp



Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

Mr. R. Tichie

OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0H4  
October 1, 1980

Mr. F.J. Singleton,  
A/Director,  
Lands Branch

Your file    Votre référence    411/20-7-175-26


Our file    Notre référence    1.35.7.302

1898 surrender of oil and gas  
on Wikwemikong Reserve

I am writing in regard to your memorandum of September 19, 1980 on this topic.

You refer therein to Ontario Order in Council 2071/49, but a copy is not attached. Furthermore, I find the text of the June 8, 1898 surrender very difficult to make out on the copy you sent. Therefore, would you please provide us with a copy of the Ontario Order in Council as well as a typed version of the said surrender.

MF/df1

  
Martin Freeman, counsel,  
(for) Director, Legal Services.

Date 21/2/2008  
2053  
2053  
188

Wickwicking Indians

To  
The Queen

Surrender

of Potlamm etc &  
for in Victoria  
Island under

Recorded, 30<sup>th</sup> July, 1898.  
L.S. 149, 4th Dec 1897.

W. J. C. Williams  
Acting Dep. Registrar General of Canada

133323  
1677.

110524



Extract from a Report of the Committee of the  
Honourable the Privy Council, approved by  
His Excellency on the 27th June, 1898.

On a memorandum dated June 23rd, 1898, from  
the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs submitting  
a Surrender in duplicate made by the Wikwemikong Band  
of Indians of the Petroleum oil and Gas within the un-  
ceded portion of Manitoulin Island together with all  
the mining privileges necessary for the proper working  
and extracting from the ground and the carriage of the  
said oil and Gas from the Reserve, etc., with a view  
to the said privileges being disposed of for the bene-  
fit of the Band.

The Minister states that the Surrender has  
been assented to, executed and attested in accordance  
with the provisions of the 39th Section of the Indian  
Act and he recommends that it be accepted by Order of  
Your Excellency in Council and that the original  
Surrender be returned to the Department of Indian Af-  
fairs and the duplicate kept of record in the Privy  
Council Office.

The Minister further recommends that he be  
authorized to dispose of the oil and gas in question  
in whatever way he may consider most advisable in the  
interests

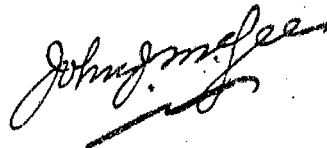
To the Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

193929

interests of the Indians, notwithstanding anything to  
the contrary in the Mineral regulations of the Depart-  
ment of Indian Affairs as adopted by Order of Your  
Excellency in Council on the 15th of September, 1888.

The Committee submit the same for Your  
Excellency's approval.



Clerk of the Privy Council.

X014137

RECEIVED FOR REGISTRATION  
IN THE SURRENDERED  
LAND REGISTER

JAN 8 10 44 AM '73

WIKWEMIKONG UNCEDED

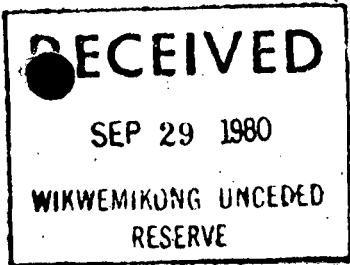
INDIAN RESERVE

NO. 26

ONTARIO

SURRENDER 401 and  
ORDER IN COUNCIL P.C. 1677





FRANC. R. JOUBIN  
170 BLOOR ST. WEST, STE. 418  
TORONTO, ONTARIO M5S 1T9  
CANADA

~~PA 47-20-6-172-4~~  
September 25, 1980

Attn. Mr. Clayton Shawana  
Wikwemikong Unceded Reserve  
P.O. Box 112, Band Council House  
Wikwemikong, Ontario (Manitoulin Island)  
POP 2J0

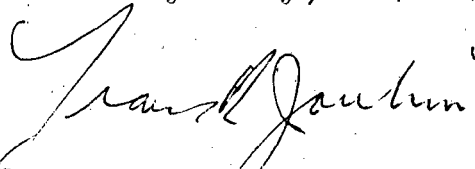
Re.: Oil/Gas Study Project

Dear Clayton,

Herewith is a copy of my report on the  
above subject for transmittal to your Chief and  
discussed on the telephone today.

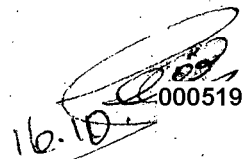
I am also mailing a similar copy to  
Marshal Noganosh at his Orilla, Ontario Office, as  
you asked me to do.

Yours very truly,

  
Franc. R. Joubin

cc: Marshal Noganosh

Eugene Manitowabi Committee

  
000519

## Program and Cost Estimate Report

Study of Hydrocarbon Potential  
Wikwemikong I.R. No. 26  
Manitoulin Island, Ontario

### Background

- (a) See "Interim Report" of August 20, 1980 by Franc. R. Joubin attached as Appendix 'A'.
- (b) See Charles G. Stevenson Drilling Company drilling cost estimates, August 14, 1980, attached as Appendix 'B'.
- (c) See "Contract Proposal, Gravity and Magnetic Surveys" Scintrex Limited, September 1980, attached as Appendix 'C'.
- (d) See "Petroleum Management Services Proposal", Gaiswinkler Enterprises Limited, Sept. 16, 1980, attached as Appendix 'D'.

### Summary

The above three service contractors (b, c & d) were selected after serious consideration and the recommendations of petroleum industry spokesmen. They have indicated their willingness and availability to serve the proposed project. The cost estimates proposed are reasonable. The geophysical contractor considered ('c' above, Scintrex Limited) does not provide seismic or vibro-seis surveying services and it is considered highly desirable that test work with this technique also be undertaken. However, it can follow independently the gravity and magnetic surveys proposed. All proposed services function more effectively under pre-winter conditions.

### Conclusions

Well re-opening or drilling	\$ 25,000.00	(1)
Well treatment	3,000.00	
Geophysical Survey, gravity & magnetic	15,000.00	
Engineering management	5,000.00	
Geological consulting	2,000.00	(2)
	<u>\$ 50,000.00</u>	
	=====	

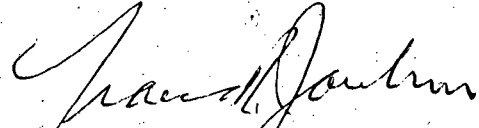
- (1) This sum is practically twice the quoted well re-opening cost and is approximately the cost of a new well; should it be the decision of the petroleum engineer that this is preferable.
- (2) This total does not include the cost of any seismic (vibro-seis) survey which would be a desirable addition to the program. Costs unknown, probably about \$20,000.

### Recommendations

It is recommended that the necessary funding be found and this program implemented in a manner to be determined by the supervising petroleum manager.

It is felt that the objective of identifying modestly economic volumes of oil and/or gas in the Murray Hill area of the Reserve offers a reasonable probability of success.

Respectfully,



Franc. R. Joubin  
Consulting Geologist

Toronto, Ontario  
September 25, 1980

## Interim Report

### Study of Hydrocarbon Potential

WIKWEMIKONG I.R. No. 26  
Manitoulin Island, Ontario

---

#### General

1. On June 5th and 6th, 1980, this consultant was approached by the Band Chief, two Councillors and the Band's technical advisor to attend with them a meeting with D.R.E.E. officials. The aim of the meeting was to determine if D.R.E.E. would be prepared to provide funds for the implementation of the recommendations made in this consultant's report of February 25, 1976, in regard to further study of the existing oil/gas indications on the Reserve Area.
2. Such a meeting was held in the offices of D.R.E.E. on the morning of June 6th, 1980, when Band officers and their advisor and this consultant met with David C. Graham, Sr. Dev. Executive of D.R.E.E. At that meeting the consultant was invited to outline a practical work program, with predictable costs, that D.R.E.E., with or without affiliated agencies, would possibly finance.

#### Program

1. The program proposed was as follows:-
  - (a) the consultant should visit the Reserve and personally examine the old wells still seeping oil and/or gas, and also any out-cropping exposures of the Sheguianda oil shale formation. If any of these appear sufficiently encouraging then
  - (b) consideration should be given to the feasibility of re-opening about three of the seeping wells in order to measure the present flows and decide whether well treatment could stimulate such wells into becoming modest, yet worthwhile pumper wells, and
  - (c) probably coincident with (b), have some limited geo-physical test-work done (vibro-seis, gravity, ground magnetometric) over and in proximity of the above wells, to determine if one or more of these techniques could reveal any reservoir characteristics that would enable the better definition of such oil concentrations for new drilling near the present oil wells or, in time, elsewhere on the Reserve.
2. The above program was outlined to Mr. D. C. Graham of D.R.E.E. who asked several questions concerning it, and principally, it's cost. The consultant stated that costing could best be determined by the petroleum engineer necessarily involved, but he would guess-estimate them to be in the order of \$50,000. total, distributed approximately as follows:-

Re-drilling (1 or 2) old wells	\$25,000.
Geophysical research tests	12,000.
Services consultants (geologist and petroleum engineer)	5,000.
Contingency	8,000.
	\$50,000.
	=====

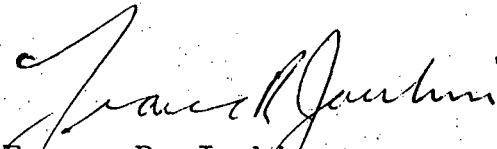
### Program Implementation

1. Following the above meetings in Toronto, the consultant sent to the Band Chief his terms for serving them (letter of June 11, 1980), and by letter, dated June 12th he received an invitation to visit the Reserve and undertake his first technical field study. This was done during the period July 2nd to 5th, 1980, in company with Chief Henry Peltier, Clayton Shawana, Malcolm Pitawanakwat and Eugene Seymour.
2. During his visit the consultant visited the several Murray Hill wells and several of the Great Lake Carbon cored wells to the southern edge of the Reserve. He also visited, in company with two or more of the above persons, several of the old well sites along the south shore of Smith Bay and oil-shale outcrops at Bold Point and saw evidence of their probable presence on the north coast of Squaw Island.
3. Before his departure from the Reserve, the consultant reported to a Band Council meeting the results of his field examinations.
4. Subsequent to the above field studies, the consultant commenced enquiries in regard to (a) the services of a competent petroleum engineer to co-ordinate well re-opening, treatment and evaluation, (b) a reliable well drilling contractor and (c) a geophysical contracting firm capable of doing the geophysical test work.
5. To-date, a well-qualified drilling contractor has visited the wells and submitted estimates both for old-well re-opening (the three chosen for approx. \$20,000.) and the cost of drilling new nearby wells for about \$40,000.
6. A highly recommended engineer/geologist, who is a specialist in development of pumper wells, has been approached and will advise us, probably by end of August 1980, if he is prepared to act for the Band as coordinator of any re-drilling program.
7. A well-regarded geophysical firm has been consulted and agree that gravity and ground magnetometer testing over known oil concentrations, such as Murray Hill, should be worthwhile and details, including cost estimates, will be worked out by end of August.

## Conclusions

1. It now appears that the program as suggested to D.R.E.E. on June 6th, 1980, is a realistic one and should cost approximately the sum earlier suggested.
2. It should be possible, by probably mid-September, to have all required services and cost details in hand, at which time the consultant would prepare a "Program and Cost Estimate Report" for the Band. This could then be presented to D.R.E.E. or other agencies for consideration of the required funding.

Respectfully,

  
Franc. R. Joubin  
Consulting Geologist  
and P. Eng.

Toronto, Ontario  
August 20, 1980

OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0H4  
September 19, 1980

**Director,  
Legal Services.**

411/20-6-175-26

**Band Council Resolution No. 936  
Surrender of Oil and Gas Rights  
Wikwemikong Uncoded Indian Reserve 26  
Province of Ontario**

We have received the attached Band Council Resolution dated August 12, 1980, requesting the revocation of a Surrender made on June 8, 1898 by the Wikwemikong Band of Indians.

On June 8, 1898 the Wikwemikong Band of Indians surrendered the Oil and Gas rights on the whole of Wikwemikong Indian Reserve. This surrender was accepted by Order in Council P.C. 1677 dated June 27, 1898. Copies of both documents are — attached for your reference. Subsequently, a permit covering approximately 60,000 acres was granted to Great Northern Oil Company. The permit was forfeited by the company to the Province of Ontario, for failure to file annual returns as required by the Companies Act of Ontario.

The Crown in right of the Province for a fee of \$3,000.00, released any rights, title or interest it may have had in the lands previously leased to Great Northern Oil Company to the Crown in right of Canada, see attached copy of Provincial O.C. 2071/49. Over the years permits have been issued but none are in effect at the present time. In view of the Judgement in the St Catherines' Milling case, do we need a release from the Province of the oil and gas rights on the remaining area of the Reserve before action is taken to amend the 1898 surrender?

Original signed  
Original Signed  
FRED SINGLETON  
F.J. Singleton,  
A/Director,  
Lands Branch.

Attach.

8/22/80

OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0H4  
September 18, 1980.

Henry J. Peltier,  
Chief,  
Mikewikong Unceded Indian  
Reserve No. 26,  
P.O. Box 112,  
MIKEMIKONG, Ontario  
PO9 2J0

411/20-6-175-26

Dear Mr. Peltier:

Band Council Resolution No. 936  
Surrender Registration No. X014137  
Mikewikong Unceded Indian Reserve No. 26

I have received your letter dated August 12, 1980 with the referenced resolution attached thereto.

My staff are researching the background to this Surrender and are examining the procedures that will be required to effect its cancellation.

I will let you know as soon as a decision has been reached.

Yours sincerely,

Original signé  
Original Signed  
FRED SINGLETON

F.J. Singleton,  
A/Director,  
Lands Branch.

*lio Kelly*  
*JP*  
O'REILLY/1a



Original

199260

Know all Men by these Presents,  
THAT WE, the undersigned Chief and Principal men of

*The Hecwemung Band  
of Indians*

resident on our Reserve *on the United States*  
*of Manitowlin Island*

in the Province  
of *Ontario* and Dominion of Canada,  
for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in Council  
assembled, Do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up  
unto OUR SOVEREIGN LADY THE QUEEN, her Heirs and Successors forever,  
ALL AND SINGULAR, ~~the certain parcel or tract of land and premises,~~  
~~situate, lying and being in the~~  
~~County of~~ and Province  
~~containing by advertisement:~~

*the certain parcel or tract of the Manitowlin  
Island and part within the  
United States of the  
Manitowlin Island, together  
with all the mining, privileges  
necessary for the proper working  
and extracting from the ground and  
carriage of the said oil and gas  
by the owner, and also with  
permission to erect and maintain  
buildings and other structures -  
necessary for the extraction of  
mining the said oil and gas.*

2

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto Her said Majesty The Queen, her Heirs and Successors forever, in trust to *dispose of* the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

AND upon the further condition that all moneys received from the *disposal of said oil and gas* shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be *paid to* us and our descendants as *to the Department may deem* but in our interest.

AND WE, the said Chief and Principal men of the said *band of Indians* do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the *disposal of the said oil and gas and of the moneys to be received therefrom.*



DECLARATION OF PRESENT

Presently

County of *Algonia*

*Benjamin W. Ross*

To Writ:

*the Village of Montserrat*

in the Province of

*British Columbia*

*Indian Affairs*

Chief of the said Band of Indians

*William Kinoshany*

*of the said Band of Indians*

*of the said Band of Indians*

AND the said

*William Kinoshany*

himself says:-

That the annexed Release or Surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their Rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said Release or Surrender.

And the said *Chief William Kinoshany* says:

That the annexed Release or Surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their Rules, and held in the presence of the said *Benjamin W. Ross and myself*

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the Reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said Release or Surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

SWORN before me by the

Deponents

at the Town of *Saint John* in  
the County of *Algonia* this  
11<sup>th</sup> day of June - A.D.

*Benjamin W. Ross*  
*deputé*

1-1 F

*Frederickson*  
*Joseph Algonia*

*Chief Wm Kinoshany*

Doc 3  
31 401  
Wikawisaw, Sudano

— 3 —

Le Linn

Terrander

Budunus M. 1

R. P. 111901

000531



*Extract from a Report of the Committee of the  
Honourable the Privy Council, approved by  
His Excellency on the 27th June, 1898.*

On a memorandum dated June 23rd, 1898, from  
the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs submitting  
a Surrender in duplicate made by the Wikwemikong Band  
of Indians of the Petroleum oil and Gas within the un-  
ceded portion of Manitoulin Island together with all  
the mining privileges necessary for the proper working  
and extracting from the ground and the carriage of the  
said oil and Gas from the Reserve, etc., with a view  
to the said privileges being disposed of for the bene-  
fit of the Band.

The Minister states that the Surrender has  
been assented to, executed and attested in accordance  
with the provisions of the 39th Section of the Indian  
Act and he recommends that it be accepted by Order of  
Your Excellency in Council and that the original  
Surrender be returned to the Department of Indian Af-  
fairs and the duplicate kept on record in the Privy  
Council Office.

The Minister further recommends that he be  
authorized to dispose of the oil and gas in question  
in whatever way he may consider most advisable in the  
interests

To the Honourable

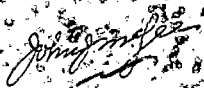
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

000532

Wickens Hong

interests of the Indians, notwithstanding anything to  
the contrary in the Mineral regulations of the Depart-  
ment of Indian Affairs as adopted by Order of Your  
Excellency in Council on the 15th of September, 1838.

The Committee submit the same for Your  
Excellency's approval.



Clerk of the Privy Council



X014137

RECEIVED FOR REGISTRATION  
IN THE SURRENDERED  
LAND REGISTER

JAN 8 10 44 AM '73

WIKWEMIKONG UNCEDED

INDIAN RESERVE

NO. 26

ONTARIO

SUAAGENDER 401 and  
ORDER IN COUNCIL P.C. 1677

000535



Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

Indian and Inuit Affairs

Affaires indiennes et inuit

**BAND COUNCIL RESOLUTION**  
**RÉSOLUTION DE CONSEIL DE BANDE**

Chronological No. - Numéro consécutif

936

File Reference - N° de réf. du dossier

NOTE: The words "From our Band Funds" "Capital" or "Revenue", which ever is the case, must appear in all resolutions requesting expenditures from Band Funds

NOTA: Les mots "des fonds de notre bande" "Capital" ou "revenu" selon le cas doivent paraître dans toutes les résolutions portant sur des dépenses à même les fonds des bandes

THE COUNCIL OF THE WIKWEMIKONG UNCEDED INDIAN RESERVE LE CONSEIL DE LA BANDE INDIENNE		Current Capital Balance Solde de capital	\$
AGENCY		Committed - Engagé	\$
DISTRICT	MANITOULIN ISLAND	Current Revenue balance Solde de revenu	\$
PROVINCE	ONTARIO	Committed - Engagé	\$
PLACE			
NOM DE L'ENDROIT	WIKWEMIKONG, ONTARIO		
DATE	12 AUGUST AD 19 80 DAY - JOUR MONTH - MOIS YEAR - ANNÉE		

DO HEREBY RESOLVE:

DÉCIDE, PAR LES PRÉSENTES:

- That we request the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to cancel the 1898 Wikwemikong Oil and Gas surrender.

A quorum for this Bande  
Pour cette bande le quorum est

consists of  
fixé à

Council Members  
Membres du Conseil

Henry Peltier  
(Chief - Chef)

James Peltier  
(Councillor - conseiller)

Alphonse Peltier  
(Councillor - conseiller)

David Peltier  
(Councillor - conseiller)

Lorette Peltier  
(Councillor - conseiller)

Joseph Peltier  
(Councillor - conseiller)

Alphonse Trudeau  
(Councillor - conseiller)

Charles Skarand  
(Councillor - conseiller)

Maria Peltier  
(Councillor - conseiller)

FOR DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY - RÉSERVÉ AU MINISTÈRE					
1. Band Fund Code Code du compte de bande	2. COMPUTER BALANCES - SOLDES D'ORDINATEUR		3. Expenditure Dépenses	4. Authority - Autorité Indian Act Sec Art. de la Loi sur les Indiens	5. Source of Funds Source des fonds <input type="checkbox"/> Capital <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue Revenu
	A. Capital \$	B. Revenue - Revenu \$			
6. Recommended - Recommandable			Approved - Approuvable		
Date Recommending Officer - Recommandé par			Date Approving Officer - Approuvé par		

000536

(519) 683-4900

*Charles G. Stevenson Drilling Ltd.*

P. O. BOX 1027 DRESDEN, ONTARIO

NOP 1M0

APPENDIX B

August 14, 1980

Franc R. Jubin & Associates  
Mining Geologists Limited  
Suite 418  
170 Bloor Street West  
Toronto, Ontario

Rec'd Aug 8-80

Dear Sir:

After meeting with Mr. Seymour and Chief Pelltier on Manitoulin Island on Saturday, August 9, 1980 and having a look at most of the well sites, I have compiled a price list to do the work necessary to make a test on at least three of the wells visited.

Through past experience of working over old wells such as these it is quite hard to give a set price for doing such work. The reason for this is that the casing quite often collapses and the hole condition is very poor. In some instances it is cheaper and more valuable to drill new well, due to the fact that the information you get from a new well is a lot better than hear say over the past 70 years. Also to take a pumping test or a new well is much better than one that has set for so many years, due to the fact that no matter how well you clean the well out there seems to be formation damage after that many years.

In the following list I shall quote a price to clear out existing wells at an hourly rate, and I shall also quote a price to drill new ones on a turn key basis turn key basis meaning the contractor will supply all necessary casing to drill a well to depth where production casing is run. All production casing is to be supplied by Operator and any cementing of casing or packers will be supplied by Operator.

Approx time involed to clean out 3 existing wells would be 15 days. (8 hr. days). Hourly rate \$75.00 per hr. Rig and 2 men, subsistance allowance \$40.00 per day per man.

15 days @ 8 hours per day 120 hrs @ \$75.00 per hr.	\$ 9,000.00
Subsistance Allowance 15 days @ \$80.00 per day	1,200.00
Transportation cost to move equipment to site and return	3,000.00
APPROX TOTAL	<u>\$ 13,200.00</u>

There will be a minumum charge of \$8,000.00.

Price per foot to drill a new well on a turn key basis is \$82.00 per metre.  
Plus subsistence allowance for the crew and transportation to and from the site,  
meaning Manitoulin Island to Dresden. Any site clearing or roads to be built  
will be done by the operator.

I hope this meets your requirements.

Yours truly



Charles Stevenson  
CS/st

APPENDIX "C"

**SCINTREX**



geophysical and geochemical  
instrumentation and services

CONTRACT PROPOSAL  
GRAVITY AND MAGNETIC SURVEY  
WIKWEMIKONG I.R. NO. 26  
MANITOULIN ISLAND, ONTARIO

On Behalf Of

Franc R. Joubin  
Consulting Geologist  
Suite 418 - 170 Bloor St. W.  
Toronto, Ontario

By

Scintrex Limited  
222 Snidercroft Road  
Concord, Ontario  
L4K 1B5

M. Lewis  
ML/cc  
September, 1980

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
1. INTRODUCTION	1
2. TIMING	1
3. INSTRUMENTATION	1
4. PERSONNEL	2
5. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	2
6. DATA PRESENTATION AND REPORTING	3
7. PROVISIONS BY JOUBIN	3
8. INSURANCE	3
9. SECURITY	4
10. PRICE PROPOSAL	4
11. COST ESTIMATE	5
12. PAYMENT TERMS	6
13. FORCE MAJEURE	6
14. ACCEPTANCE	6

CONTRACT PROPOSAL  
GRAVITY/MAGNETIC SURVEY  
WIKWEMIKONG I.R. NO. 26  
MANITOULIN ISLAND, ONTARIO

INTRODUCTION

Gravity and magnetic surveys will be carried out by Scintrex Limited (hereinafter referred to as Scintrex) on Manitoulin Island, Ontario, on behalf of Franc R. Joubin (hereinafter referred to as Joubin).

The purpose of the work is to provide some detailed gravity and magnetic information about the structure of the Murray Hill Area in the Wikwemikong Indian Reserve No. 26 known to contain fluid hydrocarbons and a potential small oil/gas producer.

The Murray Hill area is situated about 2½ miles south of the village of Wikwemikong as shown on the attached plan. Geophysical traverses will be carried out across the known oil/gas seepages and wells along existing roads and trails.

A field crew, instruments, a truck and all necessary materials will be made available by Scintrex.

Conferences will be held between Scintrex and Joubin in advance of the survey to work out details of survey procedures including mobilization dates.

2. TIMING

Scintrex can carry out the survey during the Fall of 1980. The commencement date is subject to personnel and equipment availability. One months advance notice of award of contract is required.

3. INSTRUMENTATION

Scintrex will supply the following instrumentation for the duration of the project:

- 3.1 Gravity Meter: One (1) LaCoste Romberg gravity meter or equivalent.
- 3.2 Level: One (1) GDD electronic level plus one (1) optical level and rod as a back up.
- 3.3 Magnetometer: One (1) Scintrex MP-2 proton precession magnetometer.
- 3.4 Accessories: One (1) HP97 calculator and consumables.



4. PERSONNEL

Scintrex will provide the following personnel:

4.1 Geophysicist: One (1) geophysicist who will operate the gravity meter and magnetometer and who will be responsible for all technical aspects of the survey.

4.2 Operator: One (1) operator who will do the levelling.

4.3 Field Assistant: One (1) field assistant (a local man, if available).

5. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

5.1 Survey Traverses

Measurements will be made along existing roads and trails across the Murray Hill Area. Traverses will be chained and picketted every 25 m by Scintrex.

5.2 Gravity Measurements

Measurements will be made using the gravimeter. All traverses will begin and end at a control station. Readings will be taken to a measurement accuracy of  $\pm 0.05$  mgal.

Sensitivity checks on the gravimeter will be performed weekly and the results will be recorded. Abrupt changes in instrument temperature, erratic beam movements, shock and excessive vibration will be noted and corrective action taken. All traverses and portions of traverses affected by such events will be repeated.

5.3 Elevation Measurements

The elevation (in feet) of each gravity station will be derived using the GDD electronic level. The accuracy of the measurements will be 0.1 ft.

5.4 Magnetic Measurements

Measurements of the total magnetic field will be made using the MP-2 proton precession magnetometer every 25 m along each traverse.

The data will be corrected for diurnal changes using a fixed base station.

5.5 Data Reduction

Data will be reduced daily in the field. Any suspect points will be checked and re-measured.

The gravity data will be corrected for latitude, drift, elevation and Bouguer variations.

The magnetic data will be corrected for diurnal variations.

The results will be plotted in profile form at an appropriate scale.

6. DATA PRESENTATION AND REPORTING

6.1 All original data cards and drafted profiles will be presented to Joubin.

6.2 The data will be interpreted and a technical report in four copies will be presented to Joubin.

7. PROVISIONS BY JOUBIN

7.1 Technical direction.

7.2 General maps of the survey area showing grid location, topography, etc.

7.3 A detailed topographic map of the area.

7.4 Geological, geophysical and drill hole information to assist in preparing an interpretation of the data.

8. INSURANCE

Scintrex covenants to carry and maintain throughout the currency of this agreement the following insurance with a reputable insurance company or companies with limits of not less than:

Workmen's Compensation - statutory amount

Employer's Liability - \$1,000,000.00

Comprehensive general liability insurance including contractual liability to cover every clause of indemnification in this agreement.

- a) Bodily Injury - \$1,000,000.00 each occurrence  
- \$1,000,000.00 aggregate
- b) Property Damage - \$1,000,000.00 each occurrence  
- \$1,000,000.00 aggregate

Where any motorized vehicle is to be used, automobile public liability and property damage insurance (including all owned, non-owned and hired automotive equipment):

- a) Bodily Injury - \$1,000,000.00 each person  
- \$1,000,000.00 each occurrence
- b) Property Damage - \$1,000,000 each occurrence

Without limiting or prejudicing anything in this section, where any airplane or helicopter is to be used, the owner of such airplane or helicopter charter shall carry the kind and amount of insurance hereinbefore provided in this section, covering all of such owner's operations relative to this agreement.

If required, Scintrex shall deliver or cause to be delivered to Joubin certificates of insurance evidencing the foregoing respective coverage.

All risk of loss and damage to any equipment, materials and supplies owned or hired by Scintrex shall be totally borne by Scintrex at all times during performance of this survey and when such property is being transported to and from any area where the work hereunder is to be performed. Scintrex shall indemnify and hold Joubin harmless from and against all such loss and damage.

9. SECURITY

The identity of Joubin in connection with this survey, the identity of the survey areas, the details of these specifications and all data and materials resulting from the survey will be held confidential between Scintrex and Joubin and will not be released without prior authorization from Joubin.

10. PRICE PROPOSAL

Joubin will pay for the above personnel and equipment according to the following schedule of charges:

10.1 Mobilization and Demobilization

For the mobilization and demobilization of personnel, the gravity meter and the magnetometer from Toronto to Wikwemikong and return  
----- \$ 500.00

For the mobilization and demobilization of the GDD electronic level from St. Foie, Quebec to Wikwemikong and return  
----- Cost + 15%

10.2 Daily Rates (Personnel)

For the Geophysicist ----- \$ 265.00 per day

For the Operator ----- \$ 150.00 per day

For the Field Assistant (if required)  
----- Cost + 15%

10.3 Daily Rates (Equipment)

For the LaCoste Romberg gravity meter, the optical level and rod  
----- \$ 86.50 per day

For the GDD electronic level ----- Cost + 15%  
(Estimate \$25.00 per day FOB St. Foie, Quebec)

For the MP-2 magnetometer ----- \$ 20.00 per day

#### 10.4 Out-of-Pocket Expenses

For all justifiable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Scintrex personnel at the jobsite (e.g. hotel, food, truck rental, etc.) and for all necessary telephone communication between Toronto and the jobsite  
----- Cost + 15%

#### 10.5 Report and Interpretation

For a geophysicist ----- \$ 25.00 per hour

For drafting ----- \$ 16.00 per hour

For typing ----- \$ 12.50 per hour

For materials ----- Cost + 15%

#### 10.6 Conditions

Daily charges (personnel and equipment) will commence on the day of their departure from Toronto and will terminate on the day of their return thereto following completion of the project.

The on-site working day will consist of ten (10) hours.

A normal working week will be seven (7) days (including field or office work).

### 11. COST ESTIMATE

It is estimated that adequate gravity and magnetic coverage (including chaining and picketting) can be obtained over the Murray Hill Area during a period of ten days, FOB Toronto.

The following is an estimate of the costs likely to be incurred during such a period.

Mobilization-Demobilization ----- \$ 500.00

#### Daily Rates FOB Toronto

- Geophysicist	----- \$ 2,650.00
- Operator	----- \$ 1,500.00
- Field Assistant	----- \$ 500.00
- Gravity Meter	----- \$ 1,100.00
- GDD Level	----- \$ 300.00
- Magnetometer	----- \$ 200.00

Out-of-Pocket Expenses

- Hotel and Food	----- \$ 1,000.00
- Transportation	----- \$ 500.00
- Telephone, etc.	----- \$ 100.00

Report and Interpretation	----- \$ 2,000.00
---------------------------	-------------------

\$10,350.00

The above is an estimate only. Actual charges will be based on a time and materials basis as specified above in Section 10.

12. PAYMENT TERMS

Joubin will pay for the survey according to the following payment schedule.

12.1 A down payment of \$ 1,000.00. This payment will be made prior to arrival of geophysical crew and equipment at the jobsite and upon receipt of invoice from Scintrex.

12.2 Billing monthly in arrears as per Items 10.1 to 10.6 inclusive.

12.3 All amounts will be net 30 days after submission of invoice by Scintrex. Interest at the rate of 1½% per month may be charged on amounts outstanding more than thirty days after submission of invoice.

13. FORCE MAJEURE

Notwithstanding anything in this agreement, express or implied, any obligation of a party hereto shall be suspended for so long as such party is prevented from discharging the same, in whole or in part, by reason of any law, order or regulation or by reason of any occurrence, matter or state of affairs beyond the control of the party affected; except that, in no case shall lack of funds constitute an occurrence, matter or state of affairs beyond the control of such party.

14. ACCEPTANCE

If the above terms and conditions are acceptable, please sign and return one copy of this proposal with your deposit. We will then proceed accordingly. If you have any questions regarding this proposal, please do not hesitate to contact us at any time.

We look forward to working with you on this interesting program.

Yours sincerely,

SCINTREX LIMITED

*Michael Lewis*

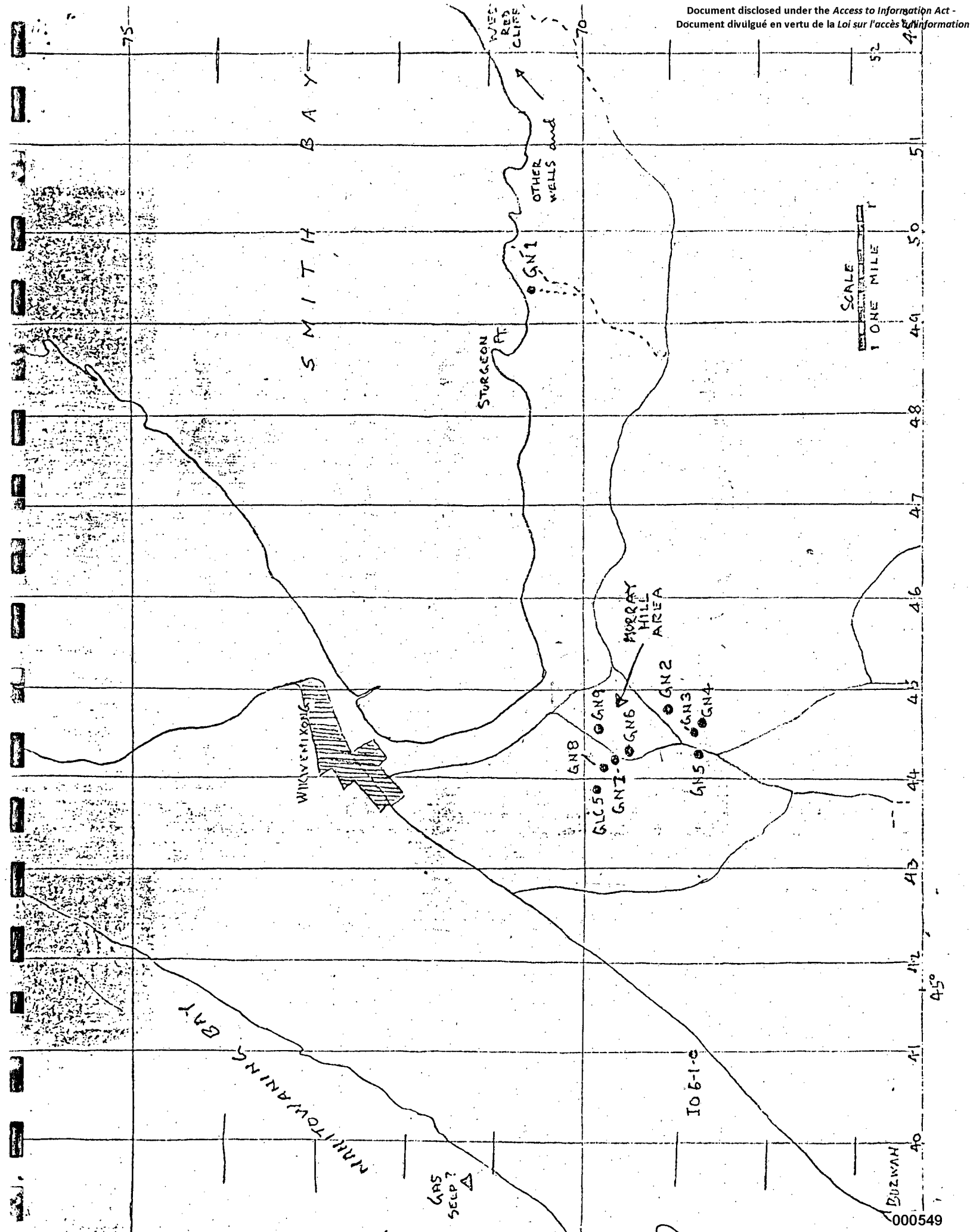
Michael Lewis, M.Sc., P.Eng.  
Manager, Geophysical Surveys Division

APPROVED

\_\_\_\_\_  
Franc R. Joubin

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

ML/cc  
September 10, 1980



# SCINTREX MP-2 Portable Proton Precession Magnetometer

## Function

The MP-2 is a portable one gamma proton precession magnetometer for field survey or base station use. The optimized design of sensor and circuitry using the latest COS/MOS components has resulted in a very light weight, low power consumption, rugged and reliable magnetometer.

Light emitting diodes coupled with an ingenious optically polarized reflector combine solid state reliability with easy reading even in bright sunlight.

Coupled with a module into which the MP-2 is easily inserted, the magnetometer can be used as a base station unit for analogue or digital recording. Full details of the MBS-2 Magnetic Base Station are available on another Scintrex specification sheet.

The noise-cancelling dual-coil sensor and electronics have been so designed as to effectively eliminate reading problems due to virtually all magnetic gradients which may be encountered in field survey conditions.

## Features

1 gamma sensitivity and accuracy over range of 20,000 to 100,000 gammas.

Operates in very high gradients, to 5000 gammas per meter.

Ultra small size and weight.

Up to 25,000 readings from only 8 D cells.

Battery pack isolated from electronics for corrosion protection.

Battery pack easily extended for winter use.

Light emitting diode digital display, with complete test feature.

Unique no-glare polarized reflector permits easy reading in bright sunlight.

Indicator light warning of excessive gradient, ambient noise or electronic failure.

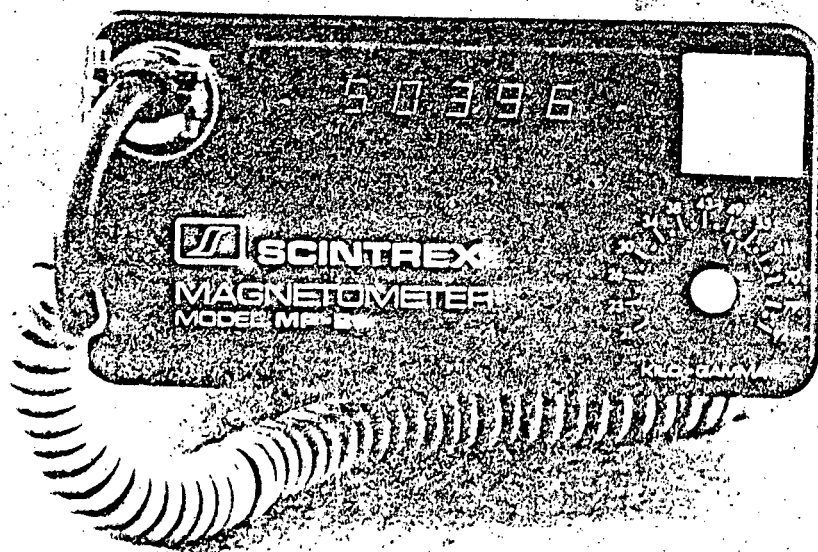
Digital readout of battery voltage.

Rugged all metal housing for rough field use at all temperatures.

Automatic recycling or external trigger features permit ready conversion to base station use.

Short reading time.

Broad operating temperature range.



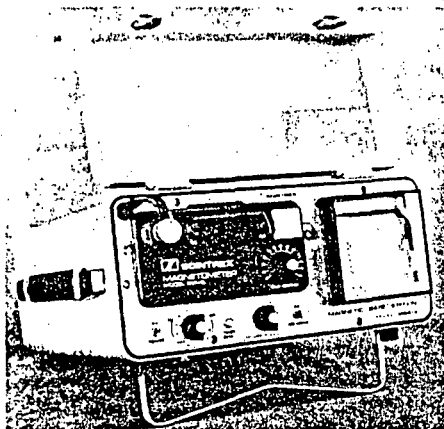
MP-2 Console

MP-2 in Operation with Staff Sensor





# Technical Description of MP-2 Portable Proton Precession Magnetometer



MBS-2 Magnetic Base Station



MP-2 in Operation with Back Pack Sensor

<b>Resolution</b>	1 Gamma
<b>Total Field Accuracy</b>	$\pm 1$ Gamma over full operating range
<b>Range</b>	20,000 to 100,000 gammas in 25 overlapping steps
<b>Internal Measuring Program</b>	Single reading — 3.7 seconds. Recycling feature permits automatic repetitive readings at 3.7 second intervals
<b>External Trigger</b>	External trigger input permits use of sampling intervals longer than 3.7 seconds
<b>Readout</b>	5 digit LED (Light Emitting Diode) readout displaying total magnetic field in gammas or normalized battery voltage
<b>Digital Output</b>	Multiplied precession frequency and gate times
<b>Base Station Mode</b>	MP-2 console slips into a base station module which provides external triggering as well as digital and analogue outputs. The complete unit is called the MBS-2 Magnetic Base Station
<b>Gradient Tolerance</b>	Up to 5000 gammas/meter
<b>Power Source</b>	8 alkaline "D" cells provide up to 25,000 readings at 25°C under reasonable signal/noise conditions (less at lower temperatures). Premium carbon-zinc cells provide about 40% of this number
<b>Sensor</b>	Omnidirectional, shielded, noise-cancelling dual coil, optimized for high gradient tolerance
<b>Harness</b>	Complete for operation with staff or back pack sensor
<b>Operating Temperature Range</b>	-35°C to +60°C
<b>Size</b>	Console, with batteries: 80 x 160 x 250mm Sensor: 80 x 150mm Staff: 30 x 1550mm (extended) 30 x 600 mm. (collapsed)
<b>Weights</b>	Console, with batteries: 1.8 kg Sensor: 1.3 kg Staff: 0.6 kg
<b>Standard Accessories</b>	Sensor, Staff, Cable, Harness, Carrying Case, Manual
<b>Shipping Weight</b>	Approximately 9.5 kg

Scintrex Limited  
222 Snidercroft Road  
Concord (Toronto) Ontario  
Canada L4K 1B5  
Tel: (416) 669-2280  
Telex: 06-964570  
Cable: Scintrex Toronto

Complete Geophysical  
Instrumentation  
and Services

SEP 23 1980

*Gaiswinkler Enterprises Limited*

*Petroleum Management Services*

P.O. Box 367

Chatham, Ontario N7M 5K5

Phone (519) 354-4755

September 16, 1980.

Dr. Frank Joubin,  
Consulting Geologist,  
Suite 148  
170 Bloor Street West  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5S 1T9

Dear Dr. Joubin:

Re: Indian Reserve #26 - Manitoulin Island

Further to your telephone conversation of September 12, 1980 with Len Boychuk, our firm is prepared to serve as coordinating and consulting engineers for your proposed project of re-entering two or three old wells on Indian Reserve #26. We request, however, that our wellsite supervision be restricted to our being present only when required and that daily telephone reports be made by the driller to our office advising of the progress. We will co-ordinate all activities with the driller and be available for well-site supervision when required.

Our costs for this project will be billed on a per diem rate of \$325.00/day plus all travel expenses. A charge of 20¢/km will be made when our company car is used.

It is our understanding that the well re-entering program will be conducted this year and it is our recommendation that the project be undertaken as soon as possible to take advantage of the weather before snowfall, which could severely hamper progress and increase costs. Our availability and rates would have to be reviewed if the program is postponed to next year.

If there are any further questions, please feel free to contact us at the above letterhead address or by phone. We look forward to hearing from you.

Yours very truly,



L. F. Gaiswinkler

LFG/h

Mr Ritchie

4/11/20-6-175-26

This appears to be something for your shop.

It appears to require a desurrender vote and a return of the oil and gas interests to reserve status.

Undoubtedly, someone like Jim Beckett would argue that we would have to await the amendment of the 1924 agreement with Ontario. He would contend that the interests reverted to Ontario under the findings in the St. Catharines Milling Company case. Nevertheless, this is a technical matter that I think should be overlooked at this time. The band will be ~~soo~~ happy if we de.surrender whatever interest was included in the 1898 surrender. There is no objections from Ontario and ~~none~~ no one is exploiting the oil and gas.

Robert

about 2 months ago, more or less, Jim Beckett and I spoke on this and he felt that the surrendering let's last seen it to Province, surrender covers petroleum oil & gas

Monic

Fred has already  
seen - Pls  
forward to Hubert  
Tone

000554

Aug. 20/8/80 *Shed Singleton*  
*We spoke!*

H.L. Potts  
Adviser, Indian Minerals  
Reserves and Trusts

H.L. Potts  
Conseiller, Minéraux des  
Indiens  
Réserves et Comptes de  
fiducie *ASu.*

TO: Mr. J.D. Leask  
A:

DATE: 20 Aug. 80

Since it is impossible to "cancel" a Surrender  
(the rights can only be surrendered back again).  
I suggest this is a matter for either Lands or  
Local Government. <sup>??</sup> The band will have to vote  
~~on the matter~~ in the same way as if a Surrender  
were being contemplated.

Parenthetically, one could question the end worth  
of this whole exercise. Apparently, the band  
wants to exploit their own natural gas on the  
Reserve. If so, is the surrendering back  
necessary? Probably not.

*Hubert*  
*what can we*  
*do with this?*  
*FRAN*  
*[Signature]*  
H.L. Potts.

*Hubert Ryan*

# Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve

P.O. BOX 112, WIKWEMIKONG, ONTARIO

POP 2JO

August 12, 1980

411/20-6-175

Aug 18 9 11 AM

*Val Peltier*

*I necessary action  
pls. D.S.*

Mr. Joe Leask  
Director General,  
Reserves and Trusts  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière,  
10 Wellington Street  
OTTAWA, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Re: Cancellation of Wikwemikong Oil & Gas Surrender of 1898

Dear Mr. Leask:

Attached please find our Band Council Resolution No. 936, requesting that your department cancel this oil and gas surrender of 1898.

Rather than argue the validity of the original signatures we are simply requesting that your office undertake the necessary steps to cancel this surrender.

I trust that this request is in order. If there is any additional information which you may require on the matter, please do not hesitate to contact my office.

Meeg-wetch,

*Henry J. Peltier*

Henry J. Peltier  
Chief

Wikwemikong Unceded Reserve

HJP/bf  
Encl.

c.c. S. A. Crandall  
Ted Morton  
Howard Fanjoy  
Norm Zlotkin

000556

8.11.0

6.18.8

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada  
Affaires indiennes et du Nord Canada  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Affaires indiennes et inuit

Chronological No. - Numéro consécutif

936

File Reference - N° de réf. du dossier

BAND COUNCIL RESOLUTION  
RÉSOLUTION DE CONSEIL DE BANDE

NOTE: The words "From our Band Funds" "Capital" or "Revenue", which ever is the case, must appear in all resolutions requesting expenditures from Band Funds  
NOTA: Les mots "des fonds de notre bande" "Capital" ou revenu" selon le cas doivent paraître dans toutes les résolutions portant sur des dépenses à même les fonds des bandes

THE COUNCIL OF THE WIKWEMIKONG UNCEDED INDIAN RESERVE LE CONSEIL DE LA BANDE INDIENNE	Current Capital Balance Solde de capital	\$
AGENCY DISTRICT MANITOULIN ISLAND	Committed - Engagé	\$
PROVINCE ONTARIO	Current Revenue balance Solde de revenu	\$
PLACE NOM DE L'ENDROIT WIKWEMIKONG, ONTARIO	Committed - Engagé	\$
DATE 12 AUGUST AD 19 80 DAY - JOUR MONTH - MOIS YEAR - ANNÉE		

DO HEREBY RESOLVE:  
DÉCIDE, PAR LES PRÉSENTES:

- That we request the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to cancel the 1898 Wikwemikong Oil and Gas surrender.

A quorum for this Bande  
Pour cette bande le quorum est

consists of  
fixé à

Council Members  
Membres du Conseil

Henry Peltier (Chief - Chef)  
Benoît Gervais (Councillor - conseiller)  
Alphonse Peltier (Councillor - conseiller)  
David Peltier (Councillor - conseiller)  
Lorette Peltier (Councillor - conseiller)  
Emerald Spivack (Councillor - conseiller)  
Joseph P. Tondreau (Councillor - conseiller)  
Alphonse Trudeau (Councillor - conseiller)  
Clayton Shasand (Councillor - conseiller)  
Marina Pitawankwat (Councillor - conseiller)

FOR DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY - RÉSERVÉ AU MINISTÈRE

1. Band Fund Code Code du compte de bande	2. COMPUTER BALANCES - SOLDES D'ORDINATEUR A. Capital \$ B. Revenue - Revenu \$	3. Expenditure Dépenses \$	4. Authority - Autorité Indian Act Sec Art. de la Loi sur les Indiens	5. Source of Funds Source des fonds <input type="checkbox"/> Capital <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue
6. Recommended - Recommandable Date Recommending Officer - Recommandé par		Approved - Approuvable Date Approving Officer - Approuvé par		

000557

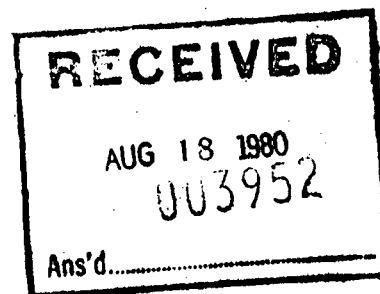
# Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve

P.O. BOX 112, WIKWEMIKONG, ONTARIO

POP 2JO

August 12, 1980  
411/20-6-175

Mr. S. A. Crandall  
Manager  
Indian Minerals (Mining)  
Suite 302  
1 Front Street West  
TORONTO, Ontario  
M5J 1A4



Re: Termination of all previous Oil & Gas Leases at Wikwemikong

Dear Sac:

Attached please find a copy of our Band Council Resolution No. 935 concerning the termination of all and any previous oil and gas leases.

Although to the best of our knowledge, to-date there is no oil or gas lease or permit presently in existence, we are sending you this Band Council resolution in order to completely clear the record.

If there is any other information which you may require on this matter, please do not hesitate to contact my office.

Meeg-wetch,

Henry J. Peltier  
Chief

Wikwemikong Unceded Reserve

HJP/bf  
Encl.

c.c. Ted Morton  
Howard Fanjoy  
Norm Zlotkin





Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

Indian and Inuit Affairs

Affaires indiennes et inuit

Chronological No. - Numéro consécutif

935

File Reference - N° de réf. du dossier

**BAND COUNCIL RESOLUTION**  
**RÉSOLUTION DE CONSEIL DE BANDE**

NOTE: The words "From our Band Funds" "Capital" or "Revenue", which ever is the case, must appear in all resolutions requesting expenditures from Band Funds

NOTA: Les mots "des fonds de notre bande" "Capital" ou "revenu" selon le cas doivent paraître dans toutes les résolutions portant sur des dépenses à même les fonds des bandes

THE COUNCIL OF THE WIKWEMIKONG UNCEDED INDIAN RESERVE  
LE CONSEIL DE LA BANDE INDIENNE

AGENCY

DISTRICT

MANITOULIN ISLAND

PROVINCE

ONTARIO

PLACE

NOM DE L'ENDROIT WIKWEMIKONG, ONTARIO

DATE

12  
DAY - JOUR

AUGUST  
MONTH - MOIS

AD 19 80  
YEAR - ANNÉE

Current Capital Balance

Solde de capital

\$

Committed - Engagé

\$

Current Revenue balance

Solde de revenu

\$

Committed - Engagé

\$

DO HEREBY RESOLVE:

DÉCIDE, PAR LES PRÉSENTES:

- That we request the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs to terminate all previous oil and gas leases and all claims that any lessee or permittee may have had against any previous oil and gas leasing permit.

A quorum for this Bande  
Pour cette bande le quorum est

consists of  
fixé à

Council Members  
Membres du Conseil

*John Elphinstone*  
(Councillor - conseiller)

*Alphonse Pétter*  
(Councillor - conseiller)

*David A. Pétter*  
(Councillor - conseiller)

*Leona Pétter*  
(Councillor - conseiller)

*Henry Peltier*  
(Chief - Chef)

*Emile Peltier*  
(Councillor - conseiller)

*Emerick Shiquaga*  
(Councillor - conseiller)

*John Peltier*  
(Councillor - conseiller)

*Alphonse Peltier*  
(Councillor - conseiller)

*Clayton Shwase*  
(Councillor - conseiller)

*Marisa Peltier*  
(Councillor - conseiller)

*Alphonse Peltier*  
(Councillor - conseiller)

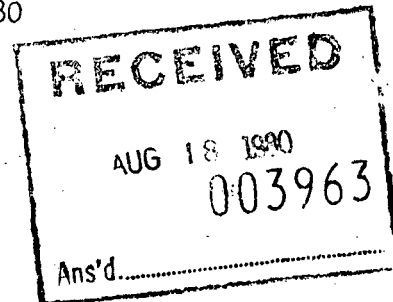
**FOR DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY - RÉSERVÉ AU MINISTÈRE**

1. Band Fund Code Code du compte de bande	2. COMPUTER BALANCES - SOLDES D'ORDINATEUR A. Capital \$	B. Revenue - Revenu \$	3. Expenditure Dépenses \$	4. Authority - Autorité Indian Act Sec Art. de la Loi sur les Indiens	5. Source of Funds Source des fonds <input type="checkbox"/> Capital <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue Revenu
6. Recommended - Recommandable			Approved - Approuvable		
Date			Date		
Recommending Officer - Recommandé par			Approving Officer - Approuvé par		

# Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve <sup>c.c. SAC</sup> <sup>BCR file</sup>

P.O. BOX 112, WIKWEMIKONG, ONTARIO  
POP 2JO

August 12, 1980  
411/20-6-175



Mr. Joe Leask  
Director General,  
Reserves and Trusts  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière,  
10 Wellington Street  
OTTAWA, Ontario  
K1A 0H4

Re: Cancellation of Wikwemikong Oil & Gas Surrender of 1898

Dear Mr. Leask:

Attached please find our Band Council Resolution No. 936, requesting that your department cancel this oil and gas surrender of 1898.

Rather than argue the validity of the original signatures we are simply requesting that your office undertake the necessary steps to cancel this surrender.

I trust that this request is in order. If there is any additional information which you may require on the matter, please do not hesitate to contact my office.

Meeg-wetch,

Henry J. Peltier  
Chief  
Wikwemikong Unceded Reserve

HJP/bf  
Encl.

c.c. S. A. Crandall ✓  
Ted Morton  
Howard Fanjoy  
Norm Zlotkin



Chronological No. - Numéro consécutif

936

File Reference - N° de réf. du dossier

**BAND COUNCIL RESOLUTION**  
**RÉSOLUTION DE CONSEIL DE BANDE**

NOTE: The words "From our Band Funds" "Capital" or "Revenue", which ever is the case, must appear in all resolutions requesting expenditures from Band Funds

NOTA: Les mots "des fonds de notre bande" "Capital" ou "revenu" selon le cas doivent paraître dans toutes les résolutions portant sur des dépenses à même les fonds des bandes

THE COUNCIL OF THE WIKWEMIKONG UNCEDED INDIAN RESERVE LE CONSEIL DE LA BANDE INDIENNE		Current Capital Balance Solde de capital	\$
AGENCY DISTRICT	MANITOULIN ISLAND	Committed - Engagé	\$
PROVINCE	ONTARIO	Current Revenue balance Solde de revenu	\$
PLACE NOM DE L'ENDROIT	WIKWEMIKONG, ONTARIO	Committed - Engagé	\$
DATE	12 AUGUST AD 19 80 DAY - JOUR MONTH - MOIS YEAR - ANNÉE		

DO HEREBY RESOLVE:

DÉCIDE, PAR LES PRÉSENTES:

- That we request the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to cancel the 1898 Wikwemikong Oil and Gas surrender.

A quorum for this Bande  
Pour cette bande le quorum est

consists of  
fixé à

Council Members  
Membres du Conseil

<i>David Elkhartigan</i> (Councillor - conseiller)	<i>Henry Peltier</i> (Chief - Chef)	<i>Bonjour Genar</i> (Councillor - conseiller)
<i>Alphonse Antoine</i> (Councillor - conseiller)	<i>Emile Shiwadja</i> (Councillor - conseiller)	<i>Clayton Shawand</i> (Councillor - conseiller)
<i>David Peltier</i> (Councillor - conseiller)	<i>Jean Peltier</i> (Councillor - conseiller)	<i>Marina Pitowanaku</i> (Councillor - conseiller)
<i>Lorette Peltier</i> (Councillor - conseiller)	<i>Alphonse Trudeau</i> (Councillor - conseiller)	

**FOR DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY - RÉSERVÉ AU MINISTÈRE**

1. Band Fund Code Code du compte de bande	2. COMPUTER BALANCES - SOLDES D'ORDINATEUR		3. Expenditure Dépenses	4. Authority - Autorité Indian Act Sec Art. de la Loi sur les Indiens	5. Source of Funds Source des fonds <input type="checkbox"/> Capital <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue Revenu
	A. Capital \$	B. Revenue - Revenu \$			
6. Recommended - Recommandable			Approved - Approuvable		
Date Recommending Officer - Recommandé par			Date Approving Officer - Approuvé par		



ACCEPTANCE OF TENDER/CONTRACT FOR PERFORMANCE OF WORK  
ACCEP ON DE SOUMISSION/CONTRAT POUR L'EXÉCUTION DE TRAVAUX

N.B. All correspondence and invoices must show the File and Contract Numbers  
Le numéro du dossier et celui du contrat doivent figurer dans la correspondance et les factures

Commitment No. 70026

File No. / Dossier n°	112/8-5
Contract No. -- Contrat n°	MIN 80/06
Authority / Autorisation	Indian Minerals (East)
Fin. Code -- Code fin	2-102-112-00-2011-99995-1101

TO -- À

J. D. Macgregor, P. Eng.  
Petroleum Exploration Advisor  
8 Cavalier Crescent,  
THORNHILL, Ontario. L4J 1K5

WORK -- OUVRAGE

Evaluation of Petroleum Prospects  
on Wikwemikong Unceded Indian  
Reserve No. 26, Ontario per: B.C.R.  
No. 862 of 6 February 1980.  
DATE June 18, 1980

YOUR OFFER TO SUPPLY THE MATERIALS AND TO PERFORM  
THE WORK HEREIN-BELOW STIPULATED AT THE PRICES  
SHOWN IS HEREBY ACCEPTED ON THE TERMS AND CONDI-  
TIONS SET OUT BELOW.

NOUS ACCEPIONS PAR LES PRÉSENTES, AUX CONDITIONS  
STIPULÉES CI-DESSOUS, VOTRE OFFRE DE FOURNIR LES  
MATÉRIAUX ET D'EFFECTUER LES TRAVAUX SPÉCIFIÉS CI-  
DESSOUS AUX PRIX INDICUÉS.

Work -- Ouvrage

Price -- Prix

- The Contractor agrees to provide its expert services to conduct a geological appraisal of petroleum resources of Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve No. 26, as follows:
  - by researching and reviewing available geological and geophysical information, including, but not restricted to, all subsurface data from wells drilled on and adjacent to the Reserve; and relevant, unpublished geological data in the files of Indian Minerals (East), Toronto;
  - by determining the economic potential for petroleum production from all possible producing zones, but with particular emphasis on Silurian-age prospects;
  - by constructing such maps as are appropriate, including, but not restricted to, structure contour and isopach maps;
  - by preparing a final report embodying the above investigations, complete with interpretations, conclusions and presentations of findings.
- The work will be performed under the Contractor's personal direction and to the satisfaction of Mr. S. A. Grandall, P.Eng., Director of Indian Minerals (East), (the Director) with whom the Contractor will maintain operational liaison.
- The Contractor shall not, without the written consent of the Director or of his delegated officer, disclose to persons outside the Department any interpretations made by it during the course of the work.
- The Contractor will establish contact with the Chief, Councillors and/or Members of the Wikwemikong Unceded Band when requested to do so by the Director or his delegated officer.
- The Contractor will be paid for its professional services at the rate of \$300.00 (Three Hundred Dollars) per day and for expenses properly incurred in conducting the work. Claims for expenditures on account of travel and accommodations will be made in accordance with the provisions and rates prescribed by Treasury Board Travel Directives; the current rates are set forth in Schedule "A" hereto.
- Under this contract, the Contractor shall not incur or create a fee liability on account of the provision of its professional services, that would in the aggregate exceed the contract sum of \$15,000.00 which ceiling is estimated

Orig.	<i>[Signature]</i>
Cont. Admin.	<i>H/O</i>
Fin.	<i>gmk</i>
Pers.	<i>gmk</i>
Mgr.	<i>[Signature]</i>
Cont. Admin.	<i>A/E</i>
H. Q. Fin.	<i>✓</i>

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY  
*Madhant 80-07-16*

*gmk*

Contract No. - Contrat n°  
MIN 80/06

Work - Ouvrage

Price - Prix

to comprise:

Professional Fees - 40 working days @ \$300 per diem.....	\$12,000.00
Professional Fees - 5 days of field investigations and consultations @ \$300 per diem.....	1,500.00
Expenses for 5 days of field investigations and consultations @ \$100 per diem.....	500.00
Other expenses, including purchase of maps and other technical data and drafting and reproduction of illustrations to accompany report.....	- 1,000.00

7. The Contractor will be paid in installments for its professional services and expenses under the following schedule:

- promptly upon execution hereof, 10% of the maximum estimated cost, namely \$1,500.00;
- on the receipt and acceptance of the draft final report, up to 70% of the incurred cost;
- promptly upon delivery to and acceptance by the Director of the final report and five (5) copies thereof, as much of the balance of the contract sum as is still owing to the Contractor.

8. The Contractor will be responsible for payment of Income Tax, Unemployment Insurance premiums, contributions to the Canada Pension Plan, and similar statutory levies on payment received under this contract.

9. The Contractor will diligently execute the project in accordance with this contract, which includes its proposal dated 1980-6-17 (Schedule "B" hereto), and submit the final report plus five (5) copies thereof, on or before 1980-12-31, unless this contract is extended or replaced by a new contract.

10. The terms and conditions set forth in Schedule "C" attached to and forming part of this contract shall apply.

\$ 15,000.00

#### INVOICING INSTRUCTIONS - MODE DE FACTURATION

Send copies together with all necessary certificates and declarations  
Prière d'envoyer copies avec tous certificats et attestations nécessaires  
to  
à

Signed, sealed and delivered on behalf of Her Majesty  
Signé, scellé et signifié au nom de Sa Majesté

by  
par .....  
in the presence of  
en la présence de .....

Date ..... July 8, 1980 .....

Signed, sealed and delivered  
Signé, scellé et signifié

by  
par .....  
in the presence of  
en la présence de .....

Date ..... 80-06-19 .....

Contractor  
Entrepreneur

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY

80-07-16

Indian and Northern Affairs Affaires indiennes et du Nord

**BAND COUNCIL RESOLUTION**  
**RÉSOLUTION DE CONSEIL DE BANDE**

Chronological No. - Numéro consécutif

862

File Reference - N° de réf. du dossier

**NOTE:** The words "From our Band Funds" "Capital" or "Revenue", whichever is the case, must appear in all resolutions requesting expenditures from Band Funds  
**NOTA:** Les mots "des fonds de notre bande" "Capital" ou "revenu" selon le cas doivent paraître dans toutes les résolutions portant sur des dépenses à même les fonds des bandes

THE COUNCIL OF THE WIKWEMIKONG UNCEDED INDIAN RESERVE LE CONSEIL DE LA BANDE INDIENNE		Current Capital Balance Solde de capital	\$
AGENCY		Committed - Engagé	\$
DISTRICT	MANITOULIN ISLAND	Current Revenue balance Solde de revenu	\$
PROVINCE	ONTARIO	Committed - Engagé	\$
PLACE			
NOM DE L'ENDROIT	WIKWEMIKONG, ONTARIO		
DATE	6 FEBRUARY AD 19 80 DAY - JOUR MONTH - MOIS YEAR - ANNÉE		

DO HEREBY RESOLVE:

DÉCIDE, PAR LES PRÉSENTES:

- That the Wikwemikong Band Council does hereby initiate the exploration and evaluation work of the oil and gas potential of the Wikwemikong Reserve with the intention to develop feasible deposits.

A quorum for this Band  
Pour cette bande le quorum est

consists of  
fixé à

Council Members  
Membres du Conseil

**CERTIFIED TRUE COPY**

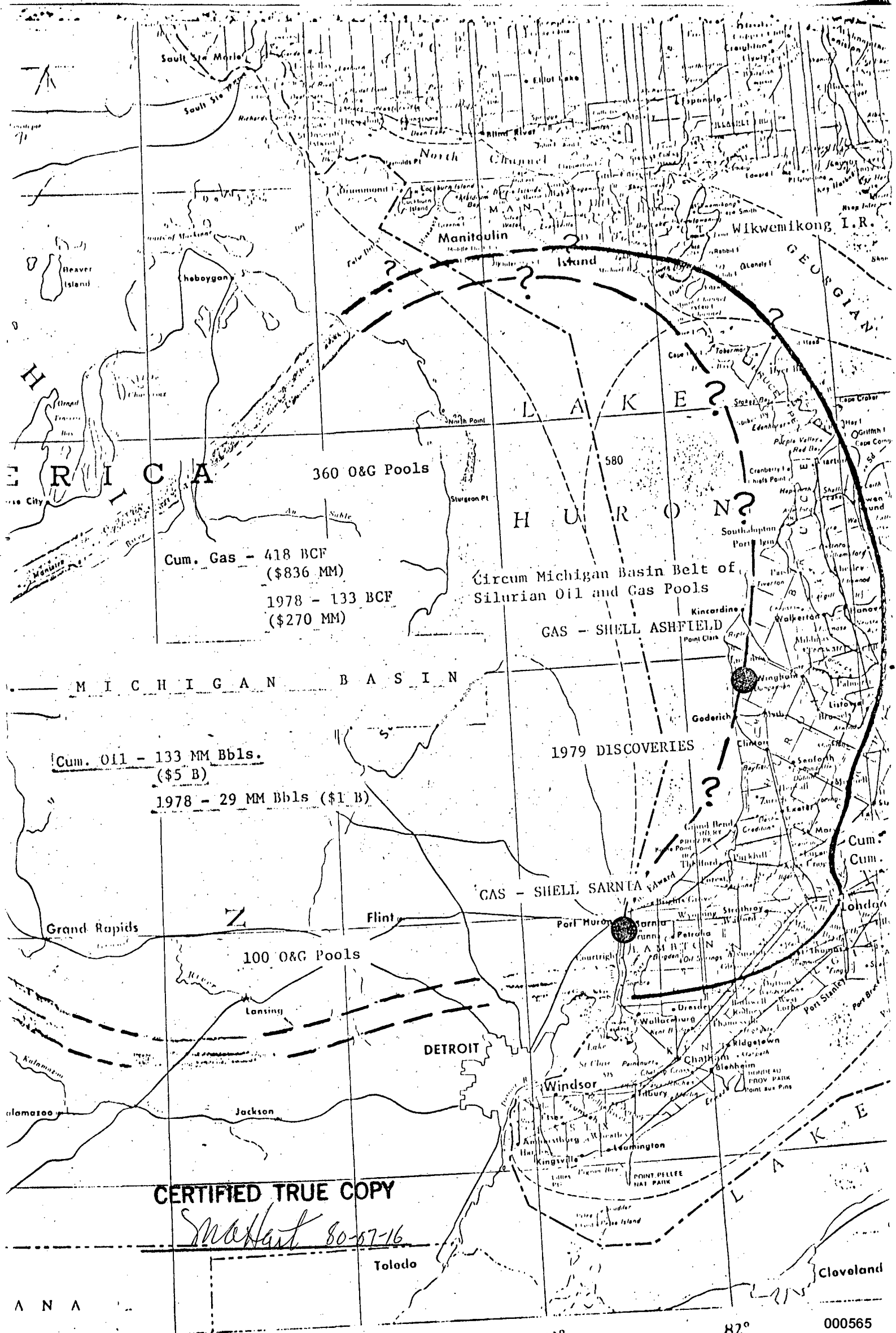
*Snatch 80-07-16*

*John C. Baker*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*Alphonse Antone*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*David C. Peltier*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*Robert Corbin*  
(Councillor - conseiller)

*Henry Peltier*  
(Chief - Chef)  
*Emmanuel*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*Emmanuel*  
(Councillor - conseiller)

*Alphonse Trudeau*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*Charles Shavon*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*Maria Pitavarakwi*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*James Peltier*  
(Councillor - conseiller)

FOR DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY - RÉSERVÉ AU MINISTÈRE				
1. Band Fund Code Code du compte de bande	2. COMPUTER BALANCES - SOLDES D'ORDINATEUR		3. Expenditure Dépenses	4. Authority - Autorité Indian Act Sec Art. de la Loi sur les Indiens
	A. Capital \$	B. Revenue - Revenu \$		
5. Source of Funds Source des fonds <input type="checkbox"/> Capital <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue Revenu			6. Recommended - Recommandable	
Date			Recommending Officer - Recommandé par	
Date			Approving Officer - Approuvé par	



# Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve

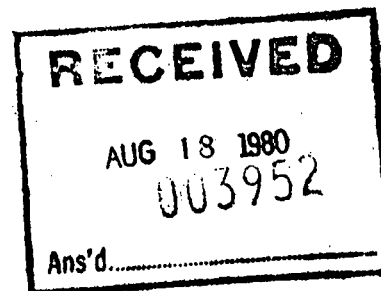
P.O. BOX 112, WIKWEMIKONG, ONTARIO

POP 2JO

August 12, 1980  
411/20-6-175

(23)  
c.c. BCK file  
SAC  
→ JPM  
Closed Vol. 2  
E5755-06175

Mr. S. A. Crandall  
Manager  
Indian Minerals (Mining)  
Suite 302  
1 Front Street West  
TORONTO, Ontario  
M5J 1A4



Re: Termination of all previous Oil & Gas Leases at Wikwemikong

Dear Sac:

Attached please find a copy of our Band Council Resolution No. 935 concerning the termination of all and any previous oil and gas leases.

Although to the best of our knowledge, to-date there is no oil or gas lease or permit presently in existence, we are sending you this Band Council resolution in order to completely clear the record.

If there is any other information which you may require on this matter, please do not hesitate to contact my office.

Meeg-wetch,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Henry J. Peltier".

Henry J. Peltier  
Chief

Wikwemikong Unceded Reserve

HJP/bf  
Encl.

c.c. Ted Morton  
Howard Fanjoy  
Norm Zlotkin



Indian and Northern  
Affairs CanadaAffaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

Indian and Inuit Affairs

Affaires indiennes et inuit

Chronological No. - Numéro consécutif

935

File Reference - N° de réf. du dossier

**BAND COUNCIL RESOLUTION**  
**RÉSOLUTION DE CONSEIL DE BANDE**

NOTE: The words "From our Band Funds" "Capital" or "Revenue", which ever is the case, must appear in all resolutions requesting expenditures from Band Funds

NOTA: Les mots "des fonds de notre bande" "Capital" ou "revenu" selon le cas doivent paraître dans toutes les résolutions portant sur des dépenses à même les fonds des bandes

THE COUNCIL OF THE WIKWEMIKONG UNCEDED INDIAN RESERVE LE CONSEIL DE LA BANDE INDIENNE		Current Capital Balance Solde de capital	\$
AGENCY		Committed - Engagé	\$
DISTRICT	MANITOULIN ISLAND	Current Revenue balance Solde de revenu	\$
PROVINCE	ONTARIO	Committed - Engagé	\$
PLACE			
NOM DE L'ENDROIT	WIKWEMIKONG, ONTARIO		
DATE	12 AUGUST AD 19 80 DAY - JOUR MONTH - MOIS YEAR - ANNÉE		

DO HEREBY RESOLVE:

DÉCIDE, PAR LES PRÉSENTES:

- That we request the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs to terminate all previous oil and gas leases and all claims that any lessee or permittee may have had against any previous oil and gas leasing permit.

A quorum for this Bande  
Pour cette bande le quorum est

consists of  
fixé à

Council Members  
Membres du Conseil

*John Elphinstone*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*Alphonse Pétter*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*David A. Pétter*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*Robert Pétter*  
(Councillor - conseiller)

*Henry Peltier*  
(Chief - Chef)  
*Emile Peltier*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*Emerick Shiguaga*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*Joseph Peltier*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*Alphonse Peltier*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*Clayton Shiguaga*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*Marisa Peltier*  
(Councillor - conseiller)

FOR DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY - RÉSERVÉ AU MINISTÈRE					
1. Band Fund Code Code du compte de bande	2. COMPUTER BALANCES - SOLDES D'ORDINATEUR		3. Expenditure Dépenses	4. Authority - Autorité Indian Act Sec Art. de la Loi sur les Indiens	5. Source of Funds Source des fonds <input type="checkbox"/> Capital <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue Revenu
	A. Capital \$	B. Revenue - Revenu \$			
6. Recommended - Recommandable			Approved - Approuvable		
Date			Date		
Recommending Officer - Recommandé par			Approving Officer - Approuvé par		

Indian Minerals (East),  
1 Front Street West,  
Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario.  
M5J 1A4

June 18, 1980

Mr. Kevin Henry,  
Program Contract Administrator,  
Finance & Management Branch,  
Indian & Inuit Affairs Program,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

112/8-5  
411/20-6-175-26 ✓

SUBJECT: Request for Approval: Contract No. MIN 80/06  
Mr. J. D. Macgregor, P. Eng.,  
Stage I Literature Research of Potential  
Petroleum Resources,  
Wikwemikong Unceded I.R. No. 26, Ontario.

- Approval of this contract is recommended and requested. It is attached in duplicate, supported by Band Council Resolution No. 862 of 6 February 1980.

Please return one (1) copy of an approved contract.

This Reserve has numerous seepages or showings of crude oil. It and the lands to the west have been explored sporadically over the last 100 years, and some 170 exploratory wells were drilled here and there over the entire Manitoulin Island. Although no commercial occurrences of oil or gas have yet been found, today's petroleum potential of the area must be reviewed in the light of greatly enhanced knowledge of the geology/structure of the Michigan Basin underlying Lake Huron and its shores; of higher product prices; and of the sophistication of geophysical search techniques notably seismology and gravimetry.

- A location map and copy of the relevant B.C.R. are attached for your information.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
S.A. CRANDALL

S. A. Crandall,  
Director.

c.c. Mr. J. D. Laask, Director General, Reserves and Trusts

Mr. J. D. Macgregor, P. Eng.

J. D. Macgregor, P.Eng.,  
Petroleum Exploration Advisor.

8 Cavalier Crescent,  
Thornhill, Ontario.  
L4J 1K5

**CERTIFIED TRUE COPY**

*MacHart 80-07-16*

June 17, 1980.

Mr. S. A. Crandall,  
Director, Indian Minerals (East),  
Department of Indian and Northern Affairs,  
1 Front Street West, Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario.  
M5J 1A4

Dear Mr. Crandall:

**SUBJECT: Proposal to Evaluate Petroleum Prospects  
on Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve No. 26,  
Ontario.**

Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve No. 26 occupies over 100,000 acres at the eastern end of Manitoulin Island, between Lake Huron and Georgian Bay. It lies astride the northern end of the Niagara Escarpment which exposes to outcrop the erosion-resistant Guelph Formation (upper Middle Silurian). Mean gross thickness of the Paleozoic rock section under the Reserve is about 1,000 feet.

In the past 100 years, some 170 exploratory wells have been drilled in search of petroleum on Manitoulin Island, without commercial success. Attention was directed almost exclusively, during this century-old program, to Ordovician-age rocks in the central and northern part of the island. Petroleum showings (oil and gas) were abundantly common in the Ordovician rocks but commercial results were obviated by inferior reservoir conditions. This corresponds to a characteristic of Ordovician rocks throughout southwestern Ontario -- "Source-rich and Reservoir-poor". Silurian-age rocks, on the other hand, provide excellent reservoir facilities for petroleum in both Ontario and Michigan. It appears that possible petroleum prospects in Silurian rocks in the southern part of Manitoulin Island have yet to be evaluated.

I submit herewith a proposal to conduct a petroleum evaluation of Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve No. 26, Ontario. The study would involve examining all available subsurface geotechnical

..Continued

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY

- 2 -

Macgregor 80-07-16

data and literature. A report following these investigations would provide a documented record of petroleum exploration to date on the Reserve and would include:

1. An explanation of the Paleozoic geological history of the Reserve and an updated evaluation of petroleum prospects with emphasis on prospects involving Silurian rocks.
2. An assessment of petroleum potential.
3. If warranted, recommendations for the disposal of petroleum rights and the exploration and development of petroleum potential of Wikwemikong Indian Reserve for the optimum benefit of the Band.
4. If warranted, recommendations for additional investigations for the account of Indian Minerals (East).

I estimate the proposed study could be completed and report tendered by the end of 1980 for a total cost of \$15,000. Cost estimate comprises the following:

Fees for 45 days @ \$300.00 per diem . . . . .	\$13,500.00
Expenses for 5 day inspection and consultation tour of the Reserve . . . . .	500.00
Drafting and reproduction of illustrations for final report . . . . .	1,000.00
	<u>\$15,000.00</u>

I would be pleased to discuss this proposal with you at your convenience.

Yours sincerely,

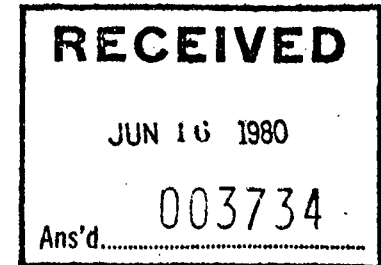
J. D. Macgregor  
J. D. Macgregor.

# Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve

P.O. BOX 112, WIKWEMIKONG, ONTARIO  
POB 2JO

June 12, 1980  
411/20-6-175

Mr. S. A. Crandall  
Manager  
Indian Minerals Section  
Eastern Canada  
Department of Indian Affairs  
Room 311  
1 Front Street  
TORONTO, Ontario  
M5J 1A4



Re: Oil and Gas Development at Wikwemikong

Dear Mr. Crandall:

I am writing to invite you and your staff workers to a site visit on our reserve to examine the old oil and gas wells during the 1st week of July.

Attached please find a copy of our Band Council resolution no. 279-80.

When you are able to confirm the exact dates during this first week of July, please notify my office by telephone.

Meeg-wetch,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Henry J. Peltier".

Henry J. Peltier  
Chief  
Wikwemikong Unceded Reserve

HJP/bf

279-80

Alphonse Trudeau

Emerick Shigwadja

That we invite Franc R. Joubin, Consulting Geologist and all the necessary personnel of the Indian Minerals Section of Indian Affairs, Toronto to a meeting in Wikwemikong during the first week of July. Cd.

Indian and Northern Affairs  
Affaires indiennes et du Nord

Toronto, Ontario.  
April 1, 1980.

TO: ALL STAFF AND CONTRACTORS.

Your file    Votre référence

Our file    Notre référence

April 1980 Revisions,  
Treasury Board Travel Directive.

The following revised rates became effective April 1, 1980.

(a) Private Vehicle Rates:

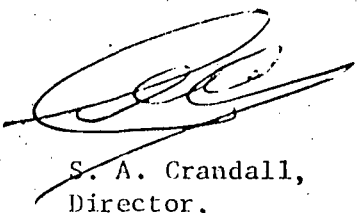
Ontario and Point West  
¢ per mile

1 - 4,000	25.0
4,001 - 8,000	21.0
8,001 and over	18.5

(b) Accommodation, Meals, Incidental Expenses

Breakfast	\$ 4.25	Incidental	\$4.60
Luncheon	\$ 4.50		
Dinner	\$10.50		

Private Accommodation	\$11.00	Incidental	\$2.70
-----------------------	---------	------------	--------

  
S. A. Crandall,  
Director,  
Indian Minerals (East).

HART/ja.

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY

MaHart 80-07-16

SCHEDULE "A"



Indian and  
Northern Affairs

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord

3 8 3 6

PARC

Hal Peltier  
Maurin CA

Indian Minerals (Mining),  
1 Front Street West,  
Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4

SR FEB 18 12 56 PM '80

1980-02-13

23

Chief Henry Peltier,  
Wikwemikong Unceded Reserve,  
P.O. Box 112,  
Wikwemikong, Ontario POP 2J0

P.A. → 411/20-6-175-26  
Your file Votre référence  
Our file Notre référence 411/20-6-175-26

Dear Chief:

Dormant under

SUBJECT: Oil and Gas Development on the  
Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve No. 26.

Vol. 2 - 488 / 20-6-9-26

This acknowledges receipt of your B.C.R. No. 862 dated 6 February 1980 which states:

"That the Wikwemikong Band Council does hereby initiate the exploration and evaluation work of the oil and gas potential of the Wikwemikong Reserve with the intention to develop feasible deposits."

Noted also in your covering letter is the request for our advice on how to proceed in this matter.

My immediate advice is "to proceed carefully". I well recall Dr. Joubin's evaluation of your petroleum situation and must point out that even a minimal effort would be extremely expensive. And, once launched, an exploration program should drive through to a final conclusion. It makes poor sense to stop halfway if all signs are running positive up to that point.

I can give you some rough costs that Shell are running into in their exploration under permit on the Sarnia Reserve and in working down to a depth of about 2,500 feet:

- seismic coverage: \$65 per acre
- exploratory well: about \$500,000 and still un-completed.

In fairness I must say that these might not be totally applicable to your case. The costs would be considerable though, and it seems that only oil and gas companies can afford to gamble so heavily for a gamble it is.

I cannot say when we would be able to address ourselves properly to your request. We only have the single petroleum type on staff - John Maloney - and he is off-duty for indeterminate disability. I personally am pinch-hitting for him but cannot keep up even with our top-priority work on Sarnia. We are seeking additional capability in this sector but cannot make any valid forecasts as yet.

.../2



Mr. Joubin told me that he gave you two sets of the voluminous maps, but none to us. He suggested that another set could be prepared. It might be simpler and cheaper if you let us study one of your sets.

And so, Henry, I can't promise much for the immediate future.

With best regards,

Sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
**S.A. CRANDALL**

S.A. Crandall, P.Eng.,  
Manager,

CRANDALL/ns

cc. Councillor Andrew Manitowabi  
Councillor Alphonse Antoine  
Councillor David Peltier  
Councillor Ivan Eshkawkogan  
Councillor Wilfred Mahgagahbouw  
Councillor Emerick Shigwadja  
Councillor Boniface Wassengeso  
Councillor Joseph Pangowish  
Councillor Clayton Shawanaga  
Councillor Marina Pitawanakwat (Mrs.)  
Councillor Robert A. Corbiere  
Councillor Alphonse Ignatius Trudeau

Mr. W. McKinnon, A/Manager, Sudbury District

Mr. Eugene Harrigan, Director General, Ontario Region

✓ Mr. J.D. Leask, Director General, Reserves & Trusts, Headquarters

Indian Minerals (Mining),  
1 Front Street West,  
Suite 302,  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 1A4

1980-02-13

Chief Henry Peltier,  
Wikwemikong Unceded Reserve,  
P.O. Box 112,  
Wikwemikong, Ontario POP 2J0

411/20-6-175-26

Dear Chief:

SUBJECT: Oil and Gas Development on the  
Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve No. 26.

This acknowledges receipt of your B.C.R. No. 862 dated 6 February 1980 which states:

"That the Wikwemikong Band Council does hereby initiate the exploration and evaluation work of the oil and gas potential of the Wikwemikong Reserve with the intention to develop feasible deposits."

Noted also in your covering letter is the request for our advice on how to proceed in this matter.

My immediate advice is "to proceed carefully". I well recall Dr. Joubin's evaluation of your petroleum situation and must point out that even a minimal effort would be extremely expensive. And, once launched, an exploration program should drive through to a final conclusion. It makes poor sense to stop halfway if all signs are running positive up to that point.

I can give you some rough costs that Shell are running into in their exploration under permit on the Sarnia Reserve and in working down to a depth of about 2,500 feet:

- seismic coverage: \$65 per acre
- exploratory well: about \$500,000 and still un-completed.

In fairness I must say that these might not be totally applicable to your case. The costs would be considerable though, and it seems that only oil and gas companies can afford to gamble so heavily for a gamble it is.

I cannot say when we would be able to address ourselves properly to your request. We only have the single petroleum type on staff - John Maloney - and he is off-duty for indeterminate disability. I personally am pinch-hitting for him but cannot keep up even with our top-priority work on Sarnia. We are seeking additional capability in this sector but cannot make any valid forecasts as yet.

.../2

Dr. Joubin told me that he gave you two sets of the voluminous maps, but none to us. He suggested that another set could be prepared. It might be simpler and cheaper if you let us study one of your sets.

And so, Henry, I can't promise much for the immediate future.

With best regards,

Sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
S.A. CRANDALL

S.A. Crandall, P.Eng.,  
Manager,

CRANDALL/ns

cc. Councillor Andrew Manitowabi  
Councillor Alphonse Antoine  
Councillor David Peltier  
Councillor Ivan Eshkawkogan  
Councillor Wilfred Mahgagahbouw  
Councillor Emerick Shigwadja  
Councillor Boniface Wassengeso  
Councillor Joseph Pangowish  
Councillor Clayton Shawanaga  
Councillor Marina Pitawanakwat (Mrs.)  
Councillor Robert A. Corbiere  
Councillor Alphonse Ignatius Trudeau

Mr. W. McKinnon, A/Manager, Sudbury District

Mr. Eugene Harrigan, Director General, Ontario Region

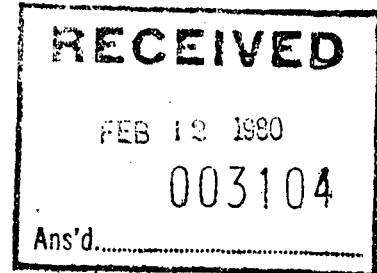
Mr. J.D. Leask, Director General, Reserves & Trusts, Headquarters

Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve → 194/3-6

P.O. BOX 112, WIKWEMIKONG, ONTARIO  
POP 2J0

February 6, 1980  
26/20-5-1

Mr. S. A. Crandall  
Manager  
Indian Minerals Section (Mining)  
Department of Indian Affairs  
Suite 302  
1 Front Street West  
TORONTO, Ontario  
M5J 1A4



Re: Oil and Gas Development on the  
Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve No. 26

Dear Sac:

Attached please find our Band Council Resolution No. 862, outlining our intentions to initiate work in this field of oil and gas development.

Also enclosed please find a copy of the recommendations presented to the Wikwemikong Band, February 25, 1976 by Franc Joubin on this matter. (This report should be available on file in your office.)

As we all are aware, there are deposits of oil and gas underlying the reserve. The most notable one being the 65,000 cubic feet of gas at the Imperial Oil Kaboni well no. 1-B, drilled 1958. With the present rising price of oil a small operation of oil production can now be considered profitable.

This gas well would be utilized locally, similar to the Six Nation Indian reserve community consumption of local gas production.

We are submitting this information to you for your consideration, and I would appreciate your advise on how to proceed in this matter.

Meeg-wetch,

*Henry J. Peltier*

Henry J. Peltier  
Chief

Wikwemikong Unceded Reserve

HJP/bf  
c.c. Merve Smith, Ec. Dev., Sudbury  
Chester Smith, Local Gov't, Manit.

000578



Indian and Northern Affairs    Affaires indiennes et du Nord

BAND COUNCIL RESOLUTION  
RÉSOLUTION DE CONSEIL DE BANDE

Chronological No. - Numéro consécutif

862

File Reference - N° de réf. du dossier

NOTE: The words "From our Band Funds" "Capital" or "Revenue", which ever is the case, must appear in all resolutions requesting expenditures from Band Funds

NOTA: Les mots "des fonds de notre bande "Capital" ou revenu" selon le cas doivent paraître dans toutes les résolutions portant sur des dépenses à même les fonds des bandes

THE COUNCIL OF THE WIKWEMIKONG UNCEDED INDIAN RESERVE  
LE CONSEIL DE LA BANDE INDIENNE

AGENCY

DISTRICT

MANITOULIN ISLAND

PROVINCE

ONTARIO

PLACE

NOM DE L'ENDROIT

WIKWEMIKONG, ONTARIO

DATE

6  
DAY - JOUR

FEBRUARY  
MONTH - MOIS

AD 19

80  
YEAR - ANNÉE

Current Capital Balance

Solde de capital

\$

Committed - Engagé

\$

Current Revenue balance

Solde de revenu

\$

Committed - Engagé

\$

DO HEREBY RESOLVE:

DÉCIDE, PAR LES PRÉSENTES:

- That the Wikwemikong Band Council does hereby initiate the exploration and evaluation work of the oil and gas potential of the Wikwemikong Reserve with the intention to develop feasible deposits.

A quorum for this Band  
Pour cette bande le quorum est

consists of  
fixé à

Council Members  
Membres du Conseil

*James Elkhogan*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*Alphonse Antoine*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*David O'Brien*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*Robert Carrière*  
(Councillor - conseiller)

*Henry Peltier*  
(Chief - Chef)  
*Bruce*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*Emerson Skowron*  
(Councillor - conseiller)

*Alphonse Trudeau*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*Charles Shavon*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*Maria Pitawanakwat*  
(Councillor - conseiller)  
*James Pitawanakwat*  
(Councillor - conseiller)

FOR DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY - RÉSERVÉ AU MINISTÈRE

1. Band Fund Code Code du compte de bande	2. COMPUTER BALANCES - SOLDES D'ORDINATEUR A. Capital \$ B. Revenue - Revenu \$	3. Expenditure Dépenses \$	4. Authority - Autorité Indian Act Sec Art. de la Loi sur les Indiens	5. Source of Funds Source des fonds <input type="checkbox"/> Capital <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue
6. Recommended - Recommandable  Date Recommending Officer - Recommandé par			Approved - Approuvable  Date Approving Officer - Approuvé par	

### Recommendations

For the twin purposes of ascertaining the probably modest gas/oil potential of the Reserve Area and, more ambitiously, to provide additional knowledge for any future Manitoulin-based offshore exploration for hydrocarbons, I recommend the following steps and in the general order listed:

- (a) a photogeologic study of the Reserve Area for definition of secondary structures;
  - (b) field verification in the Reserve Area of the interpretations from (a) above and also the aeromagnetic interpretation completed for this report;
  - (c) the accurate positioning of known oil-bearing areas (based on wells or seeps) on compilation maps resulting from studies (a) and (b) above;
  - (d) testing of seismic (vibro-seis) and gravimetric techniques for applicability in sub-surface structure determination;
  - (e) possibly re-open a few earlier wells, or drill new ones, to test treatment techniques (fracturing, pumping, pressure flooding, etc.);
- and
- (f) consider additional well drilling, in particular, near the south, southeast, and eastern edges of the Reserve Area.

*My Williams Report*  
*1937.*

-6-

CHAPTER II

Description of Formations.

Precambrian. The oldest rock formations outcropping in the Manitoulin area are schists and quartzites of Precambrian age. The schists occur on the northeast side of Cloche peninsula and Great Cloche island, quartzites occurring elsewhere. The Precambrian formations were folded and deeply dissected by erosion in pre-Ordovician time. The knolls of quartzite protruding through the Palaeozoic strata stand 145 feet or more above lake Huron, and the intervening valleys, now filled with Ordovician limestones and shales, are of considerable depth. Moreover, the quartzite ridges have been markedly reduced by glaciation, probably as much as 25 per cent of their present height. The contact surfaces beneath the Ordovician strata are much stained with iron oxide and the lower sedimentary rocks include pebbles and sand derived from the crystalline rocks. The higher formations, such as the Collingwood shale, lack the basal clastics, but the Precambrian surface shows deep weathering and there is considerable decayed rock at the contact.

Lowville. The earliest Ordovician in the Manitoulin region has been divided by Foerste into three members, viz., in ascending order, the Lowville, Leray, and Black River limestones. The Lowville is well exposed in the railway cuts along the northwestern side of Cloche peninsula, where Foerste studied it, and also along the northern side of Great Cloche island, at the northeast corner of Cloche peninsula, and the northeast corner of Birch island. At the first-named locality, red and mottled sandstone and nodular red shales overlie the erosion surface of the Precambrian quartzite, succeeded by red and green-grey,

limy beds a short distance up. Foerste says<sup>1</sup> "only the upper

---

<sup>1</sup> International Geological Congress Guide Book No. 5, p. 85.

part of these shales, 70 feet thick, are exposed above lake level. Fossils are found a mile south of the northwestern angle of the peninsula, in a hard brownish clay stratum a short distance above the level of the railway. The southward dip of the strata is sufficient to carry them below lake level about a mile before Swift Current is reached."

<sup>2</sup>  
Leray. The Leray has been described by Foerste as follows:

---

<sup>2</sup> Ibid., pp. 85-86

"The overlying strata consist chiefly of soft whitish limestones of variable character, which are reddish only where near one of the Precambrian quartzite ranges or knolls ..... These limestones are referred to the Upper or Leray division of the Lowville, and terminate, at the top, in a series of very fine-grained, much harder limestones, 11 feet thick, resembling the "Birdseye" limestones of New York. These "Birdseye" limestones are exposed at intervals for a distance of almost a mile along the railway south of Swift Current, and contain very few fossils. The immediately underlying strata ..... contain a fauna sufficient to identify the horizon, although not usually well preserved".

The lower limestones of this series are exposed in a 15-foot section near the head of Green bay, on the west side of Cloche channel, and over the southern part of Cloche peninsula. This limestone is very scraggy, and of a brown colour, worm burrows and large nautiloids being prominent fossils in it.

An excellent section of the upper or Birdseye member of this formation is exposed in two quarries near the railway,



near Swift Current at the eastern end of Cloche island. The section is about 20 feet thick, and is composed of fine-grained, bluish grey limestone in 6- to 10-inch beds with shale partings showing mud-cracks. Brown, scraggy-weathering limestone caps the section and may be the base of the next higher division. The "Birdseye" limestone is lithographic in grain and has a well-marked, conchoidal fracture. It is spotted with elongate masses of transparent calcite, giving it its "birdseye" appearance.

Foerste does not give an estimated thickness for the Leray member. In the section described above, brown-weathering limestone is exposed at water-level, 10 feet below the base of the Birdseye division, and the brown limestone has been shown to be at least 15 feet thick on Green bay. This gives a minimum thickness for the formation of 35 feet, and it is more probably about 60 feet thick.

Black River Limestones. These were described by Foerste as follows:<sup>1</sup> "Overlying the Leray division of the Lowville are darker limestones ..... These are the beds to which formerly the term "Black River" was restricted ..... The lower part of the section, 80 feet thick, ..... is exposed for a mile south of Swift Current. The upper part of the section occupies the remainder of the distance across Cloche island. The dip of these strata changes constantly, owing to their deposition among the ranges of Huronian quartzites and schists. The angle is so low and variable that it is impossible to determine, even approximately, the thickness of the various formations."

This division evidently begins with the rough, brown-weathering limestone at the top of the Birdseye section in the quarry near Swift Current. It is a highly fossiliferous, impure

---

<sup>1</sup> Ibid., p. 86.

limestone, weathering into soft, nodular masses. As stated by Foerste, it is most difficult to estimate the thickness of this division, but it is probably not more than 120 feet, allowing 80 feet for the lower part as calculated by Foerste and 40 feet for the upper part.

Trenton. The Trenton has been divided by Foerste into two major subdivisions. Of the lower, Foerste says (ibid., page 87): "The lowest Trenton strata exposed along the line of railway, occur near the northeastern shore of Goat island, and are referred to the Curdsville division of Kentucky".

This dolomitic limestone is highly fossiliferous, is of a light grey colour, with a greenish cast on bedding planes, and weathers brown. It is highly argillaceous, and breaks down readily on weathering. Foerste does not hazard an estimate of the thickness of the "Curdsville" limestone, but it outcrops over Goat island, and allowing for the southerly dip of the formations as averaging about 40 feet a mile, the thickness represented is probably about 25 feet.

The higher subdivision of the Trenton includes the Prasopora simulatrix horizon, which Foerste defined as the lowest strata found at the water's edge, east of Little Current. The section here to the base of the black Collingwood shale is 65 feet thick. The limestone is thinly bedded, highly argillaceous, and in most places full of fossils; but these weather out most easily along the shaly partings and so seem to be concentrated within certain zones. The occurrence of large percentages of shaly material all through the limestone, and the presence of current marks suggest shallow water conditions of origin.

In chemical properties the limestone approaches a true dolomite, analysing 32 per cent of magnesium carbonate to 47.10 per cent of calcium carbonate. A considerable porosity in most

cases accompanies a high percentage of magnesium, but the high percentage of argillaceous impurities, up to 10 per cent tends to fill up the pore spaces. This limestone is nevertheless the oil-bearing formation of this region. From the logs given in this report, it is evident that most of the definitely recorded production came from an horizon 12 to 20 feet below the top of the Trenton.

The estimated thicknesses of the formations recorded so far, that is from the top of the Precambrian to the top of the Trenton total 340 feet. A well drilled at Gore bay (See below) gives this thickness as 350 feet, confirming the estimate. As the Precambrian surface is markedly irregular, lower beds may be locally missing. The formations probably vary considerably in thickness from place to place.

Collingwood. The Collingwood formation was formerly called the Utica, as it is similar lithologically to the Utica formation of New York. It consists of dark grey to black, bituminous shale, variously reported in well records as from 20 to 60 feet thick. Its black colour makes it the most easily recognized of all the beds cut by the drill, and in consequence the top of the Trenton which it overlies is easily and accurately determined.

The Collingwood shale rests unconformably upon the Trenton, as may be seen at various localities near Little Current. This relationship has been carefully described by Caley and Sproule.<sup>1</sup> The best exposed example of this unconformity

---

<sup>1</sup> Geol. Surv., Canada, Mem. 202

may be seen in an old quarry north of Sheguiandah, on the shore of Sheguiandah bay. There a limestone bed below the contact has been eroded so as to vary from 27 to 2 inches in thickness. "The conglomerate at the contact is composed of angular to well-rounded

pebbles fused into a sandy lime matrix."<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup>Sproule, J.C. Geol. Surv., Canada, Mem. 202, p. 99

---

These well-marked contact conditions are of considerable importance as they indicate a high porosity for the upper part of the Trenton beds, suitable for petroleum accumulation. As shown above, it is generally within the upper 12 to 20 feet of these beds that oil has been found.

By distillation tests the Collingwood shales south of Little Current have been shown to yield 4.8 to 8.1 Imperial gallons of petroleum a ton.<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>2</sup> Geol. Surv., Canada, Sum. Rept. 1920, pt. D, p. 32.

---

Sheguiandah. Foerste has given the name "Sheguiandah" to the strata of Manitoulin island immediately overlying the Collingwood. He says<sup>3</sup> "the lower part of the Sheguiandah or Eden formation

---

<sup>3</sup> Geol. Surv., Canada, Mem. 138, p. 28.

---

consists of shale or clay, and only the extreme top contains limestone in any abundance. .... the total thickness of the Sheguiandah on Manitoulin island probably does not exceed 125 feet ....."

The lower part of the Sheguiandah, overlying the Collingwood shale, consists of soft, grey, fissile shale which appears to grade upward from the Collingwood, the transition being marked by the gradual lessening of bituminous content. As such contacts weather readily into shaly shingle and clay the exact bedded exposure has not been seen by the writer. These shales are rich in beautifully preserved bryozoa.

-12-

Wekwemikongsing. Foerste has used the name Wekwemikongsing for the division succeeding the Sheguiandah. Of it he says:<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Ibid., p. 28

"The Maysville member of the Upper Ordovician on Manitoulin island is only about 150 feet thick, is rarely well exposed, and consists chiefly of shales interbedded with argillaceous limestone ....."

This formation is best exposed in the famous Clay Cliffs north of Wekwemikongsing and just south of cape Smith.

Richmond The Richmond, youngest Ordovician division occurring, is the lowest of the cliff-forming limestones on Manitoulin island. Such cliffs occur on the Wekwinikong reserve south of Smith bay, at Ten Mile point, across the peninsula south of Little Current, and in headlands to the westward as far as cape Robert. The limestones are also well exposed at Kagawong and at Francis falls northwest of Manitowaning. They are impure, dolomitic limestone, resembling the Trenton dolomite in general characters, but containing less magnesia. The upper beds are more resistant to weathering than the lower. Foerste recognized two subdivisions, the Meaford and Kagawong.

Meaford.<sup>1</sup> Of the Meaford Foerste says:<sup>2</sup> "This formation, named

---

<sup>1</sup> In the legend of the accompanying map, the term Meaford has been inadvertently omitted from the description of division 4.

<sup>2</sup> Memoir 138, p. 51.

from the exposures near Meaford, Ontario, although better exposed on Manitoulin island, includes the lowest horizon of the Richmond in southern Ontario, up to the base of the Gore Bay reef."

In Guide Book No. 5 (page 80) Foerste includes 40 feet of strata in the Clay Cliff section in the Lower Richmond, corresponding with his later described Meaford division.

Kagawong. In the Kagawong member of the Richmond, Foerste includes all the strata on Manitoulin island from the Stromatocerium reef horizon upward. This lower Stromatocerium reef is missing at Manitowaning and "is approximately represented by an horizon in which Columnaria and Calapoecia are fairly abundant. Westward, this horizon is represented by the Gore Bay Columnaria reef" (Foerste, page 81, Guide Book V). "It is assumed that the Gore Bay reef is the base of a new faunal zone, notwithstanding that all the corals characterizing this zone occur also at lower horizons, though in fewer numbers and of smaller size. Above this reef the strata become more arenaceous, although this arenaceous element is very fine-grained and does not result in a granular texture" (Foerste, Memoir 138, page 52).

Foerste gives no thickness for the Kagawong member, but in Memoir 83, page 105, in a section of the Richmond formation as exposed at the falls  $3\frac{1}{2}$  miles northwest of Kagawong, he gives a complete Richmond section 127 $\frac{1}{2}$  feet thick, of which the lower 46 feet, beginning with the Hebertella insculpta zone and ending below the Columnaria and Calapoecia, or Gore Bay coral reef, is referred to the upper part of the Waynesville (Ohio and Indiana) section (Meaford) and the upper 81 feet to the Whitewater, including Saluda (Kagawong member).

At Manitowaning Foerste (Ibid., pages 120-122) gives the section as follows:

Meaford, starting 6 feet above the bay, with Hebertella insculpta zone 26 feet thick to Gore Bay reef



-14-

horizon, and upper Kagawong member 130 feet thick to the approximate base of the Manitoulin dolomite.

Accepting 60 feet as the thickness of the Collingwood shale, the section as given above from the top of the Trenton to the base of the Manitoulin dolomite is 462 feet. From a well record west of Manitowaning, starting 10 feet below the base of the Manitoulin dolomite, the depth to the Trenton is 465 feet, which makes the total thickness 475 feet, a remarkably close check of stratigraphic measurements. The same formations at Gore bay measure only 400 feet by well record, or 75 feet less than in the eastern part of the island.

Manitoulin. The Kagawong is overlain by the Silurian Manitoulin dolomite which is the second cliff-forming dolomite of the region, its edge being marked by a sinuous escarpment with exposed faces varying from 10 to 50 feet in height, and extending from the east end of Manitoulin island as far west as Vidal bay. The dolomite is bluish or greenish on fresh fracture, but weathers grey or buff, closely resembling the Niagara dolomite. The lower and upper beds tend to be thin and argillaceous, but there is much variation, due to lateral changes in lithology and to conditions of weathering. Exposed cliffs tend to maintain a more massive character than jointed areas, opened by quarrying. Near the top of the dolomite reefs or "bioherms" are locally developed, accompanied by noticeable thickening of the formation. Such examples are to be seen at Gibraltar cliff near the foot of Manitowaning bay, near Green bay, and elsewhere.

The basal contact of the Manitoulin dolomite is with the upper Richmond (Kagawong) shaly dolomite. The beds appear to be conformable, but there is a sharp break in lithology, some change in chemical composition, and a complete change in fossil content. The greater hardness of the Manitoulin dolomite is

-15-

evident in the overhang almost universal in sections.

The total thickness of the Manitoulin dolomite is probably about 60 feet where the "reefs" occur and somewhat less elsewhere.

Cabot Head. The Cabot Head shale, in its restricted sense, rests upon the Manitoulin dolomite and is overlain by the Dyer Bay dolomite. Its characters on Manitoulin island are best observed on the road west of West Bay Indian village, extending toward Kagawong, where the section in ascending order is as follows (Memoir III, page 34): "40 feet of soft red shale;  $1\frac{3}{4}$  feet of hard, green shale, calcareous at the base; 10 feet of soft, red shale; 5 feet of soft, green shale; succeeded by fine-grained Dyer Bay dolomite." This shale formation appears to be unfossiliferous, and its total thickness is thus about 57 feet. Other sections are partly exposed at the north end of Fitzwilliam island, at Tamarack cove, along the eastern extension of lake Manitou, one-half mile west of Ice lake on the road to Gore bay, near the site of the former Indian village on Campbell bay, at water-level at the end of the point between Campbell and Helen bays, and along the east side of lake Wolsey and elsewhere. The green beds vary in their location in the formation and appear to be local lenses. In some cases, indeed, the green colour may be due to leaching and reduction of the iron content of the shale by contact with decaying organic material.

Although the exact contact with the underlying Manitoulin dolomite is not known to the writer it is probably conformable, as the lower shales appear to be green and somewhat limy. The upper contact appears to be transitional from green shale to shaly dolomite of the Dyer Bay formation.



-16-

Dyer Bay. The Dyer Bay dolomite is thin-bedded, shaly dolomite, weathering light grey or pea-green, and commonly beautifully mud-cracked and ripple-marked. Most of these Dyer Bay beds are cut by two sets of vertical joints. In spite of their shaly characters they tend to be resistant to weathering and wave action and project out from the Niagara cliffs into bodies of water or over land areas, in some cases forming small cliffs. They are somewhat conspicuous at the northeastern extremity of Fitzwilliam island where they are 10 feet thick, at Tamarack cove where they are 15 feet thick, on both sides of South bay, on the southeast side of lake Manitou where they are about 12 feet thick, just north of a lakelet, near Excelsior post office, where they are about 25 feet thick, west of Ice lake on the Gore Bay road, on the north end of the island in Mindemoya lake, on the west side of Kagawong lake, along the points on the south side of Bayfield sound, on Cumberland and Meldrum points, and along the north side of Cockburn island.

The lower contact of the Dyer Bay formation with the Cabot Head shale appears to be transitional, and the upper beds appear to grade into the overlying, green, calcareous, Wingfield shale. The section west of Excelsior illustrates these conditions. Twenty-five feet of thin-bedded, porcelaneous dolomite and interbedded shale overlies 5 feet of soft, green, Cabot Head shale, as already described. A few inches of grey, semi-crystalline dolomites occur near the middle, the Virgiana zone being just below and the Ostracoda zone 6 or 7 feet higher up. The dolomites are overlain by 7 feet of green, calcareous shale (Wingfield) which in turn is overlain by 24 feet of thin-bedded Niagara dolomite.

Wingfield Shale. The Wingfield shale is well defined at its type locality on Bruce peninsula, where it consists of 32 feet

-17-

of firm green shale. On Manitoulin island, however, the shale is much thinner and is rarely well exposed. In the section cited above about 7 feet of green, calcareous shale overlies the Dyer Bay beds. On the north side of Cockburn island, just west of Tolsmayville, some 4 or 5 feet of waterline rock appears to represent this horizon. At Tamarack cove over 22 feet of shale overlies the Dyer Bay beds and the thickness between this point and West bay appears to gradually diminish, as do the Cataract members.

Lockport Dolomite. This great cliff-making formation, here, as elsewhere in southwestern Ontario, forms the Niagara escarpment, the most conspicuous landscape feature of the region. It extends in a sinuous line from near Tamarack cove on the east westward through Cockburn island, and thence through Drummond island into Michigan. Submerged locally by bays and lakes, this line of white rocky cliffs has a length greatly in excess of the extent of the islands.

The most characteristic section of Lockport dolomite occurs in the vicinity of Fossil hill, about 7 miles southwest of Manitowaning. Starting above the Wingfield shale the section is as follows, in ascending order: 35 feet thin-bedded dolomite; 35 feet thicker bedded dolomite; 50 feet thick-bedded dolomite with a profuse coral horizon (Fossil hill) 20 feet up; 30 feet rather unfossiliferous dolomite; 20 feet coral-bearing dolomite; 4 to 5 feet dolomite containing many Pentamerus oblongus at the top; 25 feet dolomite containing many branching bryozoa near the middle; 30 feet white-weathering, massive, unfossiliferous dolomite represented largely by residual blocks at the top of the escarpment. This section totals 230 feet; its top occurs at "High Hill" which has a height of 1,020 feet above sea-level and is probably the highest point on Manitoulin island. It seems

-18-

probable that the upper, massive beds are the highest occurring in the island, being approximately the equivalent of those appearing at South Baymouth and elsewhere on the south shore.

Higher beds, however, occur on the western end of Fitzwilliam island. These are thin-bedded, platy, brown to grey dolomite, containing considerable argillaceous, and perhaps some bituminous, material. In some places these beds are hummocky, and dipping gently to the southwest they underlie the Guelph dolomite described below.

These thin, argillaceous beds are clearly a northern extension of the Eramosa member of the Lockport dolomite described on page 62 of Memoir III, corresponding with the more southern occurrences in all essentials. Their thickness on Fitzwilliam island is difficult to estimate because of the low dip, hummocky nature, and lack of cliff sections. They are also gradational into the underlying dolomite. On Halfway rock, Bruce peninsula, 30 miles to the southeast, they are 30 feet thick, and this is probably their approximate thickness on Fitzwilliam island.

Upper beds of the Eramosa division outcrop on the northeastern ends of Lucas and Yeo islands, south of Fitzwilliam island. The hummocky dolomite occurring along the south shore of Manitoulin island east and west of South Baymouth is probably the top of the lower dolomite from which the Eramosa beds have been stripped. Although the writer has examined most of the south shore of Manitoulin island, he has never been able to identify any Eramosa beds along it.

Guelph Dolomite. The scraggy, somewhat porous, saccharoidal, yellow- to brown-weathering Guelph dolomite outcropping over large areas of southwestern Ontario has been traced northward

-19-

by the writer through Bruce peninsula and the small islands to the north to Lucas, Yeo, and Fitzwilliam islands. There only the basal part of the formation is present, and the identification of the strata is dependant upon their position above the Eramosa beds and their content of typical Guelph fossils such as the large, thick-shelled brachiopod Rhinobolus galtensis.

Although no further Guelph outcrops are known to the westward within Canadian territory, it is quite possible that Guelph strata may underlie Duck islands. Such an occurrence depends upon the dip of the formations from the Manitoulin shore southward, and the thickness of the overlying glacial drift, which, as discussed elsewhere, is now shown by drilling to be over 240 feet thick.

J. D. Macgregor, P. Eng.  
Petroleum Exploration Advisor

8 Cavalier Crescent,  
THORNHILL, Ontario.  
L4J 1K5

August 14, 1979

Mr. S. A. Crandall  
Manager, Indian Minerals (Mining)  
Department of Indian and Northern Affairs  
1 Front Street West  
TORONTO  
M5J 1A4

Dear Mr. Crandall:

ATTENTION - Mr. J. M. Maloney

RE: Proposal to Evaluate Petroleum Prospects on  
Wikwemikong Indian Reserve No. 26, Ontario.

Wkwemikong Indian Reserve occupies the eastern end of Manitoulin Island, between Lake Huron and Georgian Bay. It lies astride the northern end of the Niagara Escarpment which exposes to outcrop the erosion-resistant Guelph Formation (upper Middle Silurian). Gross thickness of the Paleozoic rock section under the Reserve is about 1,000 feet.

Manitoulin Island has been explored for petroleum on various occasions by different private companies, without commercial success. Reservoir conditions in the shallow Middle Silurian rocks are excellent and live oil shows are frequent; however, prospectiveness is inhibited by inadequate overall sedimentary rock section. Prospects are not rated highly, but, for the reasons cited above, cannot be categorically denied.

I submit herewith a proposal to conduct a petroleum evaluation of the Wikwemikong Indian Reserve No. 26, Ontario. The Study would involve examining all available subsurface geotechnical literature. A report following these investigations would provide you and the Wikwemikong Band with a documented record of petroleum exploration and findings, to date, in the vicinity of the Reserve and would include:

..... Cont'd

- 2 -

1. Explanation of the (Paleozoic) geological history of the vicinity and an updated evaluation of petroleum prospects.
2. If warranted, an assessment of petroleum potential.
3. If warranted, recommendations for the disposal of petroleum rights and the exploration and development of petroleum potential of Weikwemikong I. R. for the optimum benefit of the Band.
4. If warranted, recommendations for additional investigations for the account of Indian Minerals (Mining).

I estimate the proposed study could be completed in twenty-four (24) working days for a fee of \$7,000, including miscellaneous costs. I would be pleased to discuss this proposal with you, at your convenience.

Yours sincerely,

  
J. D. Macgregor



Indian and  
Northern Affairs

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord

Indian Minerals (Mining),  
Suite 302,  
1 Front Street West,  
Toronto, Ontario.  
M5J 1A4

1979-07-20.

Your file    Votre référence

Our file    Notre référence    194/8-5 (Macgregor)

Mr. J. D. Macgregor,  
8 Cavalier Crescent,  
Thornhill, Ontario.  
L4J 1K5

Dear Mr. Macgregor:

Over the next 12 to 18 months, Indian Minerals (East) is planning to conduct petroleum evaluation studies in areas of interest in Eastern Canada, as well as specific Indian Reserves within these areas. The studies will be at the Stage I level of identification and evaluation of potential petroleum resources - that is, a comprehensive literature research study of all published and otherwise available geotechnical data for each reserve or study area.

Each study is to include a final report with conclusions and recommendations. In the case of the areal studies, the recommendations would concern individual Indian reserves within these areas that merit further investigation; in the case of specific Indian reserve studies, the recommendations would consider methods of disposal of petroleum rights, if warranted, and a plan for their orderly development.

The projects we have in mind are as follows:

A. Areal Studies:

1. Southwestern Manitoba
2. Hudson Bay Lowland, Ontario
3. Appalachian Region, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia
4. Central St. Lawrence Lowland - Eastern Township area, Québec

B. Specific Indian Reserves:

1. Walpole Island No. 46
2. Moravian No. 47
3. Kettle Point No. 44
4. New Credit No. 40A
5. Oneida No. 41
- 6. Wikwemikong No. 26
7. Saugeen Group (Chief's Point No. 28, Saugeen No. 29, Saugeen Hunting Ground No. 60A)
8. Cape Croker Group (Cape Croker No. 27, Cape Croker Hunting Ground 60B)

. . . 2 .

Mr. J. D. Macgregor

- 2 -

1979-07-20.

If you are interested in conducting any or all of these studies, you are invited to submit to the undersigned at your earliest convenience, individual written proposals, indicating the estimated time requirement and costs for each study. The general terms and conditions of such contractual work would be the same as those under which you have been providing your expert services to Bands and to this office over the last 15 months.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
J. M. MALONEY

J. M. Maloney, P. Geol.,  
Assistant Manager.

MALONEY/nd

c.c.: file nos. 501/20-6

401/20-6

301/20-6

274/20-6

271/20-6

471/20-6-170-46 (7)

471/20-6-167-47 (5)

471/20-6-171-44 (8)

479/20-6-120-40A (2)

471/20-6-169-41 (4)

✓ 411/20-6-175-26 (23)

478/20-6-123-29 (3)

478/20-6-122-27 (2)



FRANC. R. JOUBIN

Suite 418  
170 Bloor St. West  
Toronto M5S 1T9

March 17, 1976

*Our file:*

488/20-6-9-26

Mr. S. A. Crandall  
Supervisor of Indian Minerals (East)  
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs  
Ottawa K1A 0H4

Re.: Wikwemikong  
Unceded I.R. # 26

Dear Mr. Crandall,

I enclose a copy of the report prepared in regard to the Hydrocarbon Potential of the above area and proximity, based on a literature study alone.

→ I have not included a set of the rather voluminous maps with this copy. Such can be prepared and provided if you wish.

The Band has been provided with two complete sets.

The recommendations made have been discussed with Mr. Eugene Seymour.

Yours very truly,

*Franc. R. Joubin*

Franc. R. Joubin

Encl.

STUDY OF HYDROCARBON POTENTIAL

WIKWEMIKONG UNCEDED INDIAN RESERVE NO. 26

MANITOULIN ISLAND, ONTARIO, CANADA

Toronto, Ontario  
February 25, 1976

Franco R. Joubin, D. Sc.  
Consulting Geologist

Contents

Page

Terms of Reference	1
Conclusions	2
History of Earlier Exploration	3
Reference Sources for this Review	3
Sedimentary Geology	5
Basement Geology	5
Economic Geology	8
Recommendations	10

Appendix A

Geological Sheets Nos. 2247 and 2249  
with additions

Appendix B

Summary well logs; Great Lakes Carbon  
Nos. 1 to 6, Great Northern No. 3 and  
Imperial Oil Limited (3 wells)

Appendix C

Aeromagnetic Sheets Nos. 2269 and 2270  
with interpretation report

Appendix D

Huronian onlap location  
Van Schmus - Card - Harrower

Terms of Reference

Pursuant to a Resolution of the Wikwemikong Indian Reserve No. 26 Band Council, dated October 6, 1975, this Consultant was retained to undertake a preliminary study of the oil/gas potential of the Reserve Area, based on available technical documentation and other credible sources.

The study did not include field investigations.

## Conclusions

By modern standards of oil/gas exploration, an area of probably not less than all of Manitoulin Island, the peripheral islets, and the down-dip offshore to the American border, would constitute a speculatively attractive venture. And the time may be fast approaching when such a major program may be realizable.

The Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve No. 26 is too small a unit area, with too thin a sedimentary section, to justify a large scale exploration program. However, the known presence of fluid hydrocarbons and the randomly performed earlier investigations do offer technical and economic justification for some additional modest exploration in this area.

The goals of such activity would be two-fold; to develop if possible modest reserves of oil/gas to serve local or regional needs, and to add to the technical knowledge of this portion of the Michigan Basin should its eventual offshore exploration materialize.

### History of Earlier Exploration

The knowledge of oil/gas seeps on the present Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve No. 26 and their investigation extends over more than one century. An excellent summary of much of the past exploration, with references to all known publications on the subject up to 1973, has been prepared by Dr. B. A. Liberty of Brock University.

Dr. Liberty supplements this history of efforts by others with much useful geological detail and observations made by him during his field studies of Manitoulin Island for the Geological Survey of Canada during the period 1954-1957. This work is an invaluable reference to anyone interested in the hydrocarbon potential of the subject area.

### Reference Sources for this Review

Basic documentation reviewed by me in this study includes:

- (a) the B. A. Liberty "Indian Reserve Evaluation, Manitoulin Island," referred to above;
- (b) a collection of correspondence, spanning the period 1950 to 1967, originating from the Minerals Resources and Economic Development Divisions of the Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, with various parties interested in or engaged in oil search on the Reserve Area. This correspondence deals principally with administrative matters and is practically devoid of technical information;
- (c) the technical well logs of all recorded drilling on the Reserve Area, which I examined in the offices of the Ontario Petroleum Section, 880 Bay Street, Toronto;
- (d) the G.S.C. Preliminary Series Map 20-1957 (geology with marginal notes) on "Manitoulin Island," B. A. Liberty, 1957;
- (e) the Ontario Geophysics (Aeromagnetic Papers Nos. 2270 G (Little Current Sheet) and 2269 G (Manitowaning Sheet), 1963. Scale 1 inch to 1 mile;
- (f) the O.D.M. geological maps numbers 2247 (Little Current Area) and 2249 (Manitowaning Area), 1972. Scale 1 inch to 1 mile;
- (g) the "Reference Plan of Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve No. 26. Revised to December 19, 1975. Scale 1:25,000;

- (h) the relatively recent publications entitled, "Profiles between Manitoulin Island and Tobermory," J. W. Prior, Huntex Limited, 1969, and "Geology and Ages of Buried Precambrian Basement Rocks, Manitoulin Island, Ontario," Van Schmus - K. D. Card - K. L. Harrower. Canadian Earth Sciences No. 12, 1975.

Discussions were held in regards to the above documentation and the study in general with

Dr. B. A. Liberty, Brock University;  
Dr. W. A. Roliff, (retired, Imperial Oil Limited);  
Mr. D. D. McLean, Ontario Petroleum Section;  
Dr. R. D. Johnson, Consulting Petroleum Geologist,  
who had visited various of the  
Reserve Area seeps and well sites  
in late 1975; and  
Eugene Seymour, Geological Adviser to the Reserve Area  
Band.

A discussion was held with a Scintrex Company aeromagnetic data interpreter, Mr. P. Robertshaw, M.Sc., which led to his involvement in a basement structure interpretation of the Reserve Area from the available aeromagnetic data.

I was advised that an appreciable quantity of specimen material from wells drilled on the Reserve Area (and other Manitoulin areas), originating from Ontario Petroleum Division and Geological Survey of Canada sources, is available for examination at the Ontario Petroleum Section, Specimen Storage Centre, in London, Ontario. It was concluded, however, that the stratigraphic detail such material would reveal was beyond the required level of this general study and the material was not examined.

In general, the quality and quantity of available documentation related to oil/gas exploration on the Reserve Area is poor. This is understandable for the earlier periods of activity but is extremely regrettable for the more recent programs, principally those of the Great Lake Carbon Company in 1950 and the Imperial Oil Limited company in 1958.

### Sedimentary Geology

This is reasonably well described on the Little Current Area (No. 2247) and Manitowaning Area (No. 2249) sheets, copies of which are enclosed with this report. See Appendix A. ? However, these maps offer no structural information such as bedding or folding attitudes, faults or lineaments, etc. and one is required to turn to the G.S.C. Preliminary Map 20-1957 for such information. Nor do these maps indicate any wells or well areas drilled prior to 1950 and the few well locations that are shown are unidentified. This last problem is compounded by inadequate well location descriptions on many of the well log records.

Fortunately, five of the six wells drilled by Great Lakes Carbon on the Reserve Area were logged by B. V. Sanford of the G.S.C. and so a credible record of the stratigraphic sections is available. A set of these well logs is attached as Appendix B. ?

These six cored wells are believed to be, on the basis of information given me by Dr. Liberty, the ones aligned along a single axis close to the western edge of the Reserve Area, and are spaced over an approximate total distance of 20 miles. As such, they should contribute usefully to a stratigraphic cross-section of the western portion of the Reserve Area. This cross-section is incomplete, however, since none of the six wells reached the Precambrian basement (although the deepest, No. 3, was probably close after passing through a reported "20 feet of Basal Beds"); three wells were not drilled below the Trenton and two others were not drilled below the Black River.

### Basement Geology

As is often the case, basement rock geology or more particularly, basement rock topography and/or secondary structure, can exercise important "plumbing" or hydrocarbon reservoir formational controls in the over-lying sedimentary section. Dr. Liberty and Dr. M. Y. Williams (G.S.C.) before him felt that such could be the case on Manitoulin Island. Imperial Oil Limited geologists felt the same and I concur also in the view that it is important to better understand the basement structure of the Reserve Area.

Dr. Liberty identifies a significant monoclinal fold about centrally positioned along the east-west trend of Manitoulin Island, as illustrated in his Figure 2 accompanying his "Indian Reserve Evaluation Report." Others have provided some support for this structure (including Van Schmus - K. D. Card - K. Harrower, cited above) who, on the basis of wells drilled to basement, have plotted the contact of the Huronian quartzite onlap over the Archean crystalline rocks, this contact confor-



ming reasonably closely to the axis of Liberty's proposed monoclinial fold. My drafted cross-section through the six Great Lakes Carbon wells provides no convincing evidence on the subject. For Huronian onlap location see Appendix D.

Dr. Liberty's map (G.S.C. No. 20-1957) also suggests that a northern portion of the Reserve Area may also be underlain by possible south-trending Huronian quartzite ridges conceivably causing anticlinal draping or pinch-out structures in the overlying and adjoining sediments.

My own approach to the problem of basement structure in the Reserve Area was to undertake an interpretation of the available aeromagnetic data, a set of which is attached as Appendix C. This was done. For greater convenience in analysis, the interpreted basement linears (several are probable faults), together with the computed "depths to basement" (i.e. the sedimentary thickness) have been directly applied over the geological sheets covering the Reserve Area and these are attached to this report as Appendix A.

The results of this aeromagnetic data interpretation indicates that what could be the axis of Liberty's monocline or the Huronian quartzite onlap of Van Schmus, Card and Harrower (see Appendix D) is reasonably well reflected as a zone of four east striking sub-parallel magnetic lineaments falling between Latitudes  $45^{\circ} 46'$  and  $45^{\circ} 52' 30''$  (passing beneath Smith Bay) on the Reserve Area.

The dominating easterly striking lineaments (probably reflecting basement rock types in part) appear interrupted by strongly developed northeasterly striking lineaments that are almost certainly secondary faults to the near offshore Grenville Front structure and a single important northwest trending probable fault delineating the south side of the North Channel. An intriguing anomalous feature, largely off-Reserve, is an apparent northwesterly trending, one to two mile wide graben, that is indicated to extend from the Reserve's Robert's Bay to the south tip of Manitou Lake.

The magnetic data interpretation produced some interesting results in regard to "depth to basement" or "thickness of sediments" information, which along with the interpreted linears have been plotted for convenience of evaluation upon the two geological sheets accompanying this report. The compilation suggests that the eastern and northern portions of the Reserve Area and to a lesser degree the west central portion may be block faulted into a mini-plate pattern. See Appendix A.

This mini-plate structural pattern may be limited to the basement rocks (from whence the magnetic evidence comes) or it may also be reflected in the overlying sediments as either

primary (draping, pinch-out, facies change, etc.) features or as secondary (fault, fold or fracture) structures. In general, this mini-plate structural pattern could be of some significance in the search for oil/gas reservoirs.

## Economic Geology

The Manitoulin Island chain forms the northernmost edge of the Michigan Sedimentary Basin and is overlain by lower Paleozoic sedimentary formations common to the Basin. Elsewhere in the Basin certain of these formations produce important quantities of gas and oil.

There is ample surficial evidence on Manitoulin Island, including Reserve Area No. 26, in the form of outcropping oil shale and oil/gas seeps to indicate that this section of the Basin may also have a hydrocarbon-bearing potential.

The sedimentary section on the Reserve Area is now reasonably well identified and may be referred to in the well log summaries accompanying this report under Appendix B.

The general experience on Manitoulin Island and the Reserve Area is that gas is most commonly found in the Wikwemikongsing/Sheguiandah horizons; the Collingwood is an important oil shale and also serves as a good cap-rock overlying the Trenton/Black River sections which are the usual horizons for oil.

The identified reservoirs are variously described as anticlinal structures of calcareous shale in the Wikwemikongsing for gas and the porous dolomite tops of the Trenton and Black River for oil. The Imperial Oil Limited reportedly believed that dolomitized fracture zones, usually adjoining faults, are more important than fold structures.

Probably all the earlier well digging and drilling was guided by the presence of oil seeps. It would appear, largely from hearsay evidence, that shows of gas/oil were common from the stratigraphic horizons referred to above. Some gas and oil "blows" were spectacular, but all were short-lived, seemingly due to sharp pressure drop. There is no notable reference to any form of well control, well logging, nor well treatment or development. Most of the early (pre-1950) drilling activity was "clustered" into several (perhaps six) smaller areas where the Trenton/Black River horizons could be reached by wells less than 500 feet in depth.

Insofar as well data is concerned for the Reserve Area, the most dependable is perhaps that for the six Great Lakes Carbon (G.Lk.C.) wells drilled in 1950 and the three wells drilled by Imperial Oil in 1958. Summary logs for these wells are attached in Appendix B. For location of the six G.Lk.C. wells see maps in Appendix A.

All six G.Lk.C wells appear to have indicated oil or gas shows. Holes 1, 5 and 6 all indicated gas shows appearing in the Wikwemikongsing and/or Sheguiandah. Holes 2, possibly 3, 4, 5 and 6 cut oil shows, all in the Trenton; holes 5 and 4 were the better ones. Hole 5\* (3" diam.) reportedly yielded 16 bbl. of fluid in four hours from the Trenton interval (271' - 274') and 68 bbl. of fluid in 12 hours from a second Trenton interval (287' - 288'). The above fluid was composed of gas, 95% salt water and 5% oil.

The three Imperial Oil wells drilled in 1958 (see summary well logs in Appendix B ) found gas and oil shows. The Kaboni 1-B, Wikwemikong 6-1 and Kaboni wells all found gas in the Wikwemikongsing; the Kaboni 1-B output initially measuring 65 Mcfd. The Kaboni 1-B and Wikwemikong 6-1 wells were drilled to pre-cambrian basement (801 and 903 feet T.D. respectively) and showed no oil. The Kaboni well bottomed in the Trenton at T.D. of 444 feet where it encountered salt water and trace oil. It is doubtful if the Kaboni 1-B initial gas volume could have been long maintained since the history of all significant gas (and oil) discoveries on Manitoulin have been notable for their fast pressure drops. Perhaps Imperial's best gas discovery on Manitoulin Island, but not in the Reserve Area, was in the Imperial Bedwell 18-11 well which, from an initial output of 200 Mcfd dropped to 7 Mcfd in 24 hours. Similarly as regards Imperial's oil discoveries, it is reported that "some gave from 20 to 30 bbl. p.d. but only for a while." This was probably on a natural flow basis.

Factually considered, in the light of present technology and economics, it appears that oil/gas exploration on the Reserve Area is incomplete and additional modest and modern investigation should be continued.

A continuance of effort should involve more study that, hopefully, will lead to the drilling of some additional test wells in the Reserve Area. This study should coordinate the technical data available with in-the-field surveys; include some testing of possibly applicable geophysical techniques; possibly the re-opening of certain earlier wells for treatment and development testing; and eventually the drilling of some additional exploratory wells.

\* This is believed to be the well on or near the property of Wilfred Kimawon ("Williams") who reports, "The well hit gas and it blew 200 feet into the air. It was capped for three days and when re-opened it blew again. It was re-capped and the rig moved to James Bay. They hit gas at James Bay and burned down the rig. They left and never came back."

### Recommendations

For the twin purposes of ascertaining the probably modest gas/oil potential of the Reserve Area and, more ambitiously, to provide additional knowledge for any future Manitoulin-based offshore exploration for hydrocarbons, I recommend the following steps and in the general order listed:

- (a) a photogeologic study of the Reserve Area for definition of secondary structures;
  - (b) field verification in the Reserve Area of the interpretations from (a) above and also the aeromagnetic interpretation completed for this report;
  - (c) the accurate positioning of known oil-bearing areas (based on wells or seeps) on compilation maps resulting from studies (a) and (b) above;
  - (d) testing of seismic (vibro-seis) and gravimetric techniques for applicability in sub-surface structure determination;
  - (e) possibly re-open a few earlier wells, or drill new ones, to test treatment techniques (fracturing, pumping, pressure flooding, etc.);
- and
- (f) consider additional well drilling, in particular, near the south, southeast, and eastern edges of the Reserve Area.

ES855-06175

FRANC. R. JOUBIN & ASSOCIATES  
MINING GEOLOGISTS  
LIMITED

TEL. (416) 962-1966  
CABLE ADDRESS:  
JOUBAC, TORONTO

SUITE 418  
170 BLOOR STREET WEST  
TORONTO, ONTARIO  
M5S 1T9

February 26, 1976

Ron Wakegijig, Chief  
Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve  
P. O. Box 2  
Wikwemikong, Ontario  
POP 2J0

Dear Sir:

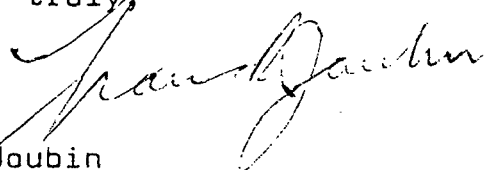
OIL/GAS STUDY

I enclose a copy of my report on the above subject  
and am addressing a separate copy to Mr. Eugene Seymour.

After you have read the report, I would be happy to  
discuss it with you if you so wish. And I also would  
advise you on the manner of implementing the recommen-  
dations if you so wish.

I am enclosing also my invoice, with supporting diary of  
activities, for my services and expenses in full to this  
date.

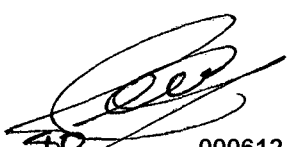
Yours very truly,

  
Franc R. Joubin  
President

Enclosures

cc Mr. Eugene Seymour (with enclosures)

→ JDM

  
6.6.80  
000612



Minister  
Indian and Northern Affairs

Ministre  
Affaires indiennes et du Nord

Ottawa, Ontario. K1A 0H4

24 NOV 1975

Chief Ron Wakegijig,  
Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve,  
P.O. Box 112,  
Wikwemikong, Ontario. POP 2J0

Dear Chief Wakegijig:

This is in reply to your letter of October 1, about a study your Band Council is doing to identify the mineral resources on your Reserve.

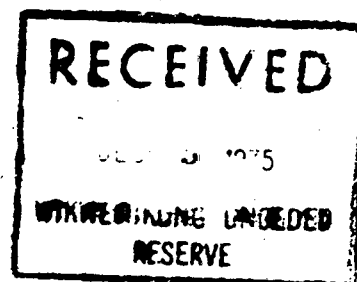
I am informed that Mr. S.A. Crandall met on October 6 with you and your Council, to discuss this. As you know, as Supervisor of Indian Minerals, he is responsible for providing the advice and assistance you have requested to the Indian Bands in eastern Canada. He and Mr. George Porteus, the Area Superintendent of Economic Development, will work together to provide technical and financial support as they are needed.

Mr. Crandall tells me that, as a result of your discussions, he now understands your views about the exploration work that has already been done on your Reserve, as well as your goals for this study. I understand, too, that he has since provided you with all the relevant material from our files, and advised you about sources of additional information.

I have noted that Mr. Eugene Seymour will be doing any research that is necessary for this study, and you may be assured that he will also receive my officers' co-operation and assistance.

Yours sincerely,

Judd Buchanan.



IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED WELLS DRILLED 1958  
WIKWEMIKONG I. R. No. 26

<u>Formation</u>	<u>Imp Kaboni 1B</u>		<u>Imp Wikwemikong 6-1</u>		<u>Imp Kaboni</u>	
	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Depth</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Depth</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Depth</u>
Manitoulin			15'	15'	30'	30'
Kagawong	118'	118'	156'	171'	20'	50'
Wikwemikongsing	157'	275'	195'	366'	150'	200'
	(285'-320' gas*)		(430'-450' gas show)		(255' gas show)	
Sheguiandah	158'	433'	154'	520'	201'	401'
Collingwood					(408' oil/salt water)	
Trenton	214'	647'	218'	738'	43'	444' T.D.
Black River	122'	769'	129'	867'		
Shadow Lake	29'	798'	34'	901'		
Pre-Cambrian	3'	801' T.D.	2'	903' T.D.		

\*Initial Rate 65 Mcfd

Some detail of elevations and locations  
of above wells is available, but inadequate  
for mapping without on-site verification.



195  
WELL NAME: Great Lakes Carbon No. 1  
COUNTY: Manitoulin  
TOWNSHIP: Indian Reserve  
WILKEMIKONGSING I.R. #26  
OPERATOR: George Skakel  
DRILLER: Jones & Bradley  
GEOLOGIST: Arthur B. Gray  
TOTAL DEPTH: 854'  
ELEVATION: 639'  
CO-ORDINATES:  
GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS  
Manitoulin  
Kagawong  
Meaford  
Wilemiksing  
Sheguiandah  
Collingwood  
Trenton  
Black River  
CASING AND TUBING RECORD  
INITIAL GAS RECORD  
INITIAL OIL RECORD  
LOGGING RECORD  
CORING RECORD  
TREATMENT  
FINAL RESULTS  
OIL  
GAS  
Nil  
Show  
000615

SS.

FIELD:

FINAL STATUS: Gas Show - Well Abandoned

COUNTY: Manitoulin TOWNSHIP: Indian Reserve

LOT: CONC.:

WELL NAME: Great Lakes Carbon No. 1

WILKEMIKONGSING I.R. #26

OPERATOR: George Skakel

TOTAL DEPTH: 854'

DRILLER: Jones & Bradley

ELEVATION: 639'

GEOLOGIST: Arthur B. Gray

CO-ORDINATES:

GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS	TOP	ELEV.	THICK.
Manitoulin	0	639	30
Kagawong	30	609	125
Meaford	155	484	40
Wilemiksing	195	444	210
Sheguiandah	405	234	105
Collingwood	510	129	20
Trenton	530	109	215
Black River	745	-106	109

LAT.

LONG.

SPUDDED: June 21, 1950

COMPLETED: June 30, 1950

ABANDONED:

SAMPLES IN OTTAWA: Yes TRAY No.: 1915

#### WATER RECORD

DEPTH	TYPE	LEVEL FROM SURF.	FLOW

#### CASING AND TUBING RECORD

SIZE	WEIGHT	SET AT	HOW SET	AMT. REC.

#### INITIAL GAS RECORD

INTERVAL	NET PAY	NATURAL FLOW	S.I.
180' - 510'		Pockets of shale gas	

#### INITIAL OIL RECORD

INTERVAL	NET PAY	NATURAL FLOW	*A

#### LOGGING RECORD

INTERVAL	TYPE	LOG T.

#### CORING RECORD

No.	INTERVAL	No.	INTERVAL

TOTAL DEPTH (SAMPLES)

TREATMENT

FINAL RESULTS

OIL

Nil

GAS

Show

000615

١٥٥:

**FIELD:**

**FINAL STATUS:**

COUNTY: Manitoulin TOWNSHIP: Indian Reserve

LOT:

CONC.:

WELL NAME: Great Lakes Carbon No. 2

WIKWEMIKONG I.R. # 26

OPERATOR: George Skakel

TOTAL DEPTH: 865'

DRILLER: Jones & Bradley

ELEVATION: 6081

GEOLOGIST: B. V. Sanford

**CO-ORDINATES:**

GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS	TOP	ELEV.	THICK.
Drift	0	608	5
Lockport	5	603	60
Wingfield	65	543	10
Dyer Bay	75	533	45
Cabot Head	120	488	70
Manitoulin	190	418	65
Kagawong (?)	255	353	85
Meaford (?)	340	268	45
Wekwemikongsing	385	223	185
Sheguiandah	570	38	20
Collingwood	695	-87	20
Trenton	715	-107	150

LAT.

LONG.

SPUDDER: July 1, 1950

COMPLETED: July 8, 1950

**ABANDONED:**

SAMPLES IN OTTAWA: Yes TRAY No.: 2566

## WATER RECORD

[illegible]

### CASING AND TUBING RECORD

STRENGTH RECORD				
SIZE	WEIGHT	SET AT	HOW SET	AMT. RECD.

### INITIAL GAS RECORD

[illegible]

### INITIAL OIL RECORD

INTERVAL	NET PAY	NATURAL FLOW	*A
745' - 760'		Show	

## LOGGING RECORD

INTERVAL	TYPE	LOG T.

### CORING RECORD

SOUND RECORD			
No.	INTERVAL	No.	INTERVAL

TOTAL DEPTH (SAMPLES)

865

-257

## TREATMENT

0600

## FINAL RESULTS

**OIL**

Show

## GAS

Nil

000616

FIELD:

FINAL STATUS: Dry Hole - Well Abandoned

COUNTY: Manitoulin TOWNSHIP: Indian Reserve

LOT: CONC:

WELL NAME: Great Lakes Carbon No. 3

WIKWEMIKONG I.R. "26"

OPERATOR: George Skakel

TOTAL DEPTH: 1235'

DRILLER: Jones & Bradley

ELEVATION: 587'

GEOLOGIST: R. V. Sanford

CO-ORDINATES:

GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS	TOP	ELEV.	THICK.
Missing	0	587	5
Lockport	5	582	170
Winfield	175	412	15
Dyer Bay	190	397	35
Cabot Head	225	362	60
Manitoulin	285	302	65
Kagawong	350	237	75
Meaford	425	162	50
Wekwemikongsing	475	112	190
Sheguiandah	665	-78	150
Collingwood	815	-228	20
Trenton	835	-248	195
Black River	1030	-443	185
Basal Beds	1215	-628	20

LAT.  
LONG.  
SPUDED: July 10, 1950  
COMPLETED: July 21, 1950  
ABANDONED:  
SAMPLES IN OTTAWA: Yes TRAY No.: 2564-65

WATER RECORD

DEPTH	TYPE	LEVEL FROM SURF.	FLOW

CASING AND TUBING RECORD

SIZE	WEIGHT	SET AT	HOW SET	AMT. RECD

INITIAL GAS RECORD

INTERVAL	NET PAY	NATURAL FLOW	S.I.

INITIAL OIL RECORD

INTERVAL	NET PAY	NATURAL FLOW	*AI

LOGGING RECORD

INTERVAL	TYPE	LOG T.

CORING RECORD

No.	INTERVAL	No.	INTERVAL

TOTAL DEPTH (SAMPLES) 1235 -648

TREATMENT

Nil

875' - 887' Slight Odor

FINAL RESULTS

OIL Show (?)  
GAS Nil 000617

2255512F

WELL NAME: George Skakel - Great Lakes Carbon No. 3

TREATMENT		FINAL RESULTS	
Nil		OIL	Show
		GAS	Nil
		PRESSURE	00061

WELL NAME:

FIELD:

FINAL STATUS:

Oil &amp; Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

CITY: Manitowlin TOWNSHIP: Indian Reserve

**LOT:**

CONC.:

• ILL. NAME: Great Lakes Carbon No. 5

WIKWEMIKONG I.R. "26

OPERATOR: George Skakel

TOTAL DEPTH: 295

DRILLER: Jones & Bradley

ELEVATION: 1.95 850' Top of

GEOLOGIST: R. V. Sanford

CO-ORDINATES:

GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS	TOP	ELEV.	THICK.
Drift	0		60 ?
Melomikongsing	60		40
Shenquandah	100		140
Collingwood	240		20
Trenton	260		35

LAT.

LONG.

SPUDDER: August 1, 1950

COMPLETED: August 17, 1950

ABANDONED:

SAMPLES IN OTTAWA: Yes TRAY No.: 2562

## WATER RECORD

DEPTH	TYPE	LEVEL FROM SURF.	FLOW
287'	Salt		
271-74'	Salt		

### CASING AND TUBING RECORD

SIZE	WEIGHT	SET AT	HOW SET	AMT. RECD

### INITIAL GAS RECORD

[illegible]

### INITIAL OIL RECORD

INTERVAL	NET PAY	NATURAL FLOW	*A
271' - 74'		Show	
287'		Show	

## LOGGING RECORD

INTERVAL	TYPE	LOG T

## CORING RECORD

No.	INTERVAL	No.	INTERVAL

TOTAL DEPTH (SAMPLES)

295

## TREATMENT

287' - 88' 62 Bols in 12 hrs. 5% oil, 95% salt water

271'-74' 16 Ebls in 4 hrs. 5% oil, 95% salt water.

## FINAL RESULTS

OIL	Snow
-----	------

GAS	Show
-----	------

**PRESSURE**

000619

CLASS.:	FIELD:	FINAL STATUS:	Oil & Gas Show
COUNTY: Manitoulin	TOWNSHIP: Indian Reserve	LOT:	CONC.:
WELL NAME:	Great Lakes Carbon No. 6	WIKWENIKONG I.R. #26	
OPERATOR:	George Skakel	TOTAL DEPTH:	495'
DRILLER:	Jones & Bradley	ELEVATION:	Acc. 600' Top
GEOLOGIST:	R. V. Sanford	CO-ORDINATES:	

GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS	TOP	ELEV.	THICK.
Maaford	0		35
Wekwemikongsing	35		190
Sheguiandah	225		150
Collingwood	375		20
Trenton	395		100

CO-ORDINATES:

LAT.

LONG.

SPUDDER:

August 21, 1950

COMPLETED:

September 1, 1950

ABANDONED:

SAMPLES IN OTTAWA: Yes

TRAY No.: 2568

## WATER RECORD

[illegible]

## CASING AND TUBING RECORD

[illegible]

### INITIAL GAS RECORD

[illegible]

### INITIAL OIL RECORD

INTERVAL	NET PAY	NATURAL FLOW	*A
427' - 28'		Show	
437'		Show	
472' - 77'		Show	

## LOGGING RECORD

INTERVAL	TYPE	LOG T.

## CORING RECORD

No.	INTERVAL	No.	INTERVAL

TOTAL DEPTH (SAMPLES)

## TREATMENT

## FINAL RESULTS

**OIL**

Show

**GAS**

Show

**PRESSURE**

000620

YEAR: 1904

**CONCESSION:**

**LOT:**

## INDIAN RESERVE

**TOWNSHIP:**

MANITOULIN

**COUNTY:**

Great Northern Oil & Gas Company No. 3 (?)

COUNTY: Maritounlin      TOWNSHIP: Indian Reserve

LOT:

WELL NAME: Great Northern Oil & Gas Company No. 3 (?)

OPERATOR: Great Northern Oil & Gas Company

TOTAL DEPTH: 450'

DRILLER G. F. Gregory

**ELEVATION:**

GEOLOGIST: Drillers Log

**CO-ORDINATES:**

GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS	TOP	ELEV.	THICK.
Surface	0		5
Limestone	5		55
Gray Shale	60		260
Light Shale	320		77
Black Shale	397		20
Trenton	417		33

LAT.	
LONG.	
SPOUDED:	September 21, 1904
COMPLETED:	October 7, 1904
ABANDONED:	
SAMPLES IN OTTAWA:	TRAY No.:

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

INITIAL OIL RECORD			
INTERVAL	NET PAY	NATURAL FLOW	
417' - 450'		Flowing Well	
		Production rate not	reco
		Pumped at 15 Bbls./D.	

LOGGING RECORD		
INTERVAL	TYPE	LOG

CORING RECORD			
No.	INTERVAL	No.	INTERVAL

A WELL DRILLED IN 1904  
BELIEVED TO BE ON IR. #26  
BUT LOCATION UNKNOWN.  
NOTABLE FOR THE OIL  
SHOW.

TREATMENT	FINAL RESULTS	
Salt Water came in from bottom but upon continued pumping ( 1 hr. ) Oil & Gas came in & then flowed ( total 2000 Bbls. ) Pumping resulted in an additional 1000 Bbls.	OIL	Approximately 3000 Bbls.
	GAS	Show
	PRESSURE	---000621---

FRANC. R. JOUBIN

Suite 418  
170 Bloor St. West  
Toronto M5S 1T9

January 26, 1976

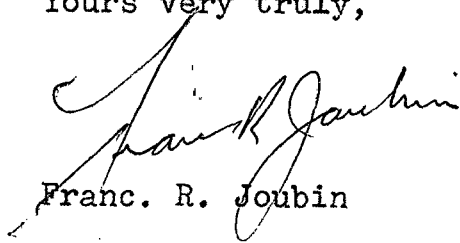
Mr. J. L. Blais  
Lands and Membership  
Department of Indian and Northern Affairs  
Ottawa K1A 0H4

Re.: Wikwemikong I.R. No. 26  
Your File 488/20-6-9-26  
(LM 7-4)

Dear Mr. Blais,

Thank you for your letter of January  
20th enclosing a perimeter survey of the above  
Reserve Area. It is exactly what I require.


Yours very truly,

  
Franc. R. Joubin

Received  
29.01.76  
AB.



OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0H4  
January 20, 1976.

P.A. 

488/20-6-9-26 (LM7-4)

Dr. Franc Joubin, D.Sc.,  
Suite 418,  
170 Bloor Street West,  
Toronto, Ontario.  
M5S 1T9

Dear Dr. Joubin:

You are right to be unclear as to the significance of the description in quotes. The area I described is the portion of the reserve asked by Imperial Oil in 1957 to obtain a petroleum permit. I am very sorry about this; I thought that your research was on a particular area already studied.

-- Although I already sent two (2) maps to you (north and south) of Wikwemikong Indian Reserve No. 26, I think that the attached reference plan of the above reserve will be more useful to you. This is the most recent plan of Wikwemikong which describe its boundaries.

So, as to the perimeter and to offshore, I hope that this plan is the best information for you. If, in the future, I notice something which could help you, I will advise you as soon as possible.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY

J. L. BLAIS

ORIGINAL SIGNED (JAL)

BLAIS/mt  
Encl.

J. L. Blais, Jr. Eng.,  
Mining Geologist,  
Lands and Membership.

OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0H4  
January 19, 1976.

Chief Ron Wakegijig,  
Wikwemikong Unceded Reserve,  
P.O. Box 112,  
Wikwemikong, Ontario.  
POP 2J0

488/20-5-9-26 (LM7-1)  
c.c. 401/20-5-6

Dear Chief Wakegijig:

Mineral Potential  
Point Grondine Indian Reserve No. 3

Mr. Fanjoy, of the Sudbury District Office, mentioned your interest in any mineral-related information which may be available for the subject reserve.

- I am enclosing for your information, and that of the Economic Development wing in Sudbury, a copy of our single item of information - an evaluation of the reserve's potential based on literature research and compiled by Dr. A.J. Baer of the University of Ottawa.

Dr. Baer's conclusions are considered to be valid.

With best regards,

Sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
S.A. CRANDALL

S. A. Crandall,  
Supervisor of Indian  
Minerals (East),  
Lands and Membership.

CRANDALL/mt  
Encl.

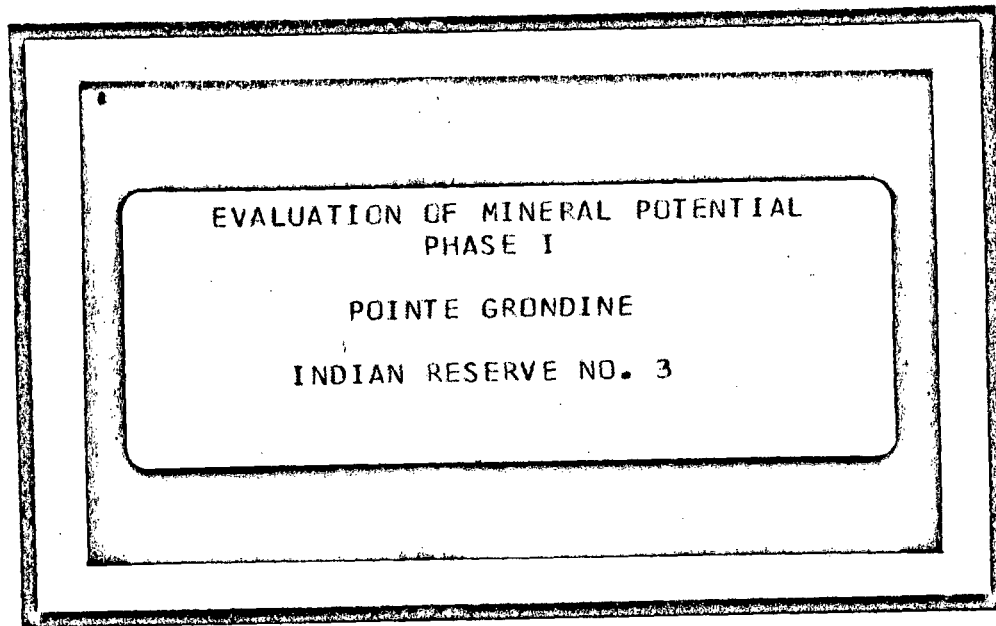
- c.c. Messrs. Porteous and Fanjoy,  
Sudbury District Office, 1760 Regent St. S., Sudbury, Ont.  
P3E 3Z8
- c.c. Mr. W. VanIterson, Assistant Regional Director,  
(Economic Development),  
55 St. Clair Avenue East, Toronto, Ontario M4T 2P8

**Université d'Ottawa**

**University of Ottawa**

**Département de Géologie**

**Department of Geology**



ONTARIO PROJECT: Baer, March 1973

RESERVE: Pointe Grondine No. 3

DISTRICT: Manitoulin

GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION: Northern shore of Georgian Bay,  
approximately 25 miles east of Killarney.

COORDINATES: Lat. - 46 00'  
Long. - 81 06'

ACREAGE: (approx) 10, 100

ECONOMIC POTENTIAL:

By Consultant:

( ) Good ( ) Fair ( ) Questionable (X) Poor

POTENTIAL MINERAL RESOURCES:

Industrial Minerals: sand, gravel, silica

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Except for possible sand and gravel deposits, silica may be the only mineral of economic potential. However, much larger, more accessible deposits of quartzite are available a few miles to the northwest.

A rapid reconnaissance of the ground for sand and gravel possibilities is recommended.

COST

POINTE GRONDINE

The estimated cost of the recommended exploration programme  
is the following:

preliminary ground survey	<u>\$ 1, 500</u>
---------------------------	------------------

POINTE GRONDINE

INDIAN RESERVE NO. 3

Ottawa, Ontario  
March 30, 1973

A. Baer, Ph. D.

**Location:** The reserve is located on the north shore of Georgian Bay and is comprised in between longitude  $81^{\circ} 07''$  and  $81^{\circ} 05''$  and latitude  $46^{\circ} 05''$  and  $45^{\circ} 55'$ .

**Access:** The reserve is easily accessible by water from Killarney through Collins Inlet.

A gravel road extends from Highway 637, 10-15 miles to the northwest of the reserve to the indian village in the northwestern part of the reserve.

## REGIONAL GEOLOGICAL FRAMEWORK

The granitic and gneissic rocks that occupy most of the south-eastern part of Panache and Collins Inlet quadrangles (fig. 1 ) were described by T. T. Quirke and W. H. Collins, (1930), in connection with the remnants of sedimentary formations that occur island-like among them. Gneisses predominate. They vary from a distinctly sedimentary variety at one extreme to an igneous variety at the other extreme, which seems to differ from the granitic rocks only in being somewhat foliated. In the area of Huronian sediments in the northwestern part of Panache quadrangle, especially about the eastern part of Panache lake, there are distinct contacts between these sediments and the Killarney granite. In the southeastern gneissic area, however, definite contacts are exceptional. The sediments merge into gneisses and the gneisses into massive granitic rocks. As a consequence there are no boundaries; those shown on the map are only approximations.

### Geology of Pt. Grondine and of immediate vicinity

An area of granitic character lies east of the sediments at Collins inlet, and extends eastward to the neighbourhood of Skull point, where remains of Huronian sediments occur in Beaverstone bay. Intrusive in the sedimentary rocks are considerable masses of altered diabase, which are cut in turn by granitic and pegmatitic dikes. The recognizable sediments are chiefly of two contrasted and definite types, quartzite and amphibolite.

On Grondine point, there is a considerable area of dark, massive gneiss, which is cut by pale stringers and blebs of granite. The islands off Grondine point are also dark gneiss cut by pink stringers, and on the shore northeast of Grondine point the grey gneiss is cut by black dikes and by granite streaks.

Continuing along the shore eastward from Grondine point, the rock becomes distinctly stratiform, but the quantity of dark and black rock becomes much greater and is evidently cut by pale pink, granite

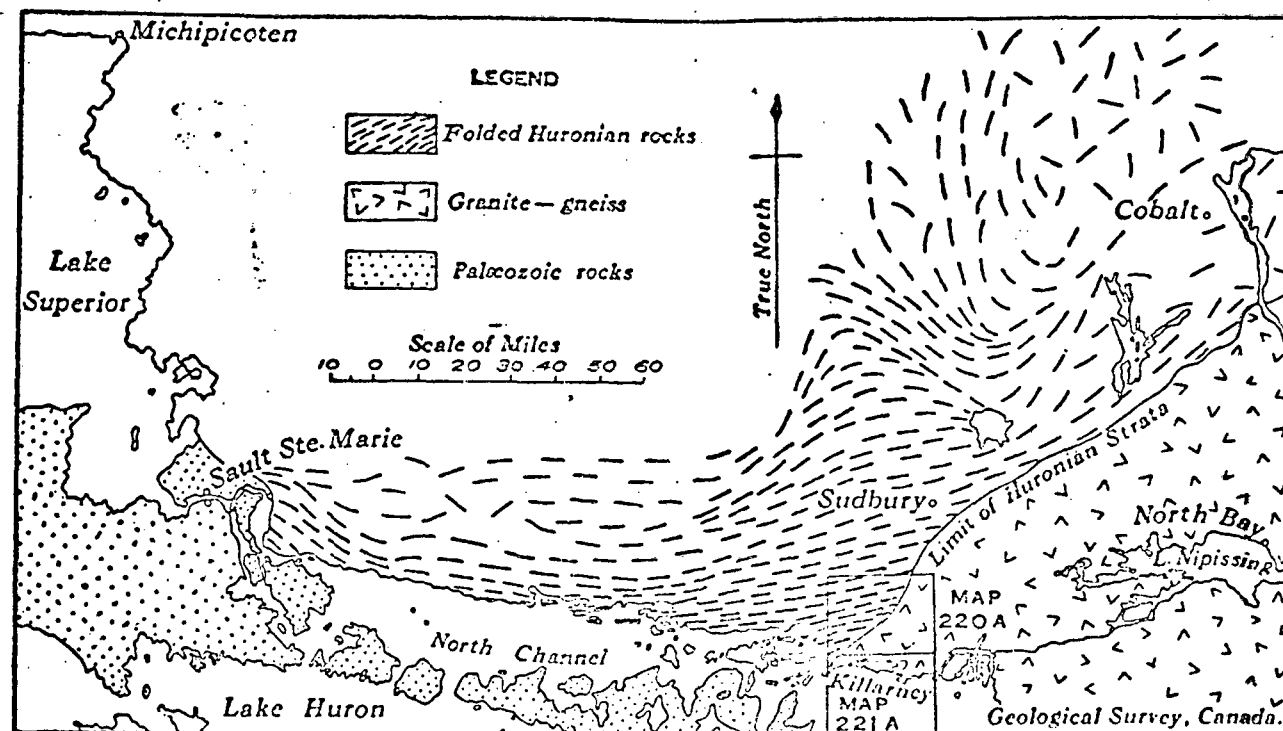
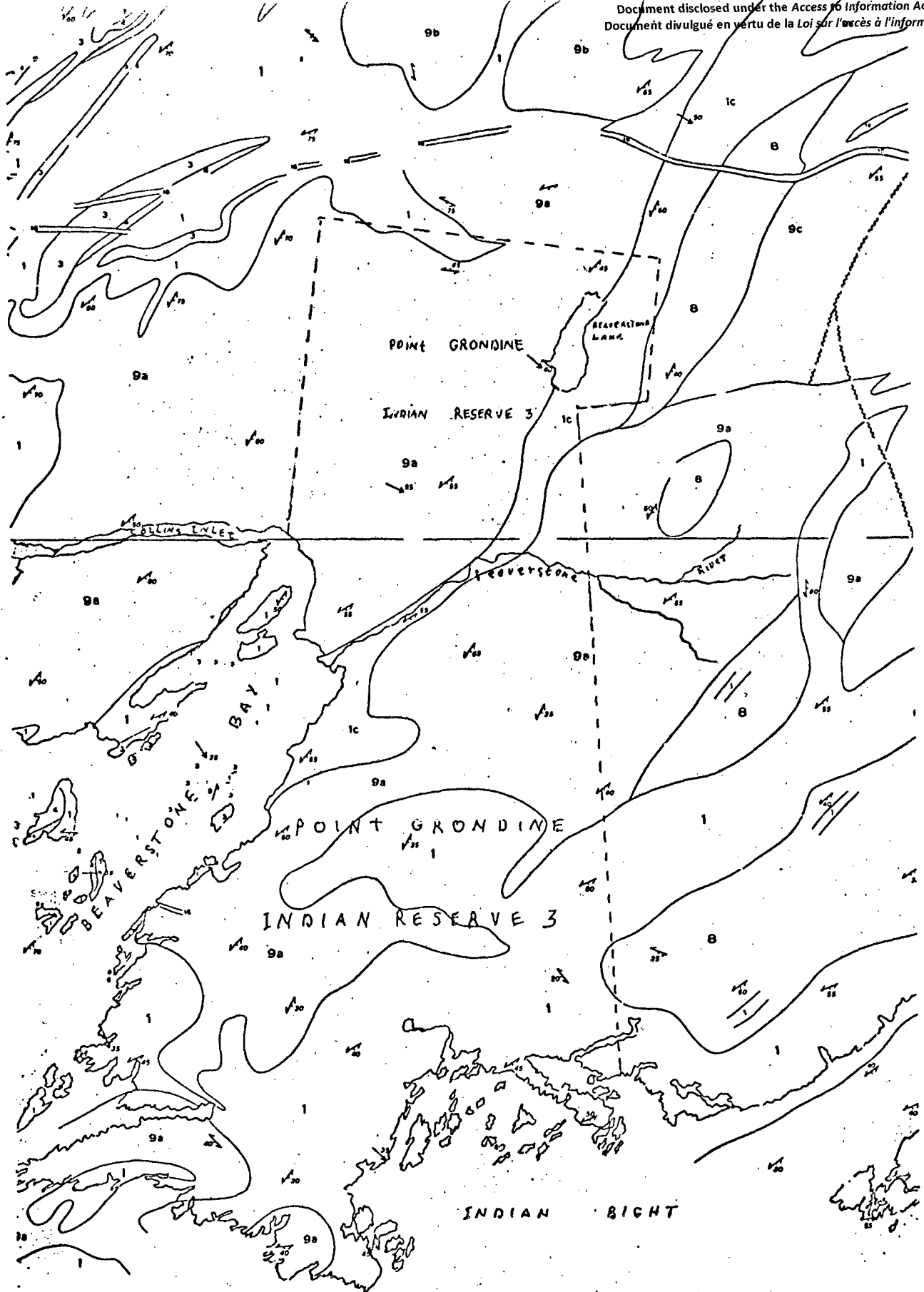


FIGURE 1. Index map showing position of Panache and Collins Inlet quadrangles in relation to the belt of mountain-built Huronian sedimentary formations and the region of gneisses and granite against which the Huronian sediments end. The direction of folding in the Huronian sediments is expressed by the course of the lines and the intensity of folding by the thickness and closeness of the lines.





LEGEND

- 9d : Pink, medium to coarse grained granite or syenite gneiss (chlorite)
- 8 : Foliated granodiorite
- 4 : amphibolite, Paragneiss, metaquartzite
- 7 : metaquartzite with bit-for-bit granitic material
- 1 : layered gneisses undivided

Scale 1 : 50,000

000631

stringers. Inland to the north, the rock is largely an alternation of very well-bedded, pink and grey gneisses, with a fairly definite strike of north 50 degrees east and southward dips of about 50 degrees.

Between Beaverstone bay and Black bay, the rocks are admirably exposed. There seem to be many types of injection gneiss. Continued study made it clear that the rock is a very fine-grained, pale pink, feldspathic gneiss, which is cut by innumerable layers and stringers of a rock composed of quartz, orthoclase, and very scanty biotite. The bed-rock contains enough biotite to appear grey in comparison with the pink pegmatitic inclusions. In general, however, the rock is quite clearly a mass of mixed gneiss of the type called "migmatite" by Sederholm.

## STRUCTURE

This region of granite and gneiss is simply the continuation of the adjacent Huronian region disguised by deep seated metamorphism, there should be continuity into it of the Huronian structure.

A distinct structural trend can be seen in the sedimentary inclusions that surround Tyson lake and extend to Collins inlet. The sediments form the side of a fold that strikes about north 45 degrees east and dips towards the northwest. It should be the southeast side of a syncline and the northwest side of an anti fine pitches, since its other side is not recognizable.

Besides being folded into anticlines and synclines, the rock formations were faulted. The map-area contains a series of notably straight depressions, extending nearly due east and west, which may represent faults. Collins inlet is the most conspicuous of these. No horizontal displacement indicative of faulting was found, but this would be difficult to recognize owing to the extreme metamorphism of the rocks. The faulting must have taken place later than the main folding of the region, for the linear depressions cut across the fold structures.

## ECONOMIC GEOLOGY

It was reported by T. T. Quirke and W. H. Collins in 1930 that no mineral deposits were being worked in Panache and Collins Inlet quadrangles, though quartzite was quarried on the northwest side of Killarney bay. The most promising resources appear to be non-metallic minerals and rocks themselves, which may be suitable for building stones.

The area of granite and gneiss on the southeastern part of Panache and Collins Inlet quadrangles contains signs of a series of non-metallic minerals--feldspar, mica, radioactive minerals, graphite,

garnet, etc. -- which are characteristic of the Grenville geological subprovince of eastern Ontario and Quebec. Some of these minerals are found in pegmatites and the others are products of intense contact metamorphism, all being characteristic of deep-seated geological conditions.

The Great Lakes furnish a remarkably cheap means of transportation, indispensable for commercial exploitation of such low-priced materials, and the cities along the lower lakes furnish an excellent market. These opportunities are marred, however, by the extremely shallow water and scarcity of harbours at Killarney and small vessels can reach Collins inlet, but elsewhere the coast is accessible only to fishing boats and launches.

### Mineral occurrences

The Indian reserve itself seems to offer very few possibilities for mineral occurrences but some have been described in its immediate vicinity and their values will be briefly discussed here.

Feldspar: Considerable bands of pegmatite-bearing rocks occur along a zone which includes Tyson, Broker, and Hunter lakes and reaches in a southwesterly direction about to Collins inlet. Most of the bodies of pegmatite seen are small, not persistent, relatively fine grained, and their content of quartz and feldspar has been intimately mixed in certain cases by shearing parallel to the dikes. Although no dikes were seen by T. T. Quirke and W. H. Collins who mapped the area in the late 1920's which are large enough and favourably located for quarrying feldspar, prospecting may reveal some. In general pegmatite dikes are more abundant in areas of paragneiss and sediments than in granitic rocks.

Radioactive minerals: Allanite was found by H. V. Ellsworth in the gneiss near Collins Inlet and the analysis of this rock by F. F. Grout shows a small percentage of rare earth and radioactive elements. It is quite possible, therefore, that radioactive minerals may occur in some of the pegmatite dikes, especially as the pegmatites towards Parry Sound and towards Wanapitei contain these minerals. The proportion, however, is too small to be commercially valuable unless the radioactive minerals can be recovered along with feldspar or white mica (muscovite) or both.

Silica: Along the west side of Beaverstone bay, a fairly pure mass of quartzite is available for quarrying. However, this place does not have a harbour deep enough to admit large vessels close to the shores. Apparently Killarney bay offers the only promising location in this map-area for the starting of another silica quarry.

## REFERENCES

Bell, R.

1898: Report on the geology of the French River sheet, Ontario;  
Geol. Surv. Canada, Ann. Rept., Vol. IX, Pt. 1.

Frarey, M. J. and Cannon, R. T.

1969: Notes to accompany a map of the geology of the Proterozoic  
rocks of lake Panache-Collins inlet map-areas, Ontario  
(41, H/14), in Geol. Surv. Canada, paper 68-63, (report and P.S.  
Map 21-1968).

Quirke, T. T. and Collins, W. H.

1930: The disappearance of the Huronian; Geol. Surv. Canada,  
Mem. 160 (accompanied by Maps 220A and 221A, scale 1 inch to 1 mile).

FRANC. R. JOUBIN & ASSOCIATES  
MINING GEOLOGISTS  
LIMITED

TEL. (416) 962-1966  
CABLE ADDRESS:  
JOUBAC, TORONTO

SUITE 418  
170 BLOOR STREET WEST  
TORONTO, ONTARIO  
M5S 1T9

January 15, 1976

Department of Indian and Northern Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H4

Attention: Mr. J. L. Blais, Mining Geologist  
Lands and Membership

Re.: Your File 488/20-6-9-26 (LM7-4)  
Oil and Gas, Wikwemikong Indian  
Reserve No. 26

Dear Sir,


Thank you for your letter of January 6, 1976  
with enclosure of maps, in reply to my enquiry of  
December 29, 1975 in regard to the above reserve.

The maps sent will prove useful, but I am  
unclear as to the significance of the written des-  
cription offered by you in quotes and the statement  
that less than one-half of the Reserve area is to be  
studied by me in regard to oil/gas potential.

I had assumed that the area of study should  
include all of Reserve No. 26 (or the entire unceded  
area) as the Band Council Resolution of October 6, 1975  
and following letter to me from the Chief, dated  
October 30th state.

Yours very truly,

  
Franc. R. Joubin

10.01.76  


OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0H4  
January 6, 1976.

Dr. Franc R. Joubin, D.Sc.,  
Suite 418,  
170 Bloor Street West,  
Toronto, Ontario.  
M5S 1T9

488/20-6-9-26 (LM7-4)

Dear Dr. Joubin:

Oil and Gas,  
Wikwemikong Indian Reserve No. 26.

Mr. Crandall "Sac" asked me to give you the required information concerning your letter of December 29, 1975.

As you know, the Wikwemikong Indian Reserve No. 26 covers, as a whole, an area of 102,800 acres. Based upon our records, the area of immediate interest to you consists of portions of Wikwemikong, Kaboni and South Bay Townships containing approximately 45,000 acres. Those portions are bounded as follows:

NO GOOD FOR DR. JOUBIN.

"On the north by the southerly limit of the road allowance and the projection thereof between Concessions 2 and 3 in Wikwemikong Township; on the south by the northerly limit of the projected road allowance between Concessions 14 and 15 in Kaboni Township, and the northerly limit of the road allowance between Concessions 3 and 4 in South Bay Township and the projection thereof; and, on the east and west by the boundaries of the Reserve; as said Reserve, townships and road allowances are shown on the attached plans".

I hope that the above description will be helpful to you in your literature research study of the oil and gas activities. If further information is required, please call me or "Sac" at 996-5275.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY

J. L. BLAIS

ORIGINAL SIGNÉ PAR

J. L. Blais, ing. Jr.,  
Mining Geologist,  
Lands and Membership.

BLAIS/me  
Encls.

SA 8346

488/20-5-9-26

P.B. 488/20-6-9-26

401/20-5-6

Ottawa, Ontario. K1A 0H4

Chief Ron Wakegijig,  
Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve,  
P.O. Box 112,  
Wikwemikong, Ontario. POP 2J0

Dear Chief Wakegijig:

This is in reply to your letter of October 1, about a study your Band Council is doing to identify the mineral resources on your Reserve.

I am informed that Mr. S.A. Crandall met on October 6 with you and your Council, to discuss this. As you know, as Supervisor of Indian Minerals, he is responsible for providing the advice and assistance you have requested to the Indian Bands in eastern Canada. He and Mr. George Porteus, the Area Superintendent of Economic Development, will work together to provide technical and financial support as they are needed.

Mr. Crandall tells me that, as a result of your discussions, he now understands your views about the exploration work that has already been done on your Reserve, as well as your goals for this study. I understand, too, that he has since provided you with all the relevant material from our files, and advised you about sources of additional information.

I have noted that Mr. Eugene Seymour will be doing any research that is necessary for this study, and you may be assured that he will also receive my officers' co-operation and assistance.

Yours sincerely,

CHRISTOPHER/mk  
November 3/75

c.c. Mr. Poupore.  
c.c. Mr. Crandall.  
c.c. Mr. McGilp.  
c.c. Regional Director, Ont. Judd Buchanan.  
c.c. Mr. George Porteus,  
Ontario Region.

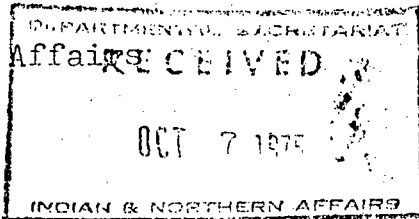
Info - G. Poupore.

# Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve

P.O. BOX 112, WIKWEMIKONG, ONTARIO  
POP 2J0

October 1, 1975  
26/19-1

Hon. Judd Buchanan  
Minister  
Indian and Northern Affairs  
House of Commons  
OTTAWA, Ontario



SA8346

Dear Sir:

The Wikwemikong Band Council is in the process of doing a feasibility study of oil and mineral potential on the Unceded Reserve for which they were legally elected to represent.

As an initial procedure, we have agreed to have Mr. Eugene Seymour act on our behalf in regards to any necessary research.

It has been our experience that the Department has not cooperated with previous Band Councils of this Reserve in their efforts to conduct similar studies.

There have been several exploratory drilling companies on this Reserve since the 1800's up until 1955.

We have reason to believe that their findings are registered with your Department in Ottawa. Any such information which is in your possession, to which we are entitled to have access, should be forwarded to my office without delay.

You have on several occasions expressed your concern with the plight of Canada's Indians who are under your charge.

I, too have a similar concern for the Odawas who have entrusted the jurisdiction and proper administration of our Reserve in myself and the Band Council.

With this in mind, I am anticipating cooperation from your Office as Minister of Indian Affairs to enable Mr. Seymour to conduct a proper study of our resources.

Yours truly,

*Ron Wakegijig*

Ron Wakegijig  
Chief  
Wikwemikong Unceded Reserve

*Mr. McGUIP  
Mr. Huntley*

*Mr. Lesauv*

RW/bj

000638



P.A. →

INDIAN  
MINERALS SECTION

411  
488/20-6-2-26  
Wikwemikong #26

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION

INDIAN LANDS

The undersigned hereby requests that the document, the particulars of which are set out below, be entered, pursuant to the Indian Act, either in the Reserve Land Register or in the Surrendered Lands Register as the case may be.

PARTICULARS

NAME OF PARTIES AND ADDRESS OF ANY PARTY OTHER THAN THE CROWN

From the Crown to Imperial Oil Limited then of London Ontario

TYPE OF INSTRUMENT: P.Y.G. Leases 29, 30, 31 and 33..... (4)

DATE OF INSTRUMENT: October 11, 1956.....

LAND DESCRIPTION: Province: Ontario.....

Reserve & No: (Manitoulin Isl's / ca /) Wikwemikong #26

- 1) Parcel Lease 29 → Lot 19, Concession 9, Bidwell Twp. (52 acres ±)
- 2) Lease 30 → Lots 23, 24, Concession 10, Bidwell Twp. (200 acres ±)
- 3) Lease 31 → Lot 18, part of lots 16, 17, Concession 10, Bidwell Twp. (200 acres ±)
- 4) Lease 33 → Lots 21, 22, parts of lots 18, 19, 20 in Concession 1, in Howland Twp. (445 acres ±)

TYPE OF INTEREST OR CHARGE:.....

Dec 1/75  
Date

M. Howland  
Signature of Applicant

Rec'd  
Dec 3/75

Rm 600  
Address

NOTE

A separate application for registration must be submitted for each separate interest or charge.

144207

to

144210

P.A. → INDIAN MINERALS SECTION

488/20-6-9-26

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION

INDIAN LANDS

The undersigned hereby requests that the document, the particulars of which are set out below, be entered, pursuant to the Indian Act, either in the Reserve Land Register or in the Surrendered Lands Register as the case may be.

PARTICULARS

NAME OF PARTIES AND ADDRESS OF ANY PARTY OTHER THAN THE CROWN

from the Crown to Imperial Oil Limited then of London

TYPE OF INSTRUMENT: Surface Lease # 33-1

DATE OF INSTRUMENT: Oct. 11, 1956

LAND DESCRIPTION: Province: Ontario

Reserve & No. (Montouche Island) Wikwemikong #26

Parcel:

... six acres in the S.W. corner of Lot 20,  
... Concession 1, in Howland Twp.

TYPE OF INTEREST OR CHARGE:

Dec 1 / 75 Date

M. Lowell Signature of Applicant

R. 600 Address

NOTE

A separate application for registration must be submitted for each separate interest or charge.

Reg # H44206

P.A. → 488/20-6-9-26

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION

INDIAN LANDS

The undersigned hereby requests that the document, the particulars of which are set out below, be entered, pursuant to the Indian Act, either in the Reserve Land Register or in the Surrendered Lands Register as the case may be.

PARTICULARS

NAME OF PARTIES AND ADDRESS OF ANY PARTY OTHER THAN THE CROWN

From the Crown to Imperial Oil Limited then of London Ontario

TYPE OF INSTRUMENT: P178 Leases 29, 30, 31 and 33..... (4)

DATE OF INSTRUMENT: October 11, 1956.....

LAND DESCRIPTION: Province: Ontario.....

Reserve & No. (Manitoulin Isl (en)) Wikwemikong #26

- 1) Parcel Lease 29 → Lot 19, Concession 9, Bidwell Twp (52 acres ±)
- 2) Lease 30 → Lots 23, 24, Concession 10, Bidwell Twp (200 acres ±)
- 3) Lease 31 → Lot 18, part of Lots 16, 17, Concession 10, Bidwell Twp (200 acres ±)

- 4) Lease 33 → Lots 21, 22, parts of Lots 18, 19, 20 in Concession 1, in Howland Twp (445 acres ±)

TYPE OF INTEREST OR CHARGE:.....

Dec 1/75

Date

m Howland

Signature of Applicant

Rec'd  
Dec 3/75

Rm 600

Address

NOTE

A separate application for registration must be submitted for each separate interest or charge.

H44207

to

H44210

Acceptance

The application for registration appearing on the opposite side of this sheet, has been accepted and the instrument has been entered in the appropriate Register. This instrument has been registered under

number <sup>recuse</sup> 29 → H44207 on December 4 19 75 at 8:11  
a.m. 30 → H44208  
p.m. 31 → H44209  
33 → H44210

B. M. Fleming  
for Registrar

Rejection

The application for registration appearing on the opposite side of this sheet, has been rejected due to an error in one or more of the following:

- ☐ 1) Legibility
- ☐ 2) Type of paper or copy of document faulty
- ☐ 3) Identification of parties not correct
- ☐ 4) Error in signature or witnessing
- ☐ 5) Error in type or term of claim
- ☐ 6) Conflicting encumbrance
- ☐ 7) Error on application form
- ☐ 8) Error relating to the particular type of interest
- ☐ 9) Error in land description
- ☐ 10) Missing documentation

Comments:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Registrar

TEA → 488/20-6-9-26

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION  
INDIAN LANDS

The undersigned hereby requests that the document, the particulars of which are set out below, be entered, pursuant to the Indian Act, either in the Reserve Land Register or in the Surrendered Lands Register as the case may be.

PARTICULARS

NAME OF PARTIES AND ADDRESS OF ANY PARTY OTHER THAN THE CROWN

from the Crown to Imperial Oil Limited then of London

TYPE OF INSTRUMENT: Surface Lease # 33-1

DATE OF INSTRUMENT: Oct. 11, 1956

LAND DESCRIPTION: Province: Ontario

Reserve & No. (Muntauulin Island) Wikwemikong #26

Parcel:

... six acres in the S.W. corner of Lot 20,  
... Concession 1, in Howland Twp.

TYPE OF INTEREST OR CHARGE:

Dec 1 / 75  
Date

M. Howell  
Signature of Applicant

Rec'd  
Dec 3/75

Rm 600  
Address

NOTE

A separate application for registration must be submitted for each separate interest or charge.

Reg # H44206

Acceptance

The application for registration appearing on the opposite side of this sheet, has been accepted and the instrument has been entered in the appropriate Register. This instrument has been registered under number H44206 on December 4 1975 at 8:11

a.m.  
p.m.

B. M. Fleming  
for Registrar

Rejection

The application for registration appearing on the opposite side of this sheet, has been rejected due to an error in one or more of the following:

- ☐ 1) Legibility
- ☐ 2) Type of paper or copy of document faulty
- ☐ 3) Identification of parties not correct
- ☐ 4) Error in signature or witnessing
- ☐ 5) Error in type or term of claim
- ☐ 6) Conflicting encumbrance
- ☐ 7) Error on application form
- ☐ 8) Error relating to the particular type of interest
- ☐ 9) Error in land description
- ☐ 10) Missing documentation

Comments:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Registrar

FRANC. R. JOUBIN

Suite 418  
170 Bloor St. West  
Toronto M5S 1T9

December 29, 1975

Mr. S. A. Crandall  
Asst. Manager, Indian Minerals  
Department of Indian and Northern Affairs  
Room 600, Centennial Tower  
Ottawa K1A 0H4

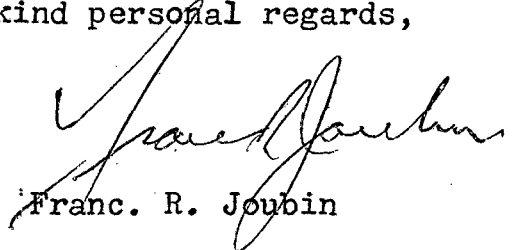
Re.: Wikwemikong I.R. No. 26

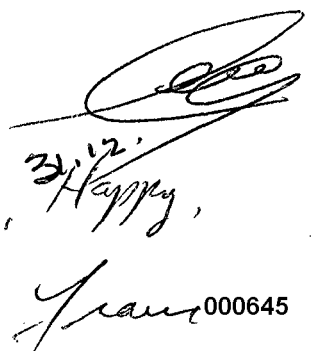
Dear "Sac":-

I have begun to apply myself to the literature research study of the oil/gas history of activities of the above reserve area and a point of some importance has arisen.

I am uncertain as to the perimeter boundary of this reserve and, in particular, if it includes any off-shore area. Mr. E. Seymour is not able to enlighten me. Could you help?

With kind personal regards,


  
Franc. R. Joubin

*Sac!*  
*Best wishes for a Healthy, Happy,*  
*and Successful New Year.*   
Franc 000645

D R A F T

OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0H4  
October 16, 1976.

Chief,  
Departmental Secretariat.

P. A.  488/20-5-9-26 (HF1)  
c.c. 488/20-6-9-26  
c.c. 401/20-5-6

Docket No. SA-8346

-- The attached draft outlines a suggested response to Chief  
Wakagijig.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
H. R. PHILLIPS

G. A. Poupore,  
Director,  
Lands and Membership Branch.

CRANDALL/ot  
Encl.



D R A F T

OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0H4  
October 16, 1975.

Chief Ron Makogijig,  
Hikwamihong Unceded Reserve,  
P.O. Box 112,  
Hikwamihong, Ontario P0P 2J0.

488 /20-5-9-26 (HF1)  
c.c. 400/20-6-9-26  
c.c. 401/20-5-6

Dear Chief Makogijig:

The Minister has asked me to respond to your letter of 1 October, and to express his interest in your plans for identifying and developing the potential mineral resources of your Reserve.

As you know, the provision by this Department of mineral-oriented advice and assistance to bands is the specific responsibility of the Minerals Section, Lands and Membership Branch, and, in Eastern Canada, of the Supervisor of Indian Minerals, Mr. S.A. Crandall, P.Eng.

Mr. Crandall advises that he met with you and your Council on 6 October and obtained a comprehensive understanding of your views and aims with respect to your prospective minerals and of previous exploration work on the Reserve. He has since provided you with all the relative information and data in the Departmental files, and indicated the sources from which additional material might be obtained by your agents.

He has also indicated that he and the Area Superintendent of Economic Development, Mr. George Porteous, are co-ordinating their efforts to provide continuing technical and financial support as needed.

Chief Ron Nakagijig

- 2 -

October 16, 1975.

Mr. Symour's capabilities are recognized both as a former member of the Minerals Group in 1970 and subsequently as Housing Advisor to the National Indian Brotherhood. Please rest assured that he will receive full cooperation and assistance as your agent.

Yours sincerely,

Crandall.

CRANDALL/et

DEPARTMENTAL SECRETARIAT - PRIORITE (CORRESPONDANCE)  
 SECRETARIAT DU MINISTRE - CORRESPONDANCE PRIORITAIRE

10: MR. McGILP  
 A:

Receit  
 Dossier  
 SA-8346

Acknowledged on:  
 Accusé réception le:

Answer Due no later  
 than:  
 Réponse requise au  
 plus tard le:  
 Oct 17, 75

For Signature of  
 Pour la signature de:  
 Les Healy

Also sent to:  
 Envoyé également à:  
 MR. HARTLEY

DATE:  
 Oct 9, 75

EXPEDITE

This Pocket is referred  
 for your URGENT ACTION

Prière de POURSUIVRE SUIVRE P'URGENCE  
 à ce dossier

Please supply sufficient inform-  
 ation (approved by Director or  
 his designate) to enable pre-  
 paration of final reply.

Veuillez fournir assez de ren-  
 seignements (approuvés par le  
 Directeur ou son représentant)  
 pour permettre la rédaction d'une  
 réponse définitive.

If unable to provide the above by  
 date specified, please advise:

Si il est impossible de fournir  
 ces renseignements dans le délai  
 mentionné, veuillez aviser:

- Mr. R. Ouellette
- Miss Donna Reid
- Mrs. H. Conway
- Mr. Jack Jacobs

2-8553

- (Mr. R. Ouellette
- (Miss Donna Reid
- (Madame H. Conway
- (Mr. Jack Jacobs

Immediately so that an interim  
 reply can be prepared.

immédiatement, afin qu'une réponse  
 soit rédigée dans l'intervalle.

PLEASE NOTE: All Pockets are to  
 be channelled through Departmental  
 Secretariat, and are to move  
 BY HAND.

ATTENTION: Tous les dossiers  
 doivent être acheminés via le  
 Secrétariat du Ministère,  
 PAR MAIN.

Thank you.

Merci.

*Hauagen Blanchard*

Hauagen Blanchard

Hauagen Blanchard  
 Chef  
 Secrétariat du Ministère

# Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve

P.O. BOX 112, WIKWEMIKONG, ONTARIO

POP 2JO

October 1, 1975  
26/19-1

*Feasibility Study -  
Oil & mineral potential*

Hon. Judd Buchanan  
Minister  
Indian and Northern Affairs  
House of Commons  
OTTAWA, Ontario



Dear Sir:

The Wikwemikong Band Council is in the process of doing a feasibility study of oil and mineral potential on the Unceded Reserve for which they were legally elected to represent.

As an initial procedure, we have agreed to have Mr. Eugene Seymour act on our behalf in regards to any necessary research.

It has been our experience that the Department has not cooperated with previous Band Councils of this Reserve in their efforts to conduct similar studies.

There have been several exploratory drilling companies on this Reserve since the 1800's up until 1955.

We have reason to believe that their findings are registered with your Department in Ottawa. Any such information which is in your possession, to which we are entitled to have access, should be forwarded to my office without delay.

You have on several occasions expressed your concern with the plight of Canada's Indians who are under your charge.

I, too have a similar concern for the Odawas who have entrusted the jurisdiction and proper administration of our Reserve in myself and the Band Council.

With this in mind, I am anticipating cooperation from your Office as Minister of Indian Affairs to enable Mr. Seymour to conduct a proper study of our resources.

Yours truly,

*Mr. Buchanan*  
*Mr. Seymour*  
*Mr. [unclear]*

Ron Wakagijig  
Chief  
Wikwemikong Unceded Reserve

OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0H4  
October 16, 1975.

Chief Ron Wakegijig,  
Wikwemikong Unceded Reserve, P.  
R.O. Box 112,  
Wikwemikong, Ontario P0P 2J0.

488/20-5-9-26 (MF1)  
c.c. 488/20-6-9-26  
c.c. 401/20-5-6

Dear Chief Wakegijig:

Mineral-Related Data on  
Wikwemikong I.R. No. 26.

As promised on 6 October, all of your Reserve's mineral-related data in our files are conveyed herewith for your office. They comprise:

1. All material filed from 1900 to 1969 re:  
Reserve Oil and Gas.
2. Record cards for seven exploratory wells,  
on reserve and nearby.
3. Report on Reserve's mineral potential from  
literature research conducted by Dr. Bruce  
A. Liberty.
4. Survey plan of Reserve.

Additional information on oil and gas exploration may be  
available from the Ontario Government or Imperial Oil.  
The respective contacts would be:

Mr. Douglas McLean,  
Supervisor, Petroleum Section,  
Mineral Resources Branch,  
Ministry of Natural Resources,  
Queen's Park, Toronto, Ontario.

Telephone: 613/965-1062

and:

OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0H4  
October 16, 1975.

Chief Ron Wakegijig,  
Wikwemikong Unceded Reserve, P.  
R.O. Box 112,  
Wikwemikong, Ontario POP 2J0.

488/20-5-9-26 (MF1)  
c.c. 488/20-6-9-26  
c.c. 401/20-5-6

Dear Chief Wakegijig:

Mineral-Related Data on  
Wikwemikong I.R. No. 25.

As promised on 6 October, all of your Reserve's mineral-related data in our files are conveyed herewith for your office. They comprise:

1. All material filed from 1900 to 1969 re:  
Reserve Oil and Gas.
2. Record cards for seven exploratory wells,  
on reserve and nearby.
3. Report on Reserve's mineral potential from  
literature research conducted by Dr. Bruce  
A. Liberty.
4. Survey plan of Reserve.

Additional information on oil and gas exploration may be  
available from the Ontario Government or Imperial Oil.  
The respective contacts would be:

Mr. Douglas McLean,  
Supervisor, Petroleum Section,  
Mineral Resources Branch,  
Ministry of Natural Resources,  
Queen's Park, Toronto, Ontario.

Telephone: 613/965-1062

and:

Chief Ron Wakegijig

- 2 -

October 16, 1975.

Mr. Harold Wilton,  
Exploration Manager,  
Imperial Oil Limited,  
Chatham, Ontario.

Telephone: 519/354-2460.

You have indicated your intention of engaging Dr. Franc R. Joubin to evaluate the information on previous petroleum-related work. He advises me that he has an excellent association with Imperial Oil and can effectively search for the appropriate data.

I understand that good progress is being made in the provision of funding for the exploratory work of Messrs. Peltier and Seymour.

I wish to thank you and the Councillors for the hospitality shown to Mr. Fairbairn and myself during our visit.

Sincerely,

CRANDALL/nt  
S. A. CRANDALL

S. A. Crandall,  
A/Manager of Indian Minerals,  
Lands and Membership Branch.

CRANDALL/nt

- c.c. Mr. Henry Peltier, c/o Mr. R.A. Corbiere,  
Band Administrator, Wikwemikong Unceded Reserve,  
P.O. Box 112, Wikwemikong, Ontario P0T 2J0.
- c.c. Mr. Eugene Seymour, c/o Mr. R.A. Corbiere,  
Band Administrator, Wikwemikong Unceded Reserve,  
P.O. Box 112, Wikwemikong, Ontario P0T 2J0.
- c.c. Mr. George Porteous, Area Superintendent of Economic  
Development, Sudbury District. *+ copy of Docket & response -*
- c.c. Mr. W. Van Iterson, (Assistant Regional Director,  
(Economic Development), 55 St. Clair Ave. E.,  
Toronto, Ontario M4T 2P2.

Ottawa, Ontario K1H 0N4  
January 5, 1973.

Mr. A. Mark Turner, P. Geol.,  
Sein-Geophysical Ltd.,  
6103 Thorncliffe House,  
50 Overlea Blvd.,  
Toronto, Ontario. M4B 1B6

488/20-6-2-26

P. A. →

Dear Mr. Turner:

Mining and Petroleum Rights,  
Wikwemikong I.R. No. 26,  
Manitoulin Island District.

All mineral rights of this Indian Reserve are presently available. The oil and gas rights were originally surrendered in 1890 and have been taken under exploration permits by various companies at various times since that date. The mining rights were never considered.

-- For your information and guidance, I enclose our Regulations and other information. We will await your next enquiry.

Sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
S.A. CRANDALL

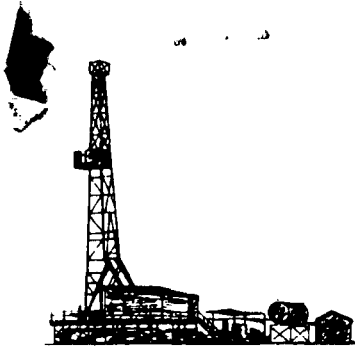
S. A. Crandall,  
Supervisor of Indian  
Minerals (East),  
Indian-Eskimo Economic  
Development Branch.

S.A. CRANDALL/cc  
Encls.

c.c. Chief Michael R. Roy, R.R. 01, Wikwemikong, Ontario.  
c.c. Superintendent, Manitoulin Island District.,  
c.c. Ontario Regional Office, Toronto.



4-88/20-6-9-26



SEIS-EX GEOPHYSICAL LTD.

# 103 - THORNCLIFFE HOUSE  
50 OVERLEA BLVD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO  
M4H 1B6

PHONE - 421-5114 (AREA 416)

December 22, 1972

Mr. S. Crandall  
Supt. of Ind. Mining  
Dept. of Indian Affairs  
6th Flr., Centennial Tower  
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Mr. Crandall:

On a recent trip to Calgary we were referred to your office by Jim Algeo. We are interested in part of Indian Reservation #26 on Manitoulin Island from both aspects of mining and petroleum. In particular, we are interested in the area west of 81° 45' and north of 45° 35'.

We would be interested in learning if this land is currently available.

We will be back in Toronto about mid-January and would like to call you at that time and discuss this area with you.

Yours very truly,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'A. Mark Turner'.

A. Mark Turner, P. Geol.

AMT/lt

2.1. 000655



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAYMENT VOUCHER

1/20-6 (AT 4)

488/20-6-9-26

PAY TO: MACLEAN-HUNTER LIMITED

ADDRESS: 181 University Avenue,  
Toronto 2, Canada.

INVOICE NO.	DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
-------------	------	---------	--------

# 130 30

February 7, 1969

Payment for reprint of one page  
of Ciblek magazine by Maclean-Hunter Ltd.

385.10  
-10

(as per attached account)

*cc. Superintendent Caradoc I.A.*  
~~c.c. Superintendent, Caradoc Indian Agency.~~  
c.c. Superintendent, Manitoulin Island Indian Agency.  
c.c. Superintendent, Bruce Indian Agency.

*JB*

FILE NO.						PURCHASE ORDER NO.					
PROG.	VOTE	RESP. CENTRE	ACTIVITY	SPECIAL COSTING CODE	BAND NO.	LINE OBJECT	AMOUNT		CR	VOUCHER NO.	BATCH NO.
2	01	121	1411	000	00	1002	135	10		02171	00
<del>2</del>	<del>72</del>	<del>471</del>	<del>6140</del>	<del>000</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>3283</del>	<del>100</del>	<del>00</del>			
2	72	471	6140	000	13	3283	100	00			
2	72	488	6140	000	07	3283	75	00			
2	72	478	6140	000	06	3283	37	50			
2	72	488	6140	000	17	3283	37	50			

REQUISITIONED PURSUANT TO SECTION 31 OF THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT; AND APPROVED FOR PAYMENT SUBJECT TO CERTIFICATION UNDER SECTION 32 OF THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT.

CERTIFIED PURSUANT TO SECTION 32 OF THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT. NO ITEM OF THIS ACCOUNT HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED.

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ AUTHORIZED OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ and February 7, 1969 \_\_\_\_\_ J. B. SUMMERS  
DATE \_\_\_\_\_ AUTHORIZED OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_

• FOR TREASURY USE ONLY •

AUDITED	APPROVED	CHEQUE NO.	FILE NO.
---------	----------	------------	----------

0 9 5 7 8 8

CENTRAL REGISTRY

FEB 20 9 24 AM '69

INDIAN AFFAIRS

000657

Superintendent,  
Manitoulin Island Indian Agency

488/20-6-7-24  
488/20-6-9-26

Head, Indian Minerals Section.

January 7, 1969.

Disposal of Oil and Gas Rights  
Manitoulin Island I.R. 26 and  
Sheguiandah I.R. No. 24

Reference is made to earlier correspondence in connection with the above. Enclosed herewith are six copies of the disposal notice.

You will note that the Sheguiandah Indian Reserve is shown as parcel 9, and the Manitoulin Island Reserve as parcels 10 to 14 inclusive. You will be advised as soon as the results of the opening of tenders are known, and should any members of either Band be in Ottawa on February 6th we would be pleased to have them attend the opening of tenders.

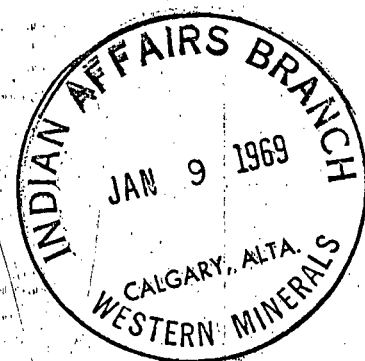
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
A. B. IRWIN

A. B. Irwin.  
BARRETT/bv

MAIL TO

cc: Supervisor of Indian Minerals

cc: Ontario Regional Office



000658

Superintendent,  
Manitoulin Island Indian Agency

P. A. ~~488/20-6-7-24~~  
~~488/20-6-9-26~~

Head, Indian Minerals Section.

January 7, 1969.

Disposal of Oil and Gas Rights  
Manitoulin Island I.R. 26 and  
Shoguanadah I.R. No. 24

Reference is made to earlier correspondence in connection with the above. Enclosed herewith are six copies of the disposal notice.

You will note that the Shoguanadah Indian Reserve is shown as parcel 9, and the Manitoulin Island Reserve as parcels 10 to 14 inclusive. You will be advised as soon as the results of the opening of tenders are known, and should any members of either Band be in Ottawa on February 6th we would be pleased to have them attend the opening of tenders.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
A. B. IRWIN

 A. B. Irwin.  
BARRETT/bv

cc: Supervisor of Indian Minerals

cc: Ontario Regional Office

No Tenders  
See M memo Feb 7/69  
File 401/20-6

ACTION REQUEST  
FICHE DE SERVICE

FILE NO. — DOS N°

401/20-6  
401/20-6-9-26DATE  
4-9

LOCATION — ENDROIT

FROM — DE

DR-19

- ☐ ACTION  
DONNER SUITE
- ☐ APPROVAL  
APPROBATION
- ☐ COMMENTS  
COMMENTAIRES
- ☐ DRAFT REPLY  
PROJET DE RÉPONSE
- ☐ MAKE  
FAIRE.....COPIES
- ☐ NOTE AND FILE  
NOTER ET CLASSER
- ☒ NOTE & RETURN/OR FORWARD  
NOTER ET RETOURNER/OU FAIRE SUIVRE

- ☐ P. A. ON FILE  
CLASSER
- ☐ REPLY  
RÉPONSE
- ☐ SEE ME  
ME VOIR
- ☐ SIGNATURE
- ☐ TRANSLATION  
TRADUCTION
- ☐ YOUR REQUEST  
À VOTRE DEMANDE
- ☐

Would you have ~~the~~ any  
record of the "attached  
memo" referred to?  
It hasn't been received here  
no attachment  
when received in CR

000660

17/1/13



# MEMORANDUM

488/20-6-9

CLASSIFICATION
----------------

TO  
A Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

YOUR FILE No.  
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 488/20-6-9  
Notre dossier

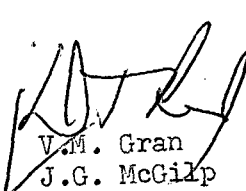
DATE Sept. 6, 1968

FROM Regional Director of Indian Affairs  
De Ontario

FOLD  
SUBJECT Manitouslin Island Band Council Resolution 68/9/27  
Sujet Leasing of Oil and Gas Rights

Please find the attached memo from the Superintendent giving a corrected version to this Band Council Resolution.

for

  
V.M. Gran  
J.G. McGilp

PJH:nj  
attch.

0 4 7 9 1 6

CENTRAL REGISTRY

SEP 9 2 04 PM '68

INDIAN AFFAIRS

000662





MEMORANDUM

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act -  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

488/20-6-9-26

CLASSIFICATION

TO  
A Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

YOUR FILE No.  
Votre dossier

DR5

OUR FILE No.  
Notre dossier 488/20-6-9

FROM Regional Director of Indian Affairs  
De Ontario

DATE August 30, 1968

FOLD

SUBJECT Manitoulin Island Band Council Resolution 68/9/27  
Sujet Leasing of Oil and Gas Rights

Please find the attached memo from the Superintendent giving a corrected version to this Band Council Resolution.

for V. M. Gran  
J. G. McGilp

PJH:nj  
attach.

added "exploration"

DR 19-19-6

0 4 6 3 5 5

CENTRAL REGISTRY

SEP 3 10 17 AM '68

INDIAN AFFAIRS

0 4 6 1 3 2

CENTRAL REGISTRY

AUG 34 9 44 AM '68

INDIAN AFFAIRS

000664



# MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

TO  
A

Regional Director, Toronto, Ontario

YOUR FILE No.  
Votre dossier

87123 AUG 30 68

OUR FILE No. 488/20-6-9  
Notre dossier

FROM  
De

Superintendent, Manitoulin Island Agency

DATE August 27, 1968

FOLD

SUBJECT  
Sujet

Leasing of Oil and Gas Rights

This refers to our letter dated August 13, 1968.

The Manitoulin Island Band Council had a meeting dated August 20, 1968 gave a notice of a correction of an omission in Band Council Resolution #27/1968-69. That resolution should have read as follows:

"That we grant permission to Indian Affairs Branch to advertise for gas and oil exploration on the Manitoulin Island Unceded Reserve and that we request a sum of \$100.00 from our Capital Account to pay for the cost of advertising".

*e c Bartlett*  
V.O. Robinson

70  
WNP:lp

Dupl.

488/20-6-9-26

# MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO  
A

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

*DB5*

YOUR FILE No.  
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 488/20-6-9 (D5)  
Notre dossier

DATE August 19, 1968.

FROM  
De

Regional Director of Indian Affairs, Ontario.

FOLD

SUBJECT  
Sujet

Leasing of Oil and Gas Rights  
B.C.R. 1968-69/27

We attach the following dealing with the above-noted subject: -

Sup'ts. memo dated August 13, 1968

B.C.R. No. 1968-69/27 From Manitoulin Island Band Manitoulin Island

This B.C.R. is recommended for approval.

for

*V.M. Gran*  
V.M. Gran  
J. G. McGilp.

PJH/vp

attachments.

c.c. Superintendent, Manitoulin Island Agency (in duplicate)

One copy to be transmitted to Band Administrator or Council Office.

RECEIVED  
1968 SEP 10 10 24 AM  
CENTRAL RECORDS

043015

19-6-68

D219

043072

CENTRAL REGISTRY

AUG 21 8 50 AM '60

INDIAN AFFAIRS

000667

# MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO  
A

File

YOUR FILE No.  
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 488/20-6-9-26  
Notre dossier 401/20-6

FROM  
De

Head, Minerals Section

DATE August 14, 1968.

FOLD

SUBJECT  
Sujet

Oil and Gas Rights  
Effect of 1924 Ontario Indian Lands Agreement

The retention of \$4,741.25 from a disposal of oil and gas rights for the Manitoulin Island I.R. No. 26 in a suspense account since 1958, has caused us to look into the application of this Agreement in respect to 50-50 sharing with Ontario.

--- Attached is a memorandum prepared by Mr. F. Kehoe dated August 13, giving background to the rights of the Manitoulin Island (Wikwemikong) Band.

A number of disposals of Indian oil and gas rights took place in Ontario between 1924 and 1958, and we can find no indication that 50% of the revenues were intended for the Province of Ontario. A few of these disposals which took place where revenues were not shared with Ontario:

Six Nations Oil and Gas Lease	...	...	...	1926
Sheguiandah I.R. #24 and Bidwell surrendered lands leases -				About 1950
Sucker Creek I.R. #23 Lease	...	...		About 1950

The 1924 Agreement provisions relating to minerals make reference to: the disposal of minerals, including precious metals; prospecting for minerals; staking of mining claims; rules for the staking of mining claims; the sharing of revenues 50-50 with the Province. Although "minerals" is not defined, I believe it is clear that only the minerals normally acquired from the staking of mining claims were intended to be included.

The Agreement with British Columbia, confirmed by the British Columbia Indian Reserves Mineral Resources Act of 1943, is similar to the Ontario Agreement, in that it is intended to provide for sharing revenues in the light of provincial claim to gold and silver on Indian Reserves. However, the B.C. Agreement defines "mineral" and ~~ex~~cludes coal, petroleum, limestone, gypsum, gravel, etc., from the Agreement. It is evident that the Ontario Agreement was intended to cover the same minerals as the B.C. Agreement, that is, the metallic minerals, but it failed to specify by definition.

... 2

- 2 -

The Departmental Legal Adviser provided an opinion in 1958 that Ontario was entitled to 50 percent of the proceeds from the disposition of oil and gas rights from Manitoulin Island. Hence the amount of \$4,741.25 referred to above was retained in suspense account. There is no evidence on file, nor explanation from the Legal Adviser to support or justify the opinion against the Indian interest.

Subsequently, when Walpole Island oil and gas rights became available for disposal, a waiver for Ontario's share of the revenues was sought and granted by the Ontario Minister of Mines. Some three years ago Ontario refused to grant further waivers for individual reserves and advised that further disposals of oil and gas rights or mining rights should yield a 50% share for the Province, until such time as the Agreement is revised to provide full revenues to the Indian Bands.

In a recent conversation with the Ontario Director of Mining Lands, I felt him out on the sharing in respect to oil and gas disposals, but he indicated that his Department's stand was that the 1924 Agreement included oil and gas rights and we should retain Ontario's share in a trust account until the Agreement is revised.

At this time, I recommend that no action be taken on the amount remaining in suspense, and that the matter be reviewed in a year's time. If the Agreement is then not close to completion, we should then seek a legal opinion on whether or not oil and gas is covered by the 1924 Agreement and act accordingly.



A. B. Irwin.



# MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

TO  
A Regional Director, Toronto

YOUR FILE No.  
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 488/20-6-9  
Notre dossier

DATE August 13, 1968

FROM  
De Superintendent, Manitoulin Island Agency

FOLD

SUBJECT  
Sujet Leasing of Oil & Gas Rights

Enclosed herewith is Band Council Resolution # 27/1968-69 whereby the Manitoulin Island Band Council grants permission for Indian Affairs Branch to advertise for gas and oil.

I recommend that this Resolution be approved.

*V. O. Robinson*  
for V. O. Robinson  
WNP:nk  
Encl.





# MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

TO  
A

Head, Minerals Section

YOUR FILE No.  
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 486/20-6-9-26  
Notre dossier 486/20-6-9-26-38

FROM  
De

F. Kehoe

DATE August 13, 1968.

FOLD

SUBJECT  
Sujet

Oil Rights Manitoulin Island  
Indian Reserve No. 26

In 1898 the Indian band surrendered their petroleum and natural gas rights for disposal for their benefit.

In 1909, Indian Affairs Department granted these rights in two parcels of 10,000 and 40,000 acres. These parcels were held by Great Northern Oil Co. Ltd.

In 1924, pending the determination of appeals to the Privy Council, an agreement between Canada and Ontario was made confirming disposals by Letters Patent of Canada. The agreement further provided that where Indian lands were disposed of by Canada, half of any consideration paid for minerals should be paid to the Province. It was understood that Ontario was entitled to the precious metals, and base metals were owned by Canada for the benefit of the Indians. Also, of course, the precious and base metals are found in conjunction and must be produced together.

The 1924 agreement, particularly in paragraphs 3, 4 and 5, dealt with prospecting and staking of claims. It has not been considered that the agreement extended to oil and gas, and the proceeds of contracts for oil and gas have gone entirely to the Indian band concerned, excepting for one contract on Manitoulin Reserve.

In 1949, the Letters Patent of the Great Northern Oil Co. Ltd. were cancelled, and their property was forfeited to Ontario. The Company had owed a considerable sum to Ontario, and Canada paid \$3,000 to Ontario, and by OC/2071/49, dated 17 November, 1949, the Committee of Council granted and released to Canada the petroleum and gas rights subject to the 1898 surrender by the Wikwemikong Band of Indians. On 1 June, 1958, under the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations, the Director of Indian Affairs Branch, granted to Imperial Oil Limited a permit to explore a parcel of 45,000 acres in the Reserve for a period of two years for a rental of \$9,502.25 of which \$4,741.25 was paid into the Indian Band Fund. The remainder of \$4,741 has been held in suspense.

If, as we understood the 1924 Agreement, it does not apply to oil and gas then this balance of money might go to the Indian Band Fund. In any event, it is recommended that a determination be made as to the disposal (and ownership) of this money.

F. Kehoe.

000671



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BAND COUNCIL RESOLUTION

Chronological No.

27/1968-69

H.Q. Reference

488/20-6-9

NOTE: The words "From our Band Funds" must appear in all resolutions requesting expenditures from Band Funds.

COUNCIL OF THE <u>Manitowish Island</u>	BAND	FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY
AGENCY <u>Manitowish Island</u>		
PROVINCE <u>Ontario</u>		
PLACE <u>Creek Community</u>		
DATE <u>6</u> DAY <u>Aug.</u> MONTH AD 19 <u>68</u> YEAR		

DO HEREBY RESOLVE:

That we grant permission to Indian Affairs Branch to advertise for Gas and Oil on the Manitowish Island. Unneeded Reserve and that we request the sum of \$100.00 from our capital account of the Band to pay for cost of advertising

Balance in Capital account - 75,920.39  
Balance in Revenue account - 6,122.55

*c.c. Dept. Feb. 13.*

<u>Boniface George</u> (Councillor)	<u>John Wakegijig</u> (Chief)	
<u>Joseph Jacko</u> (Councillor)	<u>Joe P. Pangnunt</u> (Councillor)	<u>John Fox Jr</u> (Councillor)
<u>Wilfred Rivera</u> (Councillor)	<u>Andrew Manitowish</u> (Councillor)	
<u>Antonia Babow</u> (Councillor)	<u>Harry Nabawase</u> (Councillor)	

FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY				
1. TRUST ACCT <u>488-07</u>	2. CURRENT BALANCES A. Capital <u>83,354.49</u> B. Revenue <u>9,436.01</u>		3. Expenditure <u>100.00</u>	4. Authority Indian Act Sec. <u>64(ii)</u>
6. Recommended			5. Source of Funds <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Capital <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue	
7. Approved <u>FEB 11 1969</u>			Date	
Date			Authorized Officer	

J. M. [Signature]  
Assistant Deputy Minister,  
Indian Affairs  
Director of Operations  
000672

Page 1 of 1BAND 1415-1425

**"FOR COMPUTER PURPOSES ONLY"**



# MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

TO  
A

Indian Affairs Branch (DR5)

YOUR FILE No.  
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 401/20-6  
Notre dossier

FROM  
De

Supervisor of Minerals

DATE July 22, 1968.

FOLD

SUBJECT  
Sujet

Proposed Ontario Oil & Gas Sale

Further to our memorandum of July 19, 1968 we attach herewith for your information one print of compiled plan of Walpole Island I.R. 46 No. 3090. This plan may be of some assistance in describing proposed lease parcels at the forthcoming proposed oil and gas sale in the northern sector of the said reserve.

*E. A. Moore*  
E. A. Moore

WJA:jw

att.

31-7-68

Phoned Mr Robinson, Supt at Manitowish Island re BCR's for Manitowish, Saginaw & Sucker Creek agreeing to tender and act. costs up to \$100. He agreed to discuss with Bands at next meeting and let us know. Also mentioned 50% Ontario agreement.

31-7-

Mr Purser, Supt at Bruce Agency requests memo.

000674

Supervisor of Minerals  
Indian Affairs Branch  
Customs Building  
Calgary, Alberta

DR5

488/20-6-9-26

Manitowaning, Ontario

Mr. Ivan Tulgestke  
7865 Merick Avenue  
TAYLOR, Michigan U. S. A.

488/20-6-9  
March 29, 1967

Dear Mr. Tulgestke:

Re: Oil and Gas Exploration  
Manitoulin Island Indian Reserve

We have received information from our Branch Headquarters indicating that in view of the comparatively thin sedimentary forms on Manitoulin Island and the lack of interest in oil and gas rights in recent years, they would be prepared to recommend that rentals be reduced to 5 cents per acre for the first year of the permit and 10 cents per acre for the second year.

If you cannot meet these rental requirements for the whole reserve area, it is suggested that the reserve be divided into parcels of a size which may fit your requirements. We suggest you discuss the matter with the Band Council at their next regular council meeting which is scheduled for April 3, 1967. Subsequent meetings are held on the first Monday of each month. If you are unable to attend, perhaps you can write Chief John Wakogijig, with a copy to this office, and let him know of your intentions so that he may inform his Council accordingly.

We believe you are aware that the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations require that oil and gas rights must be disposed by public tender. If you plan to pursue with the exploratory work, you would guarantee to submit a tender on at least one parcel or failing to do so, agree to pay the advertising costs.

If you require further information concerning this matter, please do not hesitate to write.

EAM.

Yours truly,

*[Signature]*  
D. J. Borton, Supt.  
Manitoulin Island Indian Agency

GVD/rj

c.c. Chief John Wakogijig, Wikwemikong, Ontario.  
c.c. Regional Superintendent of Development.  
c.c. Head, Minerals Section, Ottawa.

*This is a follow-up to my memo to the Agency March 10. It strikes me as being rather naive to state the reasons for reducing the rental in this letter to the prospective permittee. It may discourage him from following through. This is reason for having our unit deal with the developers. A.R.I.*

000675

488/20-6-9-26

Manitowaning, Ontario

Mr. Ivan Tulgestke  
7865 Merick Avenue  
TAYLOR, Michigan U. S. A.

488/20-6-9

March 29, 1967

Dear Mr. Tulgestke:

Re: Oil and Gas Exploration  
Manitoulin Island Indian Reserve

We have received information from our Branch Headquarters indicating that in view of the comparatively thin sedimentary forms on Manitoulin Island and the lack of interest in oil and gas rights in recent years, they would be prepared to recommend that rentals be reduced to 5 cents per acre for the first year of the permit and 10 cents per acre for the second year.

*Noted*  
If you cannot meet these rental requirements for the whole reserve area, it is suggested that the reserve be divided into parcels of a size which may fit your requirements. We suggest you discuss the matter with the Band Council at their next regular council meeting which is scheduled for April 3, 1967. Subsequent meetings are held on the first Monday of each month. If you are unable to attend, perhaps you can write Chief John Wakegijig, with a copy to this office, and let him know of your intentions so that he may inform his Council accordingly.

We believe you are aware that the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations require that oil and gas rights must be disposed by public tender. If you plan to pursue with the exploratory work, you should guarantee to submit a tender on at least one parcel or failing to do so, agree to pay the advertising costs.

If you require further information concerning this matter, please do not hesitate to write.

Yours truly,

*J. J. Borton*

for D. J. Borton, Supt.  
Manitoulin Island Indian Agency

GVD/rj

c.c. Chief John Wakegijig, Wikwemikong, Ontario.

c.c. Regional Superintendent of Development.

→ c.c. Head, Minerals Section, Ottawa.

0 0 0 6 3 1

CENTRAL REGISTRY

APR 4 1 44 PM '67

INTERNAL AFFAIRS

000677

Superintendent, Manitoulin Island Indian Agency

400/20-6-9-25 (UN.5)

Land, Minerals Section

March 29, 1937.

1452

Oil and Gas Rights -  
Manitoulin Island I.R. No. 25.

I refer to your memorandum of March 5th to the Regional Superintendent of Development which was forwarded for my comments.

The policy governing disposal of oil and gas rights is contained in the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations, P.C. 1936-1271, copies of which are enclosed. The Regulations require that oil and gas rights must be disposed by public tender. Any disposal without advertising for tender would have to be authorized by a special Order in Council.

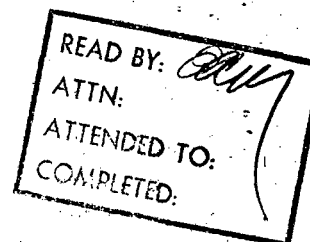
Sections 9(2) and 10(4) of the Regulations now provide for rentals to be specified at lower rates than those quoted in the Regulations. In view of the comparatively thin documentary base on Manitoulin Island, and the lack of interest in these rights in recent years, I will recommend that rentals be reduced to 5¢ per acre for the first year of the permit and 10¢ per acre for the second year. Other requirements of the Regulations should be met, including advertising for tender.

*reserve area*  
If Mr. Tulgestke cannot meet these rental requirements for the whole year, the Reserve could be divided into parcels of a size which would fit Mr. Tulgestke's requirements. I suggest that the Band Council might discuss the matter with the applicant and make known their decision to Mr. E. A. Moore, Supervisor of Minerals, 401 Customs Building, Calgary, Alberta. The Supervisor of Minerals could then draw up a draft notice of disposal. Mr. Tulgestke should guarantee to submit a tender on at least one parcel, or guarantee to pay advertising costs if he fails to submit a tender. Sample disposal notices are enclosed for your information.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
A. B. IRWIN

A. B. Irwin

*RM/DM*  
c.c. Regional Director for Ontario. *Attn: Mr. Beaman*  
c.c. Supervisor of Minerals, Calgary, Alta.



000678



Superintendent, Manitoulin Island Indian Agency

488/20-6-9-26 (DR.5)

Head, Minerals Section

March 20, 1967.

Oil and Gas Rights -  
Manitoulin Island I.R. No. 26.

I refer to your memorandum of March 8th to the Regional Superintendent of Development which was forwarded for my comments.

The policy governing disposals of oil and gas rights is contained in the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations, P.C. 1966-1271, copies of which are enclosed. The Regulations require that oil and gas rights must be disposed by public tender. Any disposal without advertising for tender would have to be authorized by a special Order in Council.

Sections 9(2) and 10(4) of the Regulations now provide for rentals to be specified at lower rates than those quoted in the Regulations. In view of the comparatively thin sedimentary forms on Manitoulin Island, and the lack of interest in these rights in recent years, I will recommend that rentals be reduced to 5¢ per acre for the first year of the permit and 10¢ per acre for the second year. Other requirements of the Regulations should be met, including advertising for tender.

*reserve area*  
If Mr. Tulgestke cannot meet these rental requirements for the whole year, the Reserve could be divided into parcels of a size which would fit Mr. Tulgestke's requirements. I suggest that the Band Council might discuss the matter with the applicant and make known their decision to: Mr. E. A. Moore, Supervisor of Minerals, 401 Customs Building, Calgary, Alberta. The Supervisor of Minerals could then draw up a draft notice of disposal. Mr. Tulgestke should guarantee to submit a tender on at least one parcel, or guarantee to pay advertising costs if he fails to submit a tender. Sample disposal notices are enclosed for your information.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
A. B. IRWIN

A. B. Irwin

IRWIN/DB  
c.c. Regional Director for Ontario. Attn: Mr. Bonnah  
c.c. Supervisor of Minerals, Calgary, Alta.



# MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

TO  
A

*Indian Affairs Branch*  
Resources and Industrial  
Development Division, Ottawa.

YOUR FILE No.  
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 488/20-6-9  
Notre dossier

DATE 10th March 1967

FROM  
De

Superintendent of Development,  
Ontario.

FOLD

SUBJECT  
Sujet

Oil and Gas Exploration  
Ivan Tulgestke - Manitoulin Island  
Indian Reserve No. 26.

Attention: Dr. A. Irwin

Attached is Resolution No. 42/1966/67, passed by the Manitoulin Island Band Council and covering letter from the Superintendent, Manitoulin Island Agency. We are not in favour of granting Mr. Tulgestke as broad a permission as this band Resolution seems to indicate, nor are we entirely in favour of allowing him to explore for oil and gas for a nominal sum of \$1.00. However, we are passing this Resolution on to you for your comments and possible action.

*T.L. Bonnah*  
T.L. Bonnah.

PH:ma  
Encs:

0 4 8 9 1 2

MAR 15 2 25 PM '67 000681

# MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

Regional Superintendent of Development,  
Toronto.

YOUR FILE No.  
Votre dossier

32534 JAN 10 67

OUR FILE No. 488/20-6-9  
Notre dossier

DATE March 8, 1967

FROM  
De

Superintendent, Manitoulin Island Agency.

FOLD

SUBJECT  
Sujet

Oil and Gas Exploration  
Ivan Tulgestke - Manitoulin Island Indian  
Reserve No. 26.

Enclosed is Resolution No. 42/1966-67 whereby Manitoulin Island Band Council have granted approval to Mr. Ivan Tulgestke to explore for oil and gas on the Manitoulin Island Indian Reserve.

If you will refer to previous correspondence on this file you will find that your office was involved with a similar situation involving Mr. Tulgestke and an associate, Mr. Deolphus Portelance back in May 1966. At that time, the two gentlemen were planning to drill a test hole for oil and a Council resolution was passed approving it. The submission was referred to the Supervisor of Minerals for his consideration. In subsequent correspondence from that office it was advised that Applications to Conduct Exploratory Work were forwarded to Mr. Portelance and that they would permit these men to drill a well, provided a license was obtained from the Ontario Government.

No reply was received from Mr. Portelance or Mr. Tulgestke.

On January 31, 1967, we received a copy of a letter to Chief John Wakegijig from Mr. Tulgestke which indicated he would like to take a lease on the entire reservation containing some 365,000 acres and propose to pay the sum of \$1.00 for the lease.

At last evening's Council meeting, Mr. Tulgestke advised that he was no longer in association with Mr. Portelance. We drew his attention to the previous correspondence and Mr. Tulgestke advised that he was still in possession of the application forms, but did not want to complete them until he had discussed the matter with the Council. His attention was also drawn to Section 5 of the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations. Mr. Tulgestke informed the Council that he was aware of the regulatory requirements and would comply in all respects. We then referred Mr. Tulgestke to sections 11 and 12 of the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations which stipulates the prescribed term of payment and the amount charged per acre. Mr. Tulgestke advised the Council that he was aware of these regulations as well, but felt confident that his offer of \$1.00 would be accepted by the Branch. The Council was then informed that Mr. Tulgestke's offer could not be considered until the prescribed application forms were completed and forwarded to the Supervisor of Mineral Resources. The Council felt that they should not deny Mr. Tulgestke's right to make his application on his own terms and consequently the attached resolution was passed which is recommended for approval.

. . . 2

. . . . continued

Mr. Tulgestke expects to forward the application forms shortly at which time a further report will be submitted.

*D. J. Borton*  
m D. J. Borton.

GVD/rj  
encls.



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BAND COUNCIL RESOLUTION

488/20-69-26  
10/1

Chronological No.

42/1966-67

H.Q. Reference

488/20-6-7

NOTE: The words "From our Band Funds" must appear in all resolutions requesting expenditures from Band Funds.

COUNCIL OF THE <u>MANITOU LIN ISLAND</u>	BAND	FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY
AGENCY <u>MANITOWANING</u>		
PROVINCE <u>ONTARIO</u>		
PLACE <u>WIKWEMIKONG</u>		
DATE <u>March 1967</u>	AD 19 <u>67</u> DAY MONTH YEAR	

DO HEREBY RESOLVE:

That we grant approval to  
Joan Tulgestke to explore on oil and  
gas on our reserve.

<u>Bonnie George</u> (Councillor)	<u>John Wakegijig</u> (Chief)	
<u>Joe Peter Pangowish</u> (Councillor)	<u>Jacob Jerejohn</u> (Councillor)	
<u>Andrew McIntyre</u> (Councillor)	<u>Wilfred Pines</u> (Councillor)	
<u>Stanley Eskilich</u> (Councillor)	<u>H. H. H. H.</u> (Councillor)	
<u>Arthur G. G.</u> (Councillor)	<u>O. B. B. B.</u> (Councillor)	

FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY					
1. TRUST ACCT	2. CURRENT BALANCES		3. Expenditure	4. Authority Indian Act Sec.	5. Source of Funds <input type="checkbox"/> Capital <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue
	A. Capital	B. Revenue			
6. Recommended			7. Approved		
Date			Date		
Authorized Officer			Assistant Deputy Minister, Indian Affairs		

000684



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
BAND COUNCIL RESOLUTION

Chronological No. 2/1967-68 42/1966-67
H.Q. Reference

488/20-6-9

NOTE: The words "From our Band Funds" must appear in all resolutions requesting expenditures from Band Funds.

COUNCIL OF THE Manitoulin Island	BAND	FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY
AGENCY Manitoulin Island		
PROVINCE Ontario		
PLACE Wiwemikong		
DATE 6th March AD 19 67 DAY MONTH YEAR		

DO HEREBY RESOLVE:

That we grant approval to Ivan Tulgestke to explore on oil  
and gas on our reserve.

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.

20-4 19 71

Signature

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY

C. J. P. Paré  
Superintendent

John Wakegijig (Chief)	Jacob Jacko (Councillor)	John Fox, Jr. (Councillor)
Boniface George (Councillor)	Wilfred Rivers (Councillor)	
Joe Peter Pangowish (Councillor)	H. Mahanosse (Councillor)	
Andrew Manitowabi (Councillor)	O. Behamikawa (Councillor)	
Stanley Eshkibok (Councillor)		
Antoine Gabow		

FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY					
1. TRUST ACCT	2. CURRENT BALANCES		3. Expenditure	4. Authority Indian Act Sec.	5. Source of Funds <input type="checkbox"/> Capital <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue
	A. Capital	B. Revenue			
6. Recommended			7. Approved		
Date			Date		
Authorized Officer			Assistant Deputy Minister, Indian Affairs		

000685



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
BAND COUNCIL RESOLUTION

Chronological No.

42/1966-67

H.Q. Reference

488/20-6-9

NOTE: The words "From our Band Funds" must appear in all resolutions requesting expenditures from Band Funds.

COUNCIL OF THE	Manitoulin Island	BAND
AGENCY	Manitoulin Island	
PROVINCE	Ontario	
PLACE	Wikanikone	
DATE	6th	March AD 19 67
	DAY	MONTH YEAR

FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY

DO HEREBY RESOLVE:

That we grant approval to Ivan Tulgestke to explore on oil  
and gas on our reserve.

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY

*John H. Egilic*  
Superintendent

<i>John H. Egilic</i> (Chief)	<i>Jacob Jacko</i> (Councillor)	<i>John Fox, Jr.</i> (Councillor)
<i>Bonifacio George</i> (Councillor)	<i>William Edward</i> (Councillor)	
<i>Joe Peter Pangorish</i> (Councillor)	<i>W. Mahanago</i> (Councillor)	
<i>Andrew Manitowabi</i> (Councillor)	<i>O. Behanikane</i> (Councillor)	
<i>Stanley Fahlrik</i> (Councillor)		
<i>Antoine Gabou</i>		

FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY					
1. TRUST ACCT	2. CURRENT BALANCES		3. Expenditure	4. Authority Indian Act Sec.	5. Source of Funds <input type="checkbox"/> Capital <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue
	A. Capital	B. Revenue			
6. Recommended			7. Approved		
Date			Date		
Authorized Officer			Assistant Deputy Minister, Indian Affairs		

000686





INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
BAND COUNCIL RESOLUTION

Chronological No. 421-566-67
H.Q. Reference

402/20-6-9

NOTE: The words "From our Band Funds" must appear in all resolutions requesting expenditures from Band Funds.

COUNCIL OF THE Manitoulin Island	BAND	FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY
AGENCY Manitoulin Island		
PROVINCE Ontario		
PLACE Wahgonkong		
DATE 6th March AD 19 67 DAY MONTH YEAR		

DO HEREBY RESOLVE:

That we grant approval to Ivan Tulgestko to explore on oil  
and gas on our reserve.

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY  
C. C. Barrett  
Director

Donatien Cormier (Councillor)	John U. Griffin (Chief)	John Fox Jr. (Councillor)
Joe Peter Bragadiah (Councillor)	Jacob Jacko (Councillor)	
Andrew Conitombi (Councillor)	Wilfred Blum (Councillor)	
Samuel Dohdoh (Councillor)	H. L'Abbe (Councillor)	
Antoine Gabeu (Councillor)	O. Deharizan (Councillor)	

FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY					
1. TRUST ACCT	2. CURRENT BALANCES		3. Expenditure	4. Authority Indian Act Sec.	5. Source of Funds <input type="checkbox"/> Capital <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue
	A. Capital	B. Revenue			
6. Recommended			7. Approved		
Date			Date		
Authorized Officer			Assistant Deputy Minister, Indian Affairs		

000687

115.3  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
N. TRS AFFAIRS AND  
NATIONAL RESOURCES  
401 CUSTOMS BUILDING  
CALGARY, ALBERTA  
May 20, 1966

19/20-6  
488/20-6-9

Mr. Dolphus Portelance  
R. R. #2  
PORT ARTHUR, ONTARIO

Dear Sir:

Re: Manitoulin Island I. R. No. 26  
Oil and Gas Exploration

I have been advised of your negotiations with the Manitoulin Island Band Council respecting oil exploration on this reserve, and have been requested to forward appropriate application forms.

Attached are a number of copies of our form, Application to Conduct Exploratory Work. These should be completed and forwarded to Superintendent D. J. Borton, Manitoulin Island Indian Agency.

Negotiations should be made with Mr. Borton and the Band Council for appropriate compensation and any other special provisions that they might wish to impose. The form will then be forwarded to this office for final approval.

Your attention is drawn to sub-paragraph (d) of section 14 of the form, wherein it states that you must observe all Provincial Government Regulations pertaining to the operation. While it is impossible to outline all the pertinent regulations at this time you are specifically asked to observe requirements respecting the obtaining of a license or permit for the drilling of a test hole of this nature. Copies of said permits or licences should be forwarded to this office together with your application.

In view of the fact that you propose conducting exploratory work without being in possession of a lease or permit entitling you to any oil or gas rights in the event of a discovery it is felt that it should be pointed out to you that normally all oil and gas rights must be offered by advertisement for competitive tender.

.....2

014075

CENTRAL REGISTRY

MAY 24 11 01 AM '60

100-44360

000689

.....2

Provision is being made for direct negotiations with the consent of Band Council however, to date, this method of disposal has not been used.

Yours very truly,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
E. A. MOORE

E. A. Moore  
Supervisor of Minerals

RAM:IM

Atto.

cc: Mr. Ivan Tulgestke, 2865 Merrick, Taylor, Michigan  
Indian Affairs Branch (DRS)  
Regional Superintendent of Development, Toronto  
Superintendent, Manitoulin Island Indian Agency

MAIL TO

27.5.66  
Moore was advised  
that there is no  
provision for this  
in the new Regs.  
RAM

as

WFM

ALS.3  
Regional Superintendent of Development  
Toronto

19/20-6-9  
488/20-6-9

Supervisor of Minerals

May 20, 1966

Manitoulin Island I. R. No. 26  
Oil and Gas Exploration  
Portelance - Tulgestke

Reference is made to your letter of May 10, 1966 requesting that application forms be sent to the two applicants for completion in accordance with Section 5 of the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations.

In accordance with your request I am forwarding copies of our form, Application to Conduct Exploratory Work, to Mr. Portelance.

Attached hereto is copy of my letter from which you will note his attention is called to the necessity for the compliance with all Provincial Regulations.

I understand that the two gentlemen propose to drill a test hole to explore for oil or gas and presume that they actually intend to drill through the prospective oil horizon. This may present special difficulties with the Ontario Government. We do not have up-to-date regulations for Ontario, however we understand they were going to tighten up on some of their requirements respecting oil and gas operations. It may be that they will not issue a permit or license to drill a well to an oil or gas horizon to a person not owning an oil or gas lease or permit. There may also be complications related to the necessity for a surface lease for the well location. In 1962 the Department permitted Canadian Delhi in the Six Nations Reserve to drill wells without a surface lease. However, at all wells drilled since that time it is believed that surface leases have been required.

In this particular instance it is believed that provided a license to drill can be obtained from the Ontario Government that we could permit these men to drill a well on the understanding that should oil or gas be encountered and the well be completed a formal surface lease be issued for the well and suitable annual compensation be paid.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
E. A. MOORE

E. A. Moore

EAM:IM

Att.

MAIL TO  
cc: Indian Affairs Branch (DR5)  
Superintendent, Manitoulin Island I. R.

0 1 4 0 8 0

CENTRAL REGISTRY

MAY 24 11 02 AM '66

INDIAN AFFAIRS

000692

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION



DIRECTION DES AFFAIRES INDIENNES  
MINISTÈRE DE LA CITOYENNETÉ ET DE L'IMMIGRATION

OUR FILE NO. 488/20-6-9 (D8)  
Notre dossier n°

Supervisor of Minerals,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
401 Customs Building,  
Calgary,  
ALBERTA.

Medical-Dental Building,  
1849 Yonge Street,  
Toronto 7,  
Ontario.  
May 10, 1966.

38577

Dear Sir,

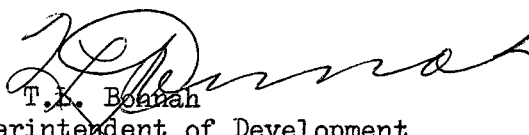
Subj: Request for Drilling Permit - Manitoulin Island  
Reserve, Manitoulin Island Agency

Enclosed is a Band Council Resolution No. 6/1966-67 of the Manitoulin Island Band granting permission to Mr. Dolphus Portelance, R. R. #2, Port Arthur, Ontario, and Mr. Ivan Tulgestke, 2865 Merrick St., Taylor, Michigan, U. S. A., to drill a test hole for oil. The covering memorandum of the Superintendent recommending the Resolution is also attached.

We recommend that the prescribed application forms be sent to these two applicants for completion in accordance with the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations, Section 5.

Please advise them, if the applications should be re-submitted to the Band Council and Superintendent of the Manitoulin Island Agency, or if they are to be returned directly to your office.

Yours truly,

  
T. L. Bonnah  
Regional Superintendent of Development  
Toronto

BAW:vl.  
Enclosures  
c.c. Superintendent, Manitoulin Island Indian Agency

READ BY:
ATTN:
ATTENDED TO:
COMPLETED:

# MEMORANDUM



CLASSIFICATION

TO  
A

Regional Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ontario.

YOUR FILE No.  
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No.  
Notre dossier 488/20-6-9

FROM  
De Superintendent, Manitoulin Island Agency.

DATE

April 20, 1966.

FOLD

SUBJECT  
Sujet Oil and Gas Resources,  
Manitoulin Island Reserve.

We are enclosing herewith Council Resolutions prepared by the Band Council of the Manitoulin Island Band, dated April 4, 1966. This is in regard to two Non-Indians drilling a test hole on the Reserve where there is a possibility of oil resources.

On April 4, 1966, two men, namely: Mr. Dolphus Portelance, R. R. #2, Port Arthur, Ontario and Mr. Ivan Tulgestke, 2865 Merrick Street, Taylor, Michigan, approached the Council. It appears that the Chief gave permission to these men to look around and use some kind of device that would indicate if oil was available. They found a very likely spot at the south end of Smith's Bay and would like to drill a test hole. They are prepared to pay a nominal fee for this permission.

Further, if their findings are encouraging, they are prepared to comply with the Oil & Gas Regulations on Indian Reserves.

It is recommended that the enclosed resolution be approved.

D. J. Borton.

CCB/dh

encls.

001654





DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BAND COUNCIL RESOLUTION

Chronological No.

6/1966-67

H.Q. Reference

488/20-6-9

NOTE: The words "From our Band Funds" must appear in all resolutions requesting expenditures from Band Funds.

COUNCIL OF THE	Manitowlen Island	BAND
AGENCY	Manitowlen Island	
PROVINCE	Ont.	
PLACE	W. K. Kueenungong	
DATE	4 DAY 4 MONTH 66 YEAR	

FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY

DO HEREBY RESOLVE:

That the Council give Mr. Dolphus Portelance R.P. #2 Port Arthur Ont and Mr. Ivan Tulgestke - 2065 Merriek - Taylor Michigan permission to drill one hole about 1/4 mile at the foot of Smiths Bay - and also N.E. of the place where it was drilled previously. This also gives giving them permission till June 1. to terminate an agreement by mutual consent.

Joe Peter Pongauas (Councillor)	John Wakegijig (Chief)	John Long (Councillor)
Mrs. Rose Peltier (Councillor)	Harry Habanoso (Councillor)	Jack Bondy (Councillor)
O. Beaman Lower (Councillor)	Stanley Edgill (Councillor)	
Welfred Rivers (Councillor)	Antoine Sabour (Councillor)	

FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY					
1. TRUST ACCT	2. CURRENT BALANCES		3. Expenditure	4. Authority Indian Act Sec.	5. Source of Funds <input type="checkbox"/> Capital <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue
	A. Capital	B. Revenue			
	\$	\$	\$		
6. Recommended			7. Approved		
Date			Date		
Authorized Officer			Assistant Deputy Minister, Indian Affairs		

000695



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BAND COUNCIL RESOLUTION

Chronological No.

6/1966-67

H.Q. Reference

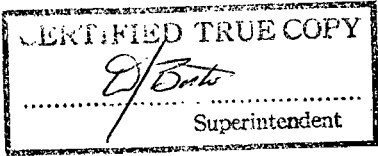
488/20-6-9

NOTE: The words "From our Band Funds" must appear in all resolutions requesting expenditures from Band Funds.

COUNCIL OF THE <u>Manitoulin Island</u> BAND		FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY
AGENCY <u>Manitoulin Island</u>		
PROVINCE <u>Ont.</u>		
PLACE <u>Wiwemikong</u>		
DATE <u>4</u> DAY <u>4</u> MONTH AD 19 <u>66</u> YEAR		

DO HEREBY RESOLVE:

That the Council give Mr. Dolphus Portelance, R. R. #2,  
Port Arthur, Ont. and Mr. Ivan Tulgestke 2865 Merrick - Taylor  
Michigan permission to drill one hole about 1/4 mile at the foot  
of Smiths Bay and also N.E. of the place where it was drilled  
previously. This also gives giving them permission till June 1  
to terminate an agreement by mutual consent.



<u>John Wakegilig</u> (Chief)	<u>John Fox Jr.</u> (Councillor)
<u>Joe Peter Pangowish</u> (Councillor)	<u>Jacob Bondy</u> (Councillor)
<u>Mrs. Rose Peltier</u> (Councillor)	<u>Stanley Tshkibok</u> (Councillor)
<u>O. Behamikawe</u> (Councillor)	<u>Antoine Gabow</u> (Councillor)
<u>Wilfred Rivers</u> (Councillor)	

FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY					
1. TRUST ACCT	2. CURRENT BALANCES		3. Expenditure	4. Authority Indian Act Sec.	5. Source of Funds <input type="checkbox"/> Capital <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue
	A. Capital	B. Revenue			
6. Recommended			7. Approved		
Date _____ Authorized Officer _____			Date _____ Assistant Deputy Minister, Indian Affairs _____		

000696



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BAND COUNCIL RESOLUTION

Chronological No.

6/1966-67

H.Q. Reference

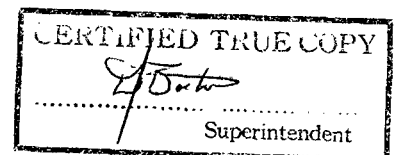
488/20-6-9

NOTE: The words "From our Band Funds" must appear in all resolutions requesting expenditures from Band Funds.

COUNCIL OF THE	Manitoulin Island	BAND	FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY	
AGENCY	Manitoulin Island			
PROVINCE	Ont.			
PLACE	Wilemukong			
DATE	4 4	AD 19 66		
	DAY	MONTH	YEAR	

DO HEREBY RESOLVE:

That the Council give Mr. Dolphus Portelanco, R. R. #2, Port Arthur, Ont. and Mr. Ivan Tulgestke 2865 Merrick - Taylor Michigan permission to drill one hole about 1/4 mile at the foot of Smiths Bay and also N.E. of the place where it was drilled previously. This also gives giving them permission till June 1 to terminate an agreement by mutual consent.



Joe Peter Pancovich (Councillor)	John Ekegillig (Chief)	John Fox Jr. (Councillor)
Mrs. Rose Poltier (Councillor)	Harry Ebanosae (Councillor)	Jacob Bondy (Councillor)
O. Behamikawa (Councillor)	Stanley Eekihok (Councillor)	
Wilfred Rivera (Councillor)	Antoine Gahow (Councillor)	

FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY					
1. TRUST ACCT	2. CURRENT BALANCES		3. Expenditure	4. Authority Indian Act Sec.	5. Source of Funds <input type="checkbox"/> Capital <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue
	A. Capital	B. Revenue			
6. Recommended			7. Approved		
Date			Date		
Authorized Officer			Assistant Deputy Minister, Indian Affairs		

000697



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## BAND COUNCIL RESOLUTION

Chronological No.

6/1966-67

H.O. Reference

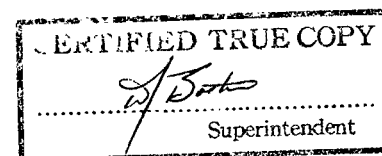
488/20-6-9

**NOTE: The words "From our Band Funds" must appear in all resolutions requesting expenditures from Band Funds.**

COUNCIL OF THE		Manitoulin Island	BAND
AGENCY		Manitoulin Island	
PROVINCE		Ont.	
PLACE		Wilmerville	
DATE	4	4	AD 19 66
	DAY	MONTH	YEAR

DO HEREBY RESOLVE:

That the Council give Mr. Dolphin Bertolano, R. R. #2, Port Arthur, Ont. and Mr. Ivan Tulgentke 2865 Norriek - Taylor Michigan permission to drill one hole about 1/4 mile at the foot of Smiths Bay and also N.E. of the place where it was drilled previously. This also gives giving them permission till June 1 to terminate an agreement by mutual consent.



Joe Peter Panonish (Councillor)	John Catejig (Chief)
Ira. Reno Faltior (Councillor)	Harry Labanenco (Councillor)
O. Bohnikova (Councillor)	Stanley Pohkibok (Councillor)
Filfred Rivera (Councillor)	Antoine Gabor (Councillor)

FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY					
1. TRUST ACCT	2. CURRENT BALANCES		3. Expenditure	4. Authority Indian Act Sec.	5. Source of Funds <input type="checkbox"/> Capital <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue
	A. Capital \$	B. Revenue \$			
6. Recommended			7. Approved		
<div> <div>.....</div> <div>Date</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>Authorized Officer</div> </div>			<div> <div>.....</div> <div>Date</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>Assistant Deputy Minister, Indian Affairs</div> </div>		



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BAND COUNCIL RESOLUTION

Chronological No.

6/1966-67

H.Q. Reference

485/20-6-9

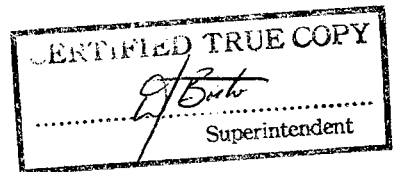
NOTE: The words "From our Band Funds" must appear in all resolutions requesting expenditures from Band Funds.

COUNCIL OF THE	Manitoulin Island	BAND
AGENCY	Manitoulin Island	
PROVINCE	Ont.	
PLACE	Wabigoon	
DATE	4 DAY 4 MONTH AD 19 66 YEAR	

FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY

DO HEREBY RESOLVE:

That the Council give Mr. Dolphus Fortolance, R. R. #2, Port Arthur, Ont. and Mr. Ivan Tulgestke 2865 Merrick - Taylor Michigan permission to drill one hole about 1/4 mile at the foot of Smiths Bay and also N.E. of the place where it was drilled previously. This also gives giving them permission till June 1 to terminate an agreement by mutual consent.



Joe Peter Panowiah (Councillor)	John Intergill (Chief)
Mrs. Rose Peltier (Councillor)	Harry Tabanasse (Councillor)
O. Bahnikawa (Councillor)	Stanley Eshkibok (Councillor)
Wilfred Rivern (Councillor)	Antoine Gabov (Councillor)

John Fox Jr. (Councillor)
Jacob Soudy (Councillor)
 (Councillor)
 (Councillor)

FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY					
1. TRUST ACCT	2. CURRENT BALANCES		3. Expenditure	4. Authority Indian Act Sec.	5. Source of Funds <input type="checkbox"/> Capital <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue
	A. Capital	B. Revenue			
6. Recommended			7. Approved		
Date			Date		
Authorized Officer			Assistant Deputy Minister, Indian Affairs		

000699

DR.5  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND  
NATIONAL RESOURCES  
401 Customs Building  
CALGARY, Alberta  
April 18, 1966

488/20-6-9

Chief Wakegijig  
Manitoulin Island  
No. 26 Reserve  
Manitowaning, Ontario

Dear Chief:

By copy of a letter to you dated April 1st, 1966, Dr. Irwin requested me to check to see if the files at this office contained any additional information respecting oil and gas developments on your reserve.

I have been unable to find any reference to wells drilled by a Mr. T. W. Hayes. Dr. Irwin neglected to mention the Imperial Howland 20-1 Well which was drilled in June, 1957 on Lot 20 Concession 1 80' North of the South Boundary and 310' East of the West Boundary. This well was drilled to a total depth of 516' into the Precambrian Granite and was abandoned having only given a trace of oil over the interval 480' to 488'.

We have discussed the prospects of finding oil on your reserve with a senior staff member of one of the large oil companies which has done considerable oil exploration in Ontario including some on several Indian Reserves. Apparently they had recently conducted a geological study of this particular reserve and came to the conclusion that they would not wish to apply for exploration rights on this reserve at this particular time. We would, therefore, not be in a position to recommend that Oil and gas rights be offered for tender unless a specific request was made by a prospective buyer. If Mr. Portelance is interested in having the rights advertised we would recommend that he be asked to guarantee to pay for the advertising costs, estimated at about \$250.00, if no bids are submitted. One would also want to be sure that the requested parcel of land was large enough so that the first-year's rental would be sufficient to at least pay for the advertising in case bids were submitted. This point is mentioned because we have had a number of cases where we have been asked by a company to advertise rights and then had the company lose interest in the area due to last minute developments.

Yours very truly,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
E. A. MOORE

E. A. Moore  
Supervisor of Minerals  
EAM:LM

cc: Indian Affairs Branch (DR5)  
Superintendent, Manitoulin Island Indian Agency

0 0 2 5 9 8

CENTRAL REGISTRY

APR 20 9 45 AM '66

INDIAN AFFAIRS

000701

MAIL TO c.c. Supervisor of Minerals, Calgary  
c.c. Superintendent, Manitoulin Island Indian Agency

Ottawa 2, April 1, 1966.

19/20-6-9

36551

Chief John Wakagijig,  
Manitoulin Island,  
No. 26 Reserve,  
Knitocaning, Ontario.

Dear Chief:

I was pleased to meet you and Councillor Penguich this morning and I am pleased to provide you with the following information regarding exploration for oil and gas on your reserve.

Our records show that a permit to explore for oil and gas was issued to Mr. T. W. Haysen of New York City in 1949. Although Mr. Montour had informed me some years ago that Mr. Haysen's Company had carried out some drilling on the reserve, we have no records of the location of the holes or of the results.

Again in 1958 oil and gas rights to the reserve were issued to Imperial Oil Limited. This company drilled three wells on the reserve. The first well, Imperial Kamboni No. 1 was indicated to have been drilled 760 feet north of the intersection of the road and the creek, 200 feet west of the road in Kamboni Township. It was drilled to a depth of 440 feet, revealing traces of oil and gas at depths of 255 feet and 408 feet. The well was abandoned.

The second well called Imperial Hiksonikong 6-1 Well was drilled on Lot 6 of Concession 1 in Hiksonikong Township. Drilling to a total depth of 903 feet revealed a trace of gas at 150 feet and a show of gas between 430 and 450 feet. The well was abandoned as non-commercial.

The third well, Imperial Kamboni 1-B was drilled on Lot 1, Concession B, in Kamboni Township to a total depth of 801 feet. A show of gas was encountered between 285 and 320 feet which flowed 65,000 cubic feet per day. The well was abandoned as non-commercial.

These wells were drilled in June and July, 1958 and the oil and gas rights were terminated by Imperial Oil Limited in 1959.

....2



- 2 -

You mentioned that Mr. Portelance of Lake Superior Diamond Drilling Company is interested in taking up rights for drilling for oil on the reserve. I gave you a circular letter entitled "Indian Oil and Gas Resources", which will explain the procedure for taking up oil and gas permits and leases on Indian reserves. We must offer the rights for public tender under the Oil and Gas Regulations and any applicant must submit a bonus bid in addition to the first years rent, which for a permit would amount to 20¢ per acre and for a lease, \$1.00 per acre.

If Mr. Portelance is interested in having rights advertised for tender, he should guarantee to submit a tender and should indicate the size of parcel in which he is interested, and its location.

Should you require further information, do not hesitate to write or have the Agency office write for you.

By a copy of this letter I am advising Mr. E.A. Moore, Supervisor of Minerals in Calgary to provide you with any additional information on the past oil and gas development on your reserve, which he may have in his files.

With personal regards.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY

A. B. IRWIN

A. B. IRWIN

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY

A. B. Irwin

Head, Mineral Resources Section.

READ BY:	<i>[Signature]</i>
ATTN:	
ATTENDED TO:	
COMPLETED:	

Memorandum to File.

PA

19/20-6-9 (DR.5)

Head, Mineral Resources Section.

April 1, 1966.

Manitoulin Island Reserve No. 26  
Development of Oil and Gas

On March 31st, Chief John Wakegijig and former Chief Ponguish called in my office and spent an hour discussing the past development of oil and gas resources and future prospects for development.

They advised that Council had been given no information on the results of drilling carried out by Imperial Oil Ltd. in 1958. From my card records the results of this drilling were given verbally to them.

The Chief advised of the interest of an employee of a Diamond Drilling Company in taking up rights to drill in the vicinity of a surface seepage of oil and gas on the reserve. The Chief was interested in learning the procedures required so that he could advise the interested party and the Council at a Council Meeting next Monday night.

The rest of the time was spent in discussing the nature of oil and gas developments, the reasons for Imperial Oil Ltd. abandoning the three wells drilled where small shows of oil and gas had been encountered, and the procedures required to take up permits and leases for oil and gas and surface leases for drilling sites.

Copies of the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations and of an explanation entitled Oil and Gas Resources were given to the Chief and the attached letter was prepared for him to confirm the information provided already and to supplement it with other information on our files.

*A.B. Irwin*

A.B. Irwin.

ABI/jm

c.c. Supervisor of Minerals, Calgary  
c.c. Superintendent, Manitoulin Island Indian Agency

Ottawa 2, April 1, 1966.

P. A. → 19/20-6-9

Chief John Wakogijig,  
Manitoulin Island,  
No. 26 Reserve,  
Manitowaning, Ontario.

Dear Chief:

I was pleased to meet you and Councillor Ponguish this morning and I am pleased to provide you with the following information regarding exploration for oil and gas on your reserve.

Our records show that a permit to explore for oil and gas was issued to Mr. T. W. Hayes of New York City in 1949. Although Mr. Mantour had informed us some years ago that Mr. Hayes' Company had carried out some drilling on the reserve, we have no records of the location of the holes or of the results.

Again in 1956 oil and gas rights to the reserve were issued to Imperial Oil Limited. This company drilled three wells on the reserve. The first well, Imperial Kamboni No. 1 was indicated to have been drilled 760 feet north of the intersection of the road and the creek, 200 feet west of the road in Kamboni Township. It was drilled to a depth of 440 feet, revealing traces of oil and gas at depths of 255 feet and 408 feet. The well was abandoned.

The second well called Imperial Wilewaukong 6-1 Well was drilled on lot 6 of Concession 1 in Wilewaukong Township. Drilling to a total depth of 903 feet revealed a trace of gas at 150 feet and a show of gas between 430 and 450 feet. The well was abandoned as non-commercial.

The third well, Imperial Kamboni 1-B was drilled on lot 1, Concession B, in Kamboni Township to a total depth of 801 feet. A show of gas was encountered between 285 and 320 feet which flowed 65,000 cubic feet per day. The well was abandoned as non-commercial.

These wells were drilled in June and July, 1956 and the oil and gas rights were terminated by Imperial Oil Limited in 1959.

....2

- 2 -

You mentioned that Mr. Portolance of Lake Superior Diamond Drilling Company is interested in taking up rights for drilling for oil on the reserve. I gave you a circular letter entitled "Indian Oil and Gas Resources", which will explain the procedure for taking up oil and gas permits and leases on Indian reserves. We must offer the rights for public tender under the Oil and Gas Regulations and any applicant must submit a bonus bid in addition to the first years rent, which for a permit would amount to 20¢ per acre and for a lease, \$1.00 per acre.

If Mr. Portolance is interested in having rights advertised for tender, he should guarantee to submit a tender and should indicate the size of parcel in which he is interested, and its location.

Should you require further information, do not hesitate to write or have the Agency office write for you.

By a copy of this letter I am advising Mr. E.A. Moore, Supervisor of Minerals in Calgary to provide you with any additional information on the past oil and gas development on your reserve, which he may have in his files.

With personal regards.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
A. B. IRWIN

A. B. Irwin  
Head, Mineral Resources Section.

*Desk Fax Canadian Pacific*

**TELEGRAPHS**

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act -  
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Telegrams — Indicate if FULL RATE (FR),  
DAY LETTER (DL) or NIGHT LETTER (NL).  
Cablegrams — Indicate if URGENT (UR), FULL RATE (FR),  
LETTER (LT) or SOCIAL (SLT).

CLASSIFICATION: NL  
19/20-5-2 (ALS3)

SUPERINTENDENT  
MANITOULIN ISLAND INDIAN  
AGENCY  
MANITOWANING ONTARIO

OTTAWA DECEMBER 6 1965

PLEASE ADVISE RESULTS OF DECEMBER FIRST BAND  
COUNCIL MEETING.

*Wm*  
J. W. CHURCHMAN  
DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT

WFM/DB

2-200-54580

Charge to \_\_\_\_\_

Send the above message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

PLEASE TYPE OR WRITE PLAINLY WITHIN BORDER — DO NOT 000707

**SENDING BLANK**

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE  
PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH. 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COM-  
MISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.**

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.





# MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

TO  
A

Supervisor of Mineral Resources

YOUR FILE No.  
Votre dossier

19/20-6

FROM  
De

Chief, Economic Development Division

YOUR FILE No.  
Votre dossier

19/20-6-9-34 (R.3)

DATE

October 29, 1962.

FOLD

SUBJECT  
Sujet

Manitoulin Island I.R. No. 26  
Oil and Gas.



On March 20, 1950, a P. & N.G. Permit was issued to Thomas W. Hayes, 18 East 48th St., New York, N.Y. covering some 72,620 acres on the subject reserve. The permit was not renewed at the end of the year's term.

Mr. Hayes probably did some drilling as mentioned by Mr. Monture, however, we have been unable to find any reports or documents showing the results of such drilling.

for Chief, Economic Development Division

A/Chief, Reserves and Trusts

Supervisor of Mineral Resources

19/20-5

Wikwemikong Reserve 26  
Manitoulin Island Agency

16 June, 1962.

On the Manitoulin Island agency files there is a reference to the drilling of a number of core holes by a New York firm during the summer of 1950. Agency Assistant Mr. Robert Monture claims that these test holes were drilled but no reports were received at the agency.

May a search be made for these reports and may they be forwarded to this office, please?

A. B. Irwin



19/20-6-9

Mr. J. L. Whitney,  
Superintendent,  
Manitoulin Island Indian Agency,  
MANITOWANING, Ont.

721 Public Building,  
CALGARY, Alberta.  
20 March, 1961.

Dear Mr. Whitney:

Enclosed are copies of card  
summaries for your retention and information of the Indians on the  
following wells:

Imperial Bidwell 18-11

Imperial Howland 20-1

Imperial Sheguiandah 2-11

Imperial Sheguiandah 23-B

Yours very truly,

A. B. Irwin,  
Supervisor of Mineral Resources.

Encs.4.



# IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

BOX 485, LONDON, ONTARIO

PRODUCING DEPARTMENT • LONDON DIVISION

G. A. BANNANTINE  
DIVISION MANAGER



July 23, 1959,

Our File: #5-1.27.2

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
414 Public Building,  
Calgary, Alberta.

ATTENTION: A. B. Irwin  
Supervisor of Mineral Resources

Dear Sir:

We are enclosing herewith part of an aeromagnetic map showing the results of a magnetic survey made over the Indian Reserve No. 26, Manitoulin Island, Ontario.

You will recall that in April of this year we surrendered Permit #38 covering the above noted Indian Reserve. This was the only geophysical work done on the Permit and since we have forwarded all the data on the wells which we drilled, we feel that this completes our obligations under the Permit.

Yours truly,

G. A. BANNANTINE

FRD:pm  
Enc.

cc: File

By: G. C. McClintock  
G. C. McClintock



19/20-6-9-38 (R.3)

Ottawa, April 17, 1959.

Imperial Oil Limited,  
Box 485,  
London, Ontario.

Re: Manitoulin Island Reserve #26  
Your File: 11464

Dear Sirs:

Your letter of April 13th was received. Under date of April 15th, the Director approved the termination of the permit and surface lease.

We enclose a copy of the Regulations. Section 15 requires a submission of the results of the work within 90 days after the termination of the permit. The Supervisor of Mineral Resources is Dr. A.B. Irwin, whose address is 721 Public Building, Calgary. Submission of the results of the work should be made to his office.

Yours truly,

*F. J. Kehoe*

for W. C. Bethune,  
Chief,  
Reserves and Trusts.

40  
PK/gg  
Encl.

MAIL TO → c.c.-Dr. A. B. Irwin,

c.c.-J. L. Whitney, Supt.,  
Manitowaning, Ontario.

19/20-6-9

114 Public Building,  
CALGARY, Alberta.  
9 December, 1958.

Mr. J. L. Whitney,  
Superintendent,  
Manitoulin Island Indian Agency,  
MANITOWANING, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Whitney:

Re: Manitoulin Island Reserve #26  
Wells drilled for oil & gas.

Enclosed are card summaries for

the following wells:

Imperial Kaboni 1-B

Imperial Wikwemikong 6-1

Imperial Kaboni 1

Would you please advise the band  
council that this information is available to them?

Yours very truly,

A. B. Irwin,  
Supervisor of Mineral Resources.

Encs.



**IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED**

BOX 485, LONDON, ONTARIO

**PRODUCING DEPARTMENT - EASTERN DIVISION**

G. A. Bannantine

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~  
DIVISION MANAGER

October 2, 1958

Dr. A. B. Irwin  
Supervisor of Mineral Resources  
Department of Citizenship & Immigration  
414 Public Building  
CALGARY, Alberta



Dear Sir:                    Re:   Manitoulin Island Reserve No. 26 -  
   Your Ref: 19/20-6-9

Further to our letter of September 22nd, we are submitting herewith, Forms 10, 11 and 12 for well Imperial Wikwemikong 6-1 and Forms 10 and 12 for wells Imperial Kaboni No. 1 and Kaboni 1-B.

Yours very truly,

G. A. BANNANTINE

By: G. C. McClintock

:jh  
Att.

cc: 5-1.27.2



IMPERIAL KABONI NO. 1

THE ONTARIO FUEL BOARD ACT, 1954  
FORM 10

DRILLING RECORD

(See Note 1)  
To The Ontario Fuel Board

GEOLOGICAL LOG OF WELL (See Note 2)

Series or Formation		Thickness	Total
Surface			
Port Lambton			
Kettle Point			
Hamilton			
Dundee			
Columbus			
Detroit River			
Bois Blanc			
Oriskany			
Bass Island			
Salina, total			
Salt beds		<div></div>	
From	to		
Top of A2 —			
Top of A1 —			
Guelph-Lockport			
Rochester			
Clinton			
Medina	Thorold		
	Grimsby		
	Cabot Head		
	Manitoulin		
	Whirlpool		
Queenston			
Meaford-Dundas			
Collingwood			
Trenton	Cobourg		
	Sherman Fall		
	Kirkfield		
Black River	Coboconk		
	Gull River		
	Shadow Lake		
Cambrian			
Precambrian			
Total Depth		446	
Name of Person who prepared above log Dick Burgess			

Imperial Oil Limited,  
Name of prospector

22 Payne Street,  
Address

CHATHAM, Ontario.

Number of licence to prospect

Imperial Kaboni No. 1 (665)  
Prospector's well name and number

Manitoulin Indian Reserve No. 26  
Name of land owner

Well number on land 1

Lease number

Manitoulin | Kaboni  
County Township

Indian | Reserve  
Lot Concession

N-S 760' N of Rd. & creek inter.  
Coordinates

E-W 200' West of Road

Surface elevation in feet  
above sea level plus 604 + 1 = 605'  
correction to rig floor

Date drilling started June 9, 1958

Date drilling completed June 15, 1958

Lather & Earl,  
Name of well driller

BOTHWELL, Ontario.  
Address

Licence number of machine 372

Record of Special Production Treatment

Final Production of Well

Gas Oil

Pressure

Record of Intervals Cored

WATER RECORD			
Depth when water encountered	Type	Final fluid level from surface	Volume of flow
52	Fresh	27	
408-17	Salt	To surface	

OIL AND GAS HORIZONS		
Depth to top	Thickness	Volume of initial flow
255		Trace
408	9	Tr. oil & gas.

[illegible]

.....

000717



ONTARIO

IMPERIAL WIKWEMIKONG 6-1

THE ONTARIO FUEL BOARD ACT, 1954

FORM 10

DRILLING RECORD

(See Note 1)

To The Ontario Fuel Board

GEOLOGICAL LOG OF WELL (See Note 2)

Series or Formation		Thickness	Total
Surface			
Port Lambton			
Kettle Point			
Hamilton			
Dundee			
Columbus			
Detroit River			
Bois Blanc			
Oriskany			
Bass Island			
Salina, total			
Salt beds			
From	to		
Top of A2 —			
Top of A1 —			
Guelph-Lockport			
Rochester			
Clinton			
Medina	Thorold		
	Grimsby		
	Cabot Head		
	Manitoulin		
	Whirlpool		
Queenston			
Meaford-Dundas			
Collingwood			
Trenton	Cobourg		
	Sherman Fall		
	Kirkfield		
Black River	Coboconk		
	Gull River		
	Shadow Lake		
Cambrian			
Precambrian			

Total Depth — 903'

Name of Person who prepared above log — Dick Burgess

Imperial Oil Limited,  
Name of prospector  
22 Payne Street,  
Address  
CHATHAM, Ontario.

Number of licence to prospect  
Imperial Wikwemikong 6-1 (664)  
Prospector's well name and number  
Manitoulin Indian Reserve No. 26  
Name of land owner  
Well number on land 1  
Lease number  
Manitoulin | Wikwemikong  
County Township  
Lot 6 Concession 1  
N-S 1100' North  
Coordinates  
E-W 500' West  
Surface elevation in feet  
above sea level plus 852 + 1 = 853'  
correction to rig floor  
Date drilling started June 7, 1958  
Date drilling completed June 18, 1958  
Lather & Earl,  
Name of well driller  
BOTHWELL, Ontario.  
Address  
Licence number of machine 373

Record of Special Production Treatment

Final Production of Well

Gas Oil

Pressure

Record of Intervals Cored

WATER RECORD

Depth when water encountered	Type	Final fluid level from surface	Volume of flow
40	Fresh	20	
900	Salt	Trace	

OIL AND GAS HORIZONS

Depth to top	Thickness	Volume of initial flow
150		Trace gas
430-50	20	Show







THE ONTARIO FUEL BOARD ACT, 1954  
FORM 12

Record of the Plugging of a Dry or  
Abandoned Well

(See Note 1)

To the Ontario Fuel Board:

Name of owner of well Imperial Oil Limited

Address 22 Payne Street, Chatham, Ontario.

Well owner's well name and number Imperial Kaboni #1

Name of land owner Indian Affairs  
(when drilled)

Well number on land 1

Lease number Reserve #26

District or County Manitoulin District Township Kaboni

Lot Concession

Coordinates: N-S E-W

Name of person plugging Lather & Earl

Address Bothwell, Ontario.

Date plugging started June 16th. 1958 Date completed June 17th. 1958

Work supervised by R. Burgess

PLUGGING RECORD

Describe method used in complete detail, giving depths, materials, thicknesses.

3-8" and 2-6" lead plugs were set on top of the bottom joint of 7" casing left in the hole with 15 sax of cement on top. 1-10" lead plug was set at 82' with 3 sacks of cement on top. The remainder of the hole was filled to within 4' of surface and 2 sax. of cement dumped.

DRIVE PIPE, CASING AND TUBING RECORD			
Size	Seated At	Number of feet Recovered	Number of feet abandoned
10 3/4"	53'9"		
7"	437'	407'	30'

Date June 23rd., 1958.

COPY {Original Signed} H. T. Maloney

Signature

22 Payne Street, Chatham, Ontario.

Address

Note 1—Regulation 17 (3) reads as follows: A record of the plugging of a dry or abandoned well shall be in Form 12 and shall be forwarded to the Board within 30 days of the completion of the plugging operations.

5M-57-2266



**IMPERIAL KABONI 1-B**

**THE ONTARIO FUEL BOARD ACT, 1954**  
**FORM 10**

**DRILLING RECORD**

(See Note 1)  
To The Ontario Fuel Board

GEOLOGICAL LOG OF WELL (See Note 2)

Series or Formation	Thickness	Total
Surface		
Port Lambton		
Kettle Point		
Hamilton		
Dundee		
Columbus		
Detroit River		
Bois Blanc		
Oriskany		
Bass Island		
Salina, total		
Salt beds		
From	to	
Top of A2 —		
Top of A1 —		
Guelph-Lockport		
Rochester		
Clinton		
Medina	Thorold	
	Grimsby	
	Cabot Head	
	Manitoulin	
	Whirlpool	
Queenston		
Meaford-Dundas		
Collingwood		
Trenton	Cobourg	
	Sherman Fall	
	Kirkfield	
Black River	Coboconk	
	Gull River	
	Shadow Lake	
Cambrian		
Precambrian		
Total Depth		801
Name of Person who prepared above log Dick Burgess		

Imperial Oil Limited,

Name of prospector

22 Payne Street,

Address

CHATHAM, Ontario,

Number of licence to prospect

Manitoulin Indian Reserve #26

Prospector's well name and number

Department of Indian Affairs

Name of land owner

Well number on land 1

Lease number Reserve #26

Manitoulin | Kaboni

County Township

Lot 1 Concession B

N-S 175' North

Coordinates

E-W 175' East

Surface elevation in feet above sea level plus 654 + 1 = 655'

correction to rig floor

Date drilling started June 21, 1958

Date drilling completed July 1, 1958

Lather & Earl,

Name of well driller

BOTHWELL, Ontario.

Address

Licence number of machine 372

Record of Special Production Treatment

Final Production of Well

Gas Oil

Pressure

Record of Intervals Cored

WATER RECORD			
Depth when water encountered	Type	Final fluid level from surface	Volume of flow
24-25	Fresh		Small show

OIL AND GAS HORIZONS		
Depth to top	Thickness	Volume of initial flow
285	35	65 Mol/day.





THE ONTARIO FUEL BOARD ACT, 1954  
FORM 12

Record of the Plugging of a Dry or  
Abandoned Well

(See Note 1)

To the Ontario Fuel Board:

Name of owner of well Imperial Oil Limited

Address 22 Payne Street, Chatham, Ontario.

Well owner's well name and number Imperial Kaboni 1-B

Well number on land 1

Name of land owner Indian Affairs  
(when drilled)

Lease number

District or County Manitoulin Island Township Kaboni

Lot 1 Concession B

Coordinates: N-S E-W

Name of person plugging Lather & Earl

Address Bothwell, Ontario.

Date plugging started July 1st. 1958 Date completed July 2nd. 1958

Work supervised by Dick Burgess

PLUGGING RECORD

Describe method used in complete detail, giving depths, materials, thicknesses.

1-8" lead plug was set at 475' with 4 sax of cement on top. 1-10" lead plug was set at 65' with 8 sax of cement on top. The hole was filled to within 10' of surface and 3 sax of cement dumped.

DRIVE PIPE, CASING AND TUBING RECORD			
Size	Seated At	Number of feet Recovered	Number of feet abandoned
10 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	26'3"	26'	Nil
8 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	67'1"	65'	Nil

Date July 10th., 1958.

COPY (2) H. T. Maroney

Signature

22 Payne Street, Chatham, Ontario.  
Address

Note 1—Regulation 17 (3) reads as follows: A record of the plugging of a dry or abandoned well shall be in Form 12 and shall be forwarded to the Board within 30 days of the completion of the plugging operations.  
5M-57-2266



ONTARIO

THE ONTARIO FUEL BOARD ACT, 1954

FORM 11

# Notice Before Commencing the Plugging of a Dry or Abandoned Well

(See Note 1)

To the Ontario Fuel Board, Parliament Buildings, Toronto, Ontario.

The undersigned Imperial Oil Limited  
(name of well owner)  
22 Payne Street, Chatham, Ontario.  
(address)

proposes to commence the plugging of a dry or abandoned well on

Lot 1, Concession B, County  
of Manitoulin Island, Township of Kaboni  
on July 1/58, and gives the following particulars:  
(proposed date)

1. Well owner's well name and number Imperial Kaboni 1-B

2. Name of land owner Indian Affairs 1  
Well number on land  
Lease number

3. Name of person to be employed to plug Lather & Earl

4. Well record  
(a) Thickness of surface or drift  
(b) Depth of water horizons (i) Fresh 24'-25'  
(ii) Mineral

(c) (i) Depth of natural gas horizons 285' - 320'

(ii) Open flow 65 M.C.F. (iii) Pressure

(d) (i) Depth of oil horizons N11  
(ii) Volume of flow

(e) Total depth of well 801'

(f) Drive pipe and casing in well	Size	Seated at
	<u>10 1/2"</u>	<u>26'</u>
	<u>8 1/2"</u>	<u>65'</u>

5. Give proposed plugging method in detail:  
1-8" lead plug will be set at 475' with 4 sax of cement on top. 1-10" lead  
plug will be set at 65' with 8 sax of cement on top. Hole will be filled to  
within 10' of surface and 3 sax of cement dumped.

Date July 10th., 1958. H. Crawford  
Signature

Note 1—Regulation 17 (2) reads as follows: Before commencing the plugging of a dry or abandoned well the person carrying out the plugging operations shall complete Form 11 and forward forthwith to the Board.

"COPY"



# THE ONTARIO FUEL BOARD ACT, 1954

FORM 12

## Record of the Plugging of a Dry or Abandoned Well

(See Note 1)

To the Ontario Fuel Board, Parliament Buildings, Toronto, Ontario.

Name of owner of well ..... Imperial Oil Limited .....  
 Address ..... 22 Payne Street, Chatham, Ont. .....  
 Well owner's well name and number ..... Imperial Kaboni 1-B: .....  
 Name of land owner ..... Indian Affairs ..... Well number on land ..... 1 .....  
 Lease number .....  
 District or County ..... Manitoulin Island ..... Township ..... Kaboni .....  
 Lot ..... 1 ..... Concession ..... B .....  
 Name of person plugging ..... Lather & Earl .....  
 Address ..... Bothwell, Ont. .....  
 Date plugging started .. Jul. 1 ..... 19. 58 Date completed ... Jul. 2 ..... 19 58 .  
 Work supervised by ..... Dick Burgess .....

### PLUGGING RECORD

Describe method used in complete detail giving depths, materials, thicknesses.

1-8" lead plug was set at 475' with 4 sax of cement on top. 1-10" lead  
plug was set at 65' with 8 sax of cement on top. The hole was filled to  
within 10' of surface and 3 sax of cement dumped.

### DRIVE PIPE, CASING AND TUBING RECORD

Size	Number of feet recovered	Seated at	Number of feet abandoned	Seated at
<u>10 3/4"</u>	<u>26' 3"</u>	<u>26'</u>	<u>Nil</u>	
<u>8 5/8"</u>	<u>67' 1"</u>	<u>65'</u>	<u>Nil</u>	

Date Jul. 10th., 1958...

Signature

..... 22 Payne Street, Chatham, Ontario... .....  
 Address

Note 1—Regulation 17 (3) reads as follows: A record of the plugging of a dry or abandoned well shall be in Form 12 and shall be forwarded to the Board within 30 days of the completion of the plugging operations.



# IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

BOX 485, LONDON, ONTARIO

PRODUCING DEPARTMENT - EASTERN DIVISION

G. A. BANNANTINE

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~  
DIVISION MANAGER

September 22, 1958



Dr. A. B. Irwin  
Supervisor of Mineral Resources  
Department of Citizenship & Immigration  
414 Public Building  
CALGARY, Alberta

Dear Sir:                      Re: Manitoulin Island Reserve No. 26 -  
                                      Your Ref: 19/20-6-9

We wish to inform you that the three wells mentioned in your letter of September 19th namely, Imperial Wikwemikong 6-1, Imperial Kaboni No. 1 and Imperial Kaboni 1-B, have been drilled. We regret the delay in forwarding Forms 11 and 12 but since the samples from the wells have not as yet been logged, we have not submitted them to the Ontario Fuel Board. However, it is hoped to complete them within the next week and we will immediately forward copies to you.

Yours very truly,

G. A. BANNANTINE

By: G. C. McClintock  
G. C. McClintock

FRD:jh

cc: 5-1.27.2



19/20-6-9

414 Public Building,  
CALGARY, Alberta.  
19 September, 1958.

Imperial Oil Limited,  
Box 485,  
LONDON, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. McClintock

Dear Sirs:

Re: Manitoulin Island Reserve No. 26

Your letter of June 27th advised of your intention to drill 3 wells on this reserve. Under your covering letter of July 11th you forwarded Form 11 and Form 12 of the Ontario Fuel Board in reference to the abandonment of the Imperial Kaboni 1-B well.

Would you please advise whether you have drilled the Imperial-Wikwemikong 6-1 and the Imperial Kaboni #1 wells and if not whether you still plan to drill them this year?

Yours very truly,

A. B. Irwin,  
Supervisor of Mineral Resources.



# IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

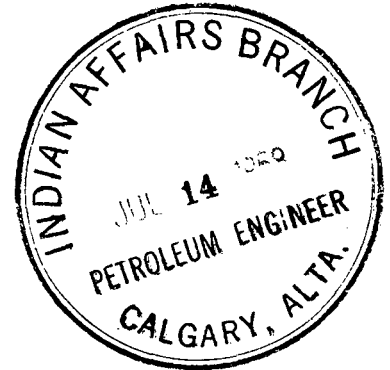
BOX 485, LONDON, ONTARIO

PRODUCING DEPARTMENT - EASTERN DIVISION

July 11, 1958.

J. H. HAMLIN  
DIVISION MANAGER

Dr. A. B. Irwin,  
Petroleum Engineer,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
414 Public Building,  
CALGARY, Alberta.



Dear Sir:

We enclose, herewith, Notice Before Commencing the Plugging of a Dry or Abandoned Well and Record of the Plugging of a Dry or Abandoned Well. These two forms which are submitted to the Ontario Fuel Board refer to Imperial Kaboni 1-B, Indian Reserve, Number 26, Manitoulin Island.

Yours very truly,

J. H. HAMLIN

DAF:ph  
enclos.

cc: 5-2.27.2

By: G. C. McClintock  
G. C. McClintock

**FORM 11**

(See Note 1)

LONDON		
DATE	OCT	2, 1958.
DIV. MGR.	ATTN.	INFO.
PROD. MGR.		
PLOR. SUP.		
ENGINEERING		
ACCOUNTING		
CONTRACTS		

000729



ONTARIO

THE ONTARIO FUEL BOARD ACT, 1954

FORM 12

# Record of the Plugging of a Dry or Abandoned Well

(See Note 1)

To the Ontario Fuel Board:

Name of owner of well ..... **Imperial Oil Limited** .....

Address ..... **22 Payne St., Chatham, Ontario.** .....

Well owner's well name and number ..... **Imperial Wikwanikong 6-1** .....

Well number on land ..... **1** .....

Name of land owner ..... **Indian Reserve #26** .....  
(when drilled) Lease number .....

District or County ..... **Manitoulin** ..... Township ..... **Wikwanikong** .....

Lot ..... **6** ..... Concession ..... **1** .....

Coordinates: N-S ..... E-W .....

Name of person plugging ..... **Lather & Earl,** .....

Address ..... **Bothwell, Ontario.** .....

Date plugging started ..... **June 6th.** ..... 19 **58** Date completed ..... **June 20th.** ..... 19 **58** .....

Work supervised by ..... **Dick Burgess** .....

## PLUGGING RECORD

Describe method used in complete detail, giving depths, materials, thicknesses.

**Fill with stone 903' - 892' with 3 ska. of cement on top. Set 1-6" lead plug at 523' with 3 ska. of cement on top. Set a bridge at 400' with 2 ska. of cement on top. Set 1-8" lead plug at 65' & 3 ska. of cement on top. Fill hole to within 8' of surface and dump 3 ska. of cement on top.**

## DRIVE PIPE, CASING AND TUBING RECORD

Size	Seated At	Number of feet Recovered	Number of feet abandoned
<b>10 3/4"</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>N11</b>
<b>8 1/2"</b>	<b>67'</b>	<b>68'</b>	<b>N11</b>

Date ..... **Sept. 30th., 1958.** .....

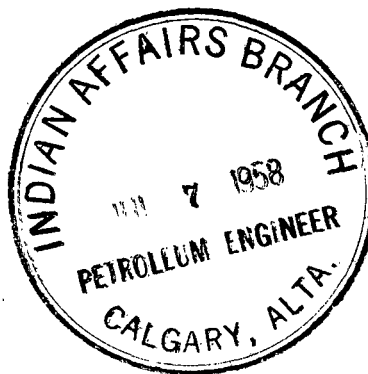
COPY {Original Signed} **H. T. Maloney**

Signature .....

**22 Payne St., Chatham, Ontario.** .....  
Address .....

Note 1—Regulation 17 (3) reads as follows: A record of the plugging of a dry or abandoned well shall be in Form 12 and shall be forwarded to the Board within 30 days of the completion of the plugging operations.

19/20-6-9-38 (R.3)



Ottawa, July 4, 1958.

Imperial Oil Limited,  
Box 485,  
London, Ontario.

Re: Manitoulin Island Reserve No. 26  
Your Permit No. 38

Dear Sirs:

Your letter of June 23rd was received. The Permit has been executed and numbered 38. Your executed Permit is enclosed.


As the Permit area is in an Indian Reserve, your title under the lease is recorded in this office.

Yours truly,

*J. Keha*  
for H. C. Bothune,  
Chief, Reserves & Trusts.

J.  
H/CB  
Encl.

C.C. & permit:-J. L. Whitney, Esq., Indian Superintendent,  
Manitowaning, Ont.

MAIL TO  C.C. & permit:-Dr. A. B. Irwin, Supervisor of Mineral Resources  
Indian Affairs Branch, 414 Public Bldg., Calgary, Alta.

000731

File: 119/20-6-9-38

Permit No: 38

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN OIL AND GAS PERMIT

Issued subject to the provisions of the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations made by Order in Council P.C. 1958-339 of 4th March, 1958.

I, Hubert Murray Jones, Director, Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration, in consideration of the covenants and agreements annexed hereto, HEREBY GRANT unto Imperial Oil Limited, a corporation licenced and entitled to do business in the Province of Ontario, the right to do exploratory work and drill for oil and gas within the boundaries of the parcel of land described as

All those portions of Wikemikong, Kaboni and South Bay townships, in Manitoulin Island Indian Reserve No. 26, in the province of Ontario, said portions together being bounded as follows: On the north by the southerly limit of the road allowance and the projection thereof between concessions 2 and 3 in Wikemikong township; on the south by the northerly limit of the projected road allowance between concessions 14 and 15 in Kaboni township, and the northerly limit of the road allowance between concessions 3 and 4 in South Bay township and the projection thereof; and on the east and west by the boundaries of said Reserve; as said Reserve, townships and road allowances are shown on plans of record numbers F3235 A in the Indian Affairs survey records at Ottawa; said projected road allowances being projected in accordance with the 1000 Acre Section system of survey of the province of Ontario; said portions containing together by admeasurement approximately 45,000 acres.

for a period of two years from the date hereof.

DATED at Ottawa, this 1st day of June, 1958.

Witness:

D. H. H. H.

[Signature]  
Director

Q & Y Permit # 38

Imperial Oil Limited, a corporation licensed and entitled to do business in the Province of Ontario in consideration of the issuance to it of the annexed oil and gas permit by the Director, Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration (hereinafter called the Director), entitling it for a period of two years from the date thereof, to do exploratory work and drill for oil and gas within the boundaries of the parcel of land described as

All those portions of Wikwemikong, Kabané and South Bay townships, in Manitoulin Island Indian Reserve No. 26, in the province of Ontario, said portions together being bounded as follows: On the north by the southerly limit of the road allowance and the projection thereof between concessions 2 and 3 in Wikwemikong township; on the south by the northerly limit of the projected road allowance between concessions 14 and 15 in Kabané township, and the northerly limit of the road allowance between concessions 3 and 4 in South Bay township and the projection thereof; and on the east and west by the boundaries of said Reserve; as said Reserve, townships and road allowances are shown on plans of record numbers F3235 A in the Indian Affairs survey records at Ottawa; said projected road allowances being projected in accordance with the 1000 Acre Section system of survey of the province of Ontario; said portions containing together by admeasurement approximately 45,000 acres.

covenants and agrees to pay to the Director a rental in the sum of Nine thousand five hundred and two dollars and twenty-five cents (\$9,502.25) on or before the first day of June, 1958, and in the event it fails to relinquish its rights under the annexed permit on or before the thirty-first day of May, 1959, an additional rental in the sum of Thirteen thousand five hundred (\$13,500) dollars on or before the thirty-first day of May, 1959.

~~IN WITNESS WHEREOF the corporate seal of Imperial Oil Limited was hereto affixed in the presence of the undersigned officers of the said corporation authorized on that behalf this 1st day of June, 1958.~~ *W.D.*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF Imperial Oil Limited has executed these presents by its duly appointed attorneys this 1st day of June, 1958.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED  
In the presence of:

*Patricia M. Hopper*

IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED  
By its Attorneys:

*W.R. Duffell*  
*John W. Hamilton*  
*(C. J. ...)* *W.D.*



APPROVED
Form <i>[initials]</i>
Terms <i>[initials]</i>

POWER OF ATTORNEY REGISTERED ON THE  
5TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER A. D. 1956  
IN THE REGISTRY OFFICE FOR THE  
REGISTRY DIVISION OF MANITOULIN  
AS NUMBER 1627 G. R.



AFFIDAVIT OF EXECUTION

CANADA } I, **PATRICIA M. HOPPER** of the City of  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO } London in the County of Middlesex, Province of Ontario, Secretary  
TO WIT: } make oath and say:

1. THAT I was personally present and did see the within instrument and duplicate duly signed, sealed and executed by Imperial Oil Limited, by its Attorneys

JOHN HAIG HAMLIN and FREDERICK RUSSELL DUTTON

2. THAT the said instrument and duplicate were executed by the said attorneys at the <sup>Township</sup> ~~City~~ of London.  
3. THAT I know the said attorneys for Imperial Oil Limited.  
4. THAT I am a subscribing witness to the said instrument and duplicate.

SWORN before me at the <sup>Township</sup> ~~City~~ of London  
in the County of Middlesex

this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June 1958.

*Patricia M. Hopper*

*Donald A. Ferguson*  
A Commissioner, etc.

DONALD A. FERGUSON  
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES  
26 APRIL, 1960

AFFIDAVIT OF EXECUTION

CANADA } I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ of  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO } \_\_\_\_\_ in the County of \_\_\_\_\_, Province of Ontario,  
TO WIT: } make oath and say:

1. THAT I was personally present and did see the within instrument and duplicate duly signed, sealed and executed by \_\_\_\_\_ parties thereto.  
2. THAT the said instrument and duplicate were executed by the said parties at the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_.  
3. THAT I know the said parties.  
4. THAT I am a subscribing witness to the said instrument and duplicate.

SWORN before me at the city of \_\_\_\_\_  
in the County of \_\_\_\_\_  
this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
A Commissioner, etc.



# IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

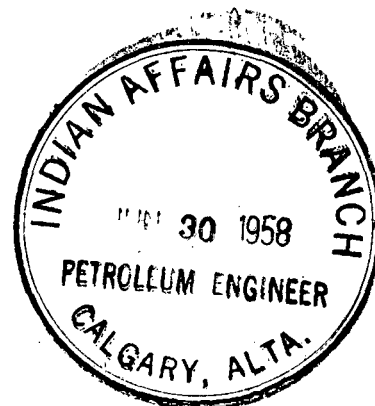
BOX 485, LONDON, ONTARIO

PRODUCING DEPARTMENT - EASTERN DIVISION

J. H. HAMLIN  
DIVISION MANAGER

June 27, 1958

Dr. A.B. Irwin  
Petroleum Engineer  
Indian Affairs Branch  
414 Public Building  
CALGARY, Alberta



Dear Sir:

We are enclosing herewith, copies of our notice of intention to drill Imperial-Wikwemikong 6-1, Imperial-Kaboni No. 1 and Imperial Kaboni 1-B, Indian Reserve No. 26, Manitoulin Island. This report, as you will note, is submitted to the Ontario Fuel Board.

Yours very truly,

J. H. HAMLIN

By:

  
G. C. McClintock

FRD:jh  
Encl.

cc: 5-1.27.2



IMPERIAL WIKWEMIKONG 6-1

**THE ONTARIO FUEL BOARD ACT, 1954**

**FORM 9**

**Notice of Intention to Drill or Bore a Well**

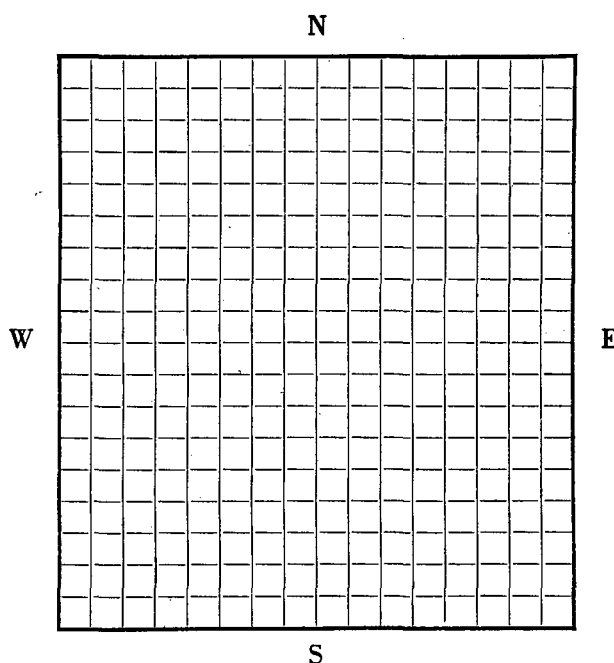
(See Note 1)

To The Ontario Fuel Board, Parliament Buildings, Toronto, Ontario.

The undersigned gives notice of intention to drill or bore a well under the Act and regulations and submits the following information.

- ..... **Imperial Oil Limited, Producing Department - London Division,** .....  
Name of person for whom well is to be drilled or bored  
..... **22 Payne Street, CHATHAM, Ontario,** .....  
Address  
.....  
Number of licence to prospect for oil or natural gas
- ..... **Imperial Wikwemikong 6-1 (664)** .....  
Name or number, or both, of proposed well
- Location of proposed well.  
..... **Manitoulin** ..... **Wikwemikong** ..... **6** ..... **1** .....  
Territorial District or County Township Lot Concession
- ..... **Indian Reserve No. 26** .....  
Name of owner of land on which well is to be drilled or bored  
..... **Indian Reserve** ..... **1** .....  
Description of the land Property Well Number
- ..... **Lather & Earl,** .....  
Name of owner of drilling machine  
..... **BOTHWELL, Ontario,** .....  
Address
- ..... **June 6, 1958** .....  
Probable date of commencing operations
- ..... **885'** .....  
Proposed depth of well
- ..... **853' R.F.** .....  
Drilling elevation in feet above sea level. (This may be supplied with Form 10)

9. LOCATION ON LOT—draw sketch to scale, and give exact co-ordinates, from two intersecting sides of the lot, or from roads. Show all property lines within lot, names of land owners, location of other wells in lot, and name of adjacent lessees if any.



*Co-ordinates*

North-South .... **1100' North** .....

East-West ..... **500' West.** .....

Remarks .....

..... **G.A. BANNANTINE, Per<sup>i</sup>** .....

**COPY (ORIGINAL SIGNED) J. A. HACKETT**  
(Signature)

**District Superintendent.**  
..... **22 Payne Street, CHATHAM, Ontario.** .....  
(Address)

Date ..... **June 12, 1958.** .....

*Note 1*

Regulation 11 reads as follows: Where a person proposes to drill or bore a well, he shall, before commencing the drilling or boring operations, complete Form 9 and forward it forthwith to the Board.



IMPERIAL KABONI NO. 1

THE ONTARIO FUEL BOARD ACT, 1954  
FORM 9

Notice of Intention to Drill or Bore a Well

(See Note 1)

To The Ontario Fuel Board, Parliament Buildings, Toronto, Ontario.

The undersigned gives notice of intention to drill or bore a well under the Act and regulations and submits the following information.

1.

Imperial Oil Limited, Producing Department - London Division,.....  
Name of person for whom well is to be drilled or bored  
22 Payne Street, CHATHAM, Ontario.....  
Address  
.....  
Number of licence to prospect for oil or natural gas
2.

Imperial Kaboni (665).....  
Name or number, or both, of proposed well
3.

Location of proposed well.  
Manitoulin.....Kaboni.....  
Territorial District or CountyTownshipLotConcession
4.

Indian Reserve No. 26.....  
Name of owner of land on which well is to be drilled or bored  
Indian Reserve.....1.....  
Description of the landProperty Well Number
5.

Lather and Earl,.....  
Name of owner of drilling machine  
BOTHWELL, Ontario.....  
Address
6.

June 9, 1958.....  
Probable date of commencing operations
7.

780'.....  
Proposed depth of well
8.

605' R.F.,.....  
Drilling elevation in feet above sea level. (This may be supplied with Form 10)

9.

LOCATION ON LOT—draw sketch to scale, and give exact co-ordinates, from two intersecting sides of the lot, or from roads. Show all property lines within lot, names of land owners, location of other wells in lot, and name of adjacent lessees if any.

N

W

E

S

Co-ordinates

North-South .. 760' N of Rd. & Creek Intersection.

East-West .... 200' West of Road ....

Remarks .....

.....

.....

.....

G.A. BANNANTINE, Per:

COPY (ORIGINAL SIGNED) J. A. HACKETT

(Signature)

District Superintendent.

22 Payne Street, CHATHAM, Ontario.

(Address)

Date ..... June 12, 1958, .....

Note 1  
Regulation 11 reads as follows: Where a person proposes to drill or bore a well, he shall, before commencing the drilling or boring operations, complete Form 9 and forward it forthwith to the Board.



IMPERIAL KABONI 1-B

**THE ONTARIO FUEL BOARD ACT, 1954**

**FORM 9**

**Notice of Intention to Drill or Bore a Well**

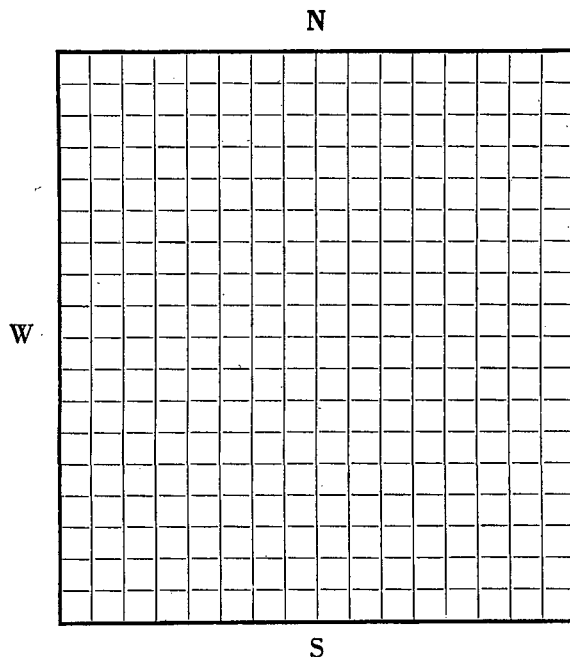
(See Note 1)

To The Ontario Fuel Board, Parliament Buildings, Toronto, Ontario.

The undersigned gives notice of intention to drill or bore a well under the Act and regulations and submits the following information.

1. **Imperial Oil Limited, Producing Department - London, Division,**  
Name of person for whom well is to be drilled or bored  
**22 Payne Street, CHATHAM, Ontario.**  
Address  
  
Number of licence to prospect for oil or natural gas
2. **Imperial Kaboni 1-B (666)**  
Name or number, or both, of proposed well
3. Location of proposed well.  
**Manitoulin** **Kaboni** **1** **B**  
Territorial District or County Township Lot Concession
4. **Indian Reserve No. 26**  
Name of owner of land on which well is to be drilled or bored  
**Indian Reserve** **1**  
Description of the land Property Well Number
5. **Lather and Earl,**  
Name of owner of drilling machine  
**BOTHWELL, Ontario.**  
Address
6. **June 21, 1958**  
Probable date of commencing operations
7. **800'**  
Proposed depth of well
8. **655'**  
Drilling elevation in feet above sea level. (This may be supplied with Form 10)

9. LOCATION ON LOT—draw sketch to scale, and give exact co-ordinates, from two intersecting sides of the lot, or from roads. Show all property lines within lot, names of land owners, location of other wells in lot, and name of adjacent lessees if any.



*Co-ordinates*

North-South .... **175'. North of South,**

East-West ..... **175'. East of West.**

Remarks .....

.....

.....

..... **G.A. BANNANTINE, Per:**

**COPY (ORIGINAL SIGNED) J. A. HACKETT**  
(Signature)

**District Superintendent.**  
**22 Payne Street, CHATHAM, Ontario.**  
(Address)

Date ..... **June 20, 1958.**.....

*Note 1*

Regulation 11 reads as follows: Where a person proposes to drill or bore a well, he shall, before commencing the drilling or boring operations, complete Form 9 and forward it forthwith to the Board.

19/20-6-9

411 Public Building,  
CALGARY, Alberta.  
19 June, 1958.

Imperial Oil Limited,  
Box 485,  
LONDON, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:

Re: Manitoulin Island Reserve No. 26

Reference is made to a letter to you dated June 17th from our Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, regarding the spudding of two wells on this reserve.

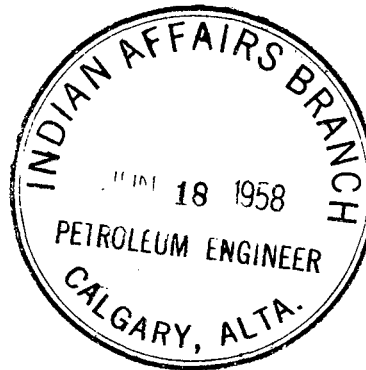
We are enclosing a copy of our new Indian Oil and Gas Regulations. Sections 39 and 40 provide for the submissions required by this office on the drilling operations.

Yours very truly,

A. B. Irwin  
Supervisor of Mineral Resources.

Enc.

19/20-6-9-38 (R3)



Ottawa, June 17, 1958.

Imperial Oil Limited,  
Box 485,  
London, Ontario.

Re: Manitoulin Island Reserve #26

Dear Sirs:

The draft permit was forwarded with our letter of June 13th for your execution.

We have received your letters of June 12th, advising of your spudding, Imperial Kaboni No. 1 Well and Imperial Wikkemikong No. 6-1 Well.

Section 9 of the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations authorizes exploratory work including drilling, and our letter of May 30th to you, advised that you might proceed pending issue of the permit.

Section 30 of the Regulations requires a surface lease for each well site. You should discuss with Mr. J. L. Whitney, Superintendent of the Indian Agency at Manitowaning, the matter of payments under the surface lease. The term of both surface leases could run from June 1st, which is the date of the commencement of the term of the permit.

A copy of the Regulations is enclosed.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "W. C. Bethune".

W. C. Bethune,  
Superintendent,  
Reserves & Trusts.

FK/GS  
Encl.

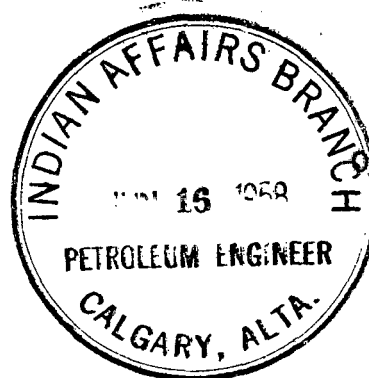
MAIL TO A hand-drawn arrow pointing to the right, indicating the recipient of the mail.

C.C.-Dr. A.B. Irwin, Supervisor of Mineral Resources, Calgary, Alta.

C.C.-J. L. Whitney, Esq., Supt., I.A., Manitowaning, Ont.

000741

119/20-6-9-38 (R3)



Ottawa, June 13, 1958.

Imperial Oil Limited,  
Box 485,  
London, Ontario.

Re: Manitoulin Island Reserve #26

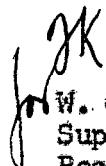
Dear Sirs:

Our letter of May 30th advised you of the acceptance of your tender for a permit for Parcel B. We enclose draft permit to be issued on your supplying a covenant and agreement annexed to the permit.


Will you please execute all four copies of the agreement and return them here following which, the permit will be signed and one copy sent to you.

Yours truly,

J.

  
W. C. Bethune,  
Superintendent,  
Reserves & Trusts.

FK/US  
Encl.

MAIL TO  C.C.-Dr. A. B. Irwin, Supervisor of Mineral Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, 414 Public Bldg., Calgary, Alta.

000742



File: \_\_\_\_\_

Permit No: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN OIL AND GAS PERMIT

Issued subject to the provisions of the Indian Oil and Gas Regulations made by Order in Council P.C. 1958-339 of 4th March, 1958.

I, Hubert Murray Jones, Director, Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration, in consideration of the covenants and agreements annexed hereto, HEREBY GRANT unto \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation licenced and entitled to do business in the Province of \_\_\_\_\_, the right to do exploratory work and drill for oil and gas within the boundaries of the parcel of land described as

for a period of two years from the date hereof.

DATED at Ottawa this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1958.

Witness

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director

, corporation licensed and  
entitled to do business in the Province of , in considera-  
tion of the issuance to it of the annexed oil and gas permit by  
the Director, Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of  
Citizenship and Immigration (hereinafter called the Director),  
entitling it for a period of two years from the date thereof, to  
do exploratory work and drill for oil and gas within the boundaries  
of the parcel of land described as

covenants and agrees to pay to the Director a rental in the sum of

(\$ ) on or before the day of , 1958, and in the  
event it fails to relinquish its rights under the annexed permit on  
or before the day of , 19 , an additional rental in  
the sum of (\$ )  
dollars on or before the day of , 19 .

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the corporate seal of  
was hereto affixed in the presence of the undersigned officers  
of the said corporation authorized on that behalf this day of  
19 .

\_\_\_\_\_  
  
\_\_\_\_\_

(Corporate Seal)

19/20-6-9 (R.3)

Ottawa, June 4, 1958.

Mr. G. B. Grandy,  
147 Westgate,  
Winnipeg 1, Manitoba.

Re: Manitoulin Island Reserve No. 26

Dear Sir:

Your letter of May 28th was received.

At the recent sale, Imperial Oil Limited acquired the right to a permit for Parcel B. The other parcels were not taken.

We have noted the new address for mailing sale notices.

Yours truly,

*J. Kehot*  
W. C. Bethune,  
Superintendent,  
Reserves & Trusts.

FK/GS